Join the Party! Toast the 24 Hottest Products of the Year

Electronic Musician®

January 1997

Editors' Choice Awards

**********3-DIGIT 109
EM10987LANGEG004 JAN98 Ft42 F28
GEORGE LANGBERG
616 EAGLE VALLEY RD
TUXEDO PARK NY 10987-4740

A Cardinal

U.S. $4.
0 71896 47104 5

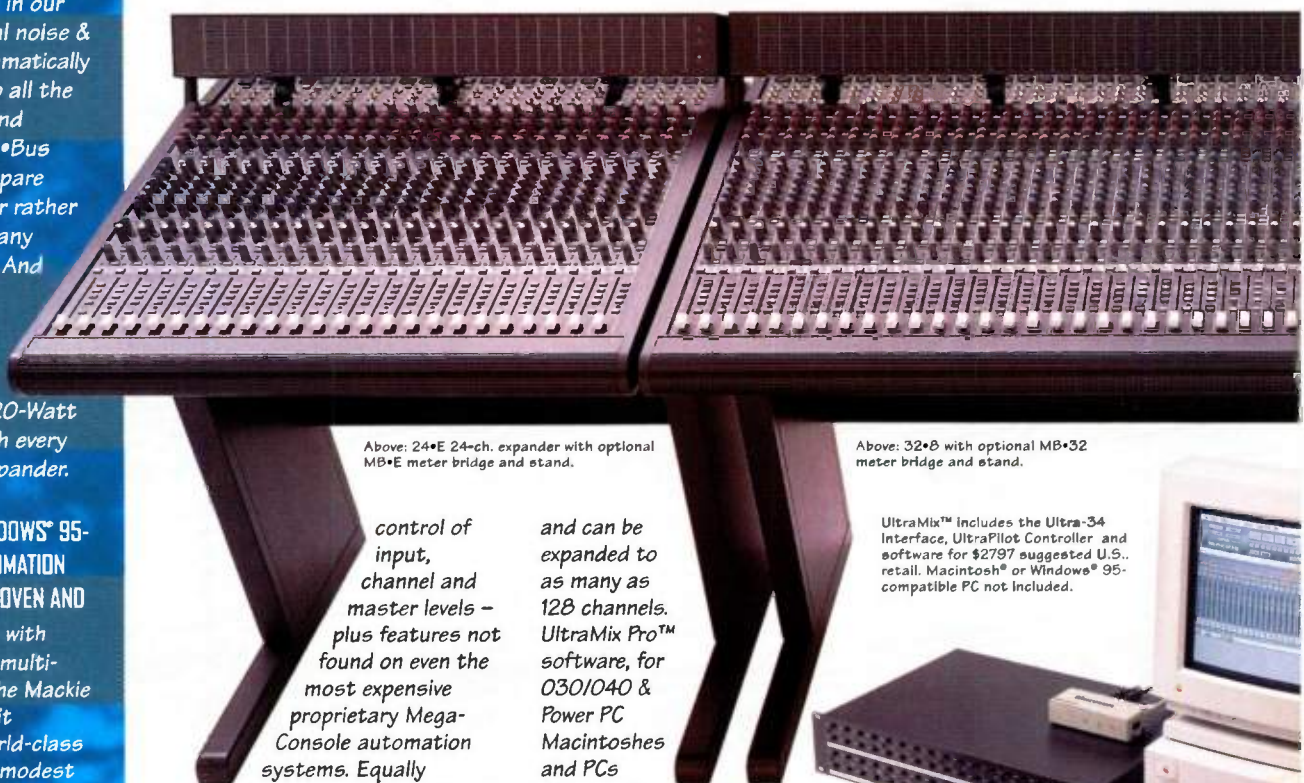
7 REASONS TO BUY OUR TO MIX MORE CREATIVELY,

1 VLZ CIRCUITRY FOR ULTRA-LOW NOISE AND CROSSTALK. *A fancy new name for the same old circuitry? Nope. VLZ (Very Low Impedance) is a Mackie innovation based on solid scientific principles. Through the careful deployment of high operating current and low resistor values at critical points in our consoles, thermal noise & crosstalk are dramatically reduced. Open up all the channels, subs and masters on an 8•Bus console and compare what you hear (or rather don't hear) with any Brand X console. And because VLZ circuitry needs loads of high current, we ship a humongous, 220-Watt power supply with every 8•Bus & 24•E expander.*

2 IT EXPANDS ALONG WITH YOUR NEEDS AND BUDGET. *You'd be surprised just how many 8•Bus console setups like the one below are currently in use. But you don't have to start out this way. Start out with a 24•8 or 32•8 and then grow your 8•Bus console 24 channels at a time with our 24•E add-on modules. 1, 2 or even 3 of 'em connect in minutes. They come with their own 220-watt power supply; optional meter bridges are available.*

3 IMPECCABLE MIC PREAMPS. *A console can have motorized dooflammers and an optional MIDI espresso attachment, but if the mic preamps aren't good, you don't have a fully-useful production board. Our discrete preamps with large-emitter-geometry transistors have won a critical acclaim for their exceptional headroom, low noise (–129.5dBm E.I.N.) & freedom from coloration. VLZ circuitry in the preamp section also reduces crosstalk.*

4 THIS CONSOLE JUST PLAIN SOUNDS GOOD. *Sure, you may be able to buy a Brand X console for less. But you end up with a console that sounds like…well…a Brand X console. Granted, we're getting into a pretty subjective area here…but we have tall mounds of 8•Bus warranty cards that rave about our consoles' "clarity," "sonic purity," "sweet sound," "transparency," "lack of coloration" and a lot of other superlatives we wish we'd thought of first.*



Above: 24•E 24-ch. expander with optional MB•E meter bridge and stand.

Above: 32•8 with optional MB•32 meter bridge and stand.

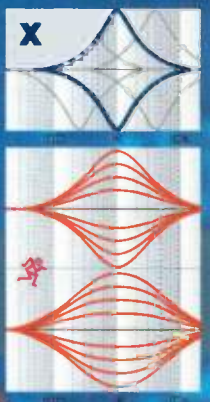
7 MAC® & WINDOWS® 95-BASED AUTOMATION THAT'S RELIABLE, PROVEN AND AFFORDABLE. *Along with affordable digital multi-track recorders, the Mackie 8•Bus has made it possible to do world-class productions on a modest budget. But until now, Big Studios have still had one remaining and unattainable creative "secret weapon"… computerized level automation. That's why we developed the UltraMix™ Universal Automation System. It gives you fully editable and recallable control of input, channel and master levels – plus features not found on even the most expensive proprietary Mega-Console automation systems. Equally important, it doesn't degrade sound quality, introduce zipper noise or cause audible "stepping." UltraMix is currently being used to mix network television music themes and on several major album projects – by seasoned engineers who grew up on Big Automation Systems. Their verdict is that UltraMix is a serious automation solution – stable, reliable and frankly easier to use than more expensive systems. The basic system controls 34 channels and can be expanded to as many as 128 channels. UltraMix Pro™ software, for 030/040 & Power PC Macintoshes and PCs (Windows® 95 required), includes a wealth of features like editable fader curves, built-in level display, up to eight subgroups, SMPTE time code display, event editor with pop-up faders, optional control of outboard effects devices, and the ability to play Standard MIDI files from within the program.*

UltraMix™ includes the Ultra-34 Interface, UltraPilot Controller and software for $2797 suggested U.S.. retail. Macintosh® or Windows® 95-compatible PC not included.

8-BUS CONSOLE... AND 2 TIPS ON HOW EFFICIENTLY AND, WELL, MORE FUNLY.*

5 PROFESSIONALS REALLY USE THEM. *The members of Boyz II Men could have afforded any console they wanted for their studio's second room. They chose an 80-input 8•Bus setup with 102 channels of UltraMix™ automation. In the studios of artists as diverse as k.d. lang†, Yes, Queensryche, Aerosmith, Lee Roy Parnell, Bryan Adams, Carlos Santana, Whitney Houston, Eric Clapton & U2, our consoles really are used to make great music.*

6 WIDE MID RANGE EQ. *Whether you're tracking or mixing, equalization is one of your most important creative tools. Mackie's 8•Bus consoles feature extremely-wide-bandwidth peaking EQ that can be used to achieve effects that simply aren't possible with narrower EQ. Most Brand X midrange EQs have a fixed bandwidth of about 2 octaves (blue graph at right). You can sweep it up & down the frequency spectrum, but the "sharpness" of the EQ curve is always the same. This kind of EQ is good for some purposes... but if you've worked with it before, you know it's too drastic and localized for gentle changes in overall tonal coloration.*



The 8•Bus' true parametric Hi Mid lets you spread the bandwidth out to as much as 3 octaves (red curves above). That extra octave of "width" gives you a whole new creative palette.

Above: 24•E 24-ch. expander with optional MB•E meter bridge and stand.

Above: The SideCar, matching 8•Bus equipment rack.

8 WHAT ULTRAMIX AUTOMATION CAN DO FOR YOU:

- *Hone a complicated mix one track at a time with every fader move recorded*
- *Clone your best fader moves and use them in other places in the mix*
- *Automute unused sections of your tape tracks or noisy MIDI sound modules*
- *Via automated mute or fader cuts, make a composite mix ("comp track") from the best moments of several tracks of the same vocal or instrument*
- *Save mixes for recall and editing at any time (great for mixes with music beds or "donuts")*
- *Make six voice-over versions of a jingle mix – and then easily make the inevitable nitpicky client changes three days later*
- *Step up to big-league automation without breaking the bank!*

9 LEGENDARY RELIABILITY. *One of those factors you probably don't think much about – until your console goes down in the middle of a critical late-night session. Built with pride in Woodinville, WA USA, Mackie 8•Bus consoles have an enviable three-year track record for enduring continuous, round-the-clock use and abuse.*

* Poetic license applied for.

† Mention in this ad denotes usage only, as reported to Mackie Designs, and is in no way intended to constitute official endorsement by the artists or groups listed.

© 1996 MACKIE DESIGNS INC.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

MACKIE.™

Woodinville • WA • 98072 • USA • 800/898-3211 • 206/487-4337 • e-mail sales@mackie.com
Outside the USA 206/487-4333 • 206/485-1152 • Represented in Canada by S.F. Marketing 800/363-8855

WRH circle #543 on reader service card

INSIDE

FEATURES

26 THE PHANTOM OF THE BRAIN OPERA
No, it's not an Andrew Lloyd Webber kitsch-fest about neurons in love. It's electronic-music madman Tod Machover and the MIT Media Lab conspiring to let the audience contribute—via bizarre and wondrous hyperinstruments—to operatic performances.
By Scott Wilkinson

40 COVER STORY: 1997 EDITORS' CHOICE AWARDS
All hail the victors! Check out the 24 music products that stole our hearts, our minds, and our creative souls last year.
By the EM Staff

62 PRODUCTION VALUES: THE LITTLE DEMO THAT COULD
Demos are demos and albums are albums, and never the twain shall meet, right? Guess again. Producer John Leventhal reveals how (and why) Rosanne Cash's demos ended up being released by Capitol Records.
By Brian Knave

74 POLISHING YOUR IMAGE
Produce stunning aural portraits of acoustic instruments by sampling them in true stereo.
By Jim Miller

DEPARTMENTS

6 FRONT PAGE
8 LETTERS
14 WHAT'S NEW
138 AD INDEX
162 CLASSIFIEDS

D E Electronic Musician®
JANUARY 1997 VOL. 13, NO. 1

COLUMNS

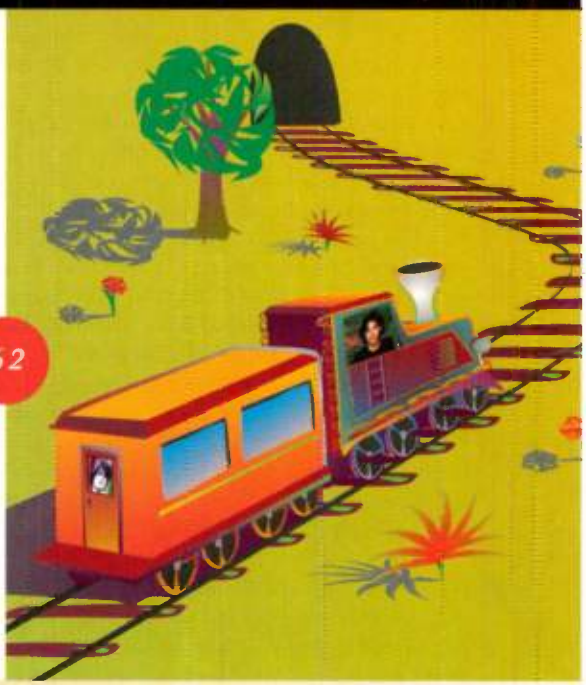
24 **PRO/FILE: Desert Song**
Violinist Thomas Goodlunas records some peaceful, easy feelings.

84 **RECORDING MUSICIAN: Mixing Background Vocals**
Sweeten your tracks with the "sugar, sugar" of pure vocal syrup.

90 **DESKTOP MUSICIAN: Tasty Web Sites**
Peruse our excellent menu of musical treats on the Internet.

96 **WORKING MUSICIAN: Resources for Women in Music**
Find strength in numbers with these professional organizations.

170 **TECH PAGE: Liquid Audio**
Is this software hip enough to improve the sound of the Web?



REVIEWS

104 **POWER TECHNOLOGY DSP•FX 1.0 (Win)**
effects-processing system

117 **TC ELECTRONIC M2000 Wizard**
digital effects processor

124 **DIGITAL KITCHEN Akil Wemusa Bass Loops, Vol. 1**
sample CD

126 **BIAS Peak 1.10 (Mac)**
digital audio editor

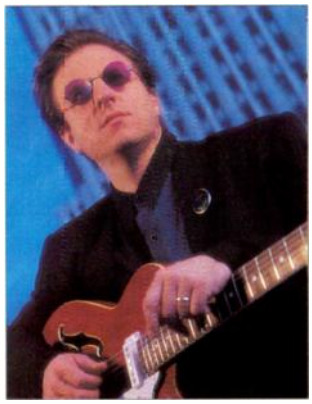
140 **OPCODE Vision 2.5 (Win)**
sequencing software

151 **INA-GRM GRM Tools 1.51 (Mac)**
effects-processing software

Cover: Illustration by David Bishop.

Obsessive Behavior

Gear lust fuels our Editors' Choice Awards.



ROBERT PERRY

For the gear addict, there is no greater joy than being pummeled by an endless deluge of exciting new music products. Such constant stimulation dooms one's chances of being cured, of course, but most tech heads could care less about being saved. They blissfully surrender to their desires. And I'm sure you can imagine that working at **EM** plays havoc with even the most disciplined editor's restraint. Picture a chocoholic sweeping floors in a Hershey factory and you'll have some idea of the exquisite torture of walking into this office every day. ("Oh look, we just received the Focusrite Green Series, the new Yamaha 03D, and tons of the latest Pro Tools plug-ins!")

Unfortunately, the dreaded R-word—Responsibility—looms large in our little corner of paradise. We can't just play idly with all the new toys, because you expect us to report on these fruits of music technology. To this end, we have willingly accepted a tremendous accountability to our readers, and we preserve trust the best way we know how: by publishing fair, unbiased, technically astute, and probing evaluations of all the gear that's fit to grace your studio or live rig.

So, whether you live many, many miles from a music store and need **EM** to be your eyes and ears or simply want a "learned opinion" on a piece of equipment, you can rest assured that we have put the product in question through its paces. At their best, our reviews and features can help you exploit a product to its maximum design potential and beyond. They can also reveal a piece of gear's quirks *before* you suffer the frustration of discovering them in the middle of an important project. We can consistently offer this level of analysis because our fine editors and freelance authors are *users* themselves. Our "test benches" are actual studio sessions and live performances. Putting a product under the gun in a real-world situation—where anything can, and will, go wrong—is the ultimate stress test of the unit's function, overall design concept, and reliability.

And this brings us to our 1997 Editors' Choice awards. As in previous years, none of the winners were honored due to their popularity with consumers, the advertising expenditures of their parent companies, or the past achievements of their manufacturers. Every "Editors' Choice" product had to stand on its own merits as a musician's tool and survive the scrutiny of those persnickety **EM** editors and freelance reviewers. And I don't use the term *scrutiny* loosely. Under the direction of product guru and Senior Editor Steve O., we bullied each nomination ruthlessly until only the very finest, hippest, and most innovative gear received awards. We've done our very best to ensure that these awards *mean* something—that the products honored can be relied upon to be stellar partners for your creative endeavors and that an **EM** editor stands behind every kudo.

Now, do you mind if I slip into a tone of conspiratorial vagueness? (Hey, it's my birthday month, and I should be able to do whatever I want!) Here's the cryptic communiqué: Next month, **EM** is unveiling a surprise that will hopefully expand your reading pleasure. Our little secret will be included in these pages, so whether you're a subscriber or a newsstand buyer, you'll receive this groovy premium *gratis*. We're very excited about **[censored]** and can't wait to hear your reactions. See you next month!

Electronic Musician®

Editor in Chief Michael Molenda

Senior Editor Steve Oppenheimer
Managing Editor Mary Cosola
Technical Editor Scott Wilkinson
Assistant Editor Brian Knave
Copy Editor Diane Lowery
Editorial Assistants Joe Humphreys, Rick Weldon
Proofreader Sally Engelfried
Contributing Editors Alan Gary Campbell, George Petersen

Art Director Linda Birch
Associate Art Director Laura Williams
Graphic Artist Dmitry Panich
Informational Graphics Chuck Dahmer

Publisher John Pledger

Associate Publisher Carrie Anderson
Southwestern Advertising Manager Dave Reik
Eastern Advertising Manager Angelo Biasi
Marketing Services Manager Jane Byer
Promotions Manager Christen Pocock
Marketing/Operations Assistant Meg Ryan
Sales Administrator Karen Dere
Advertising Sales Coordinator Tiffany Kendall
Sales Assistants Jennifer Cobb, Paul James, Elizabeth Myron
Classifieds Advertising Manager Robin Boyce-Trubitt
Classifieds Assistant Jef Linson
Classifieds Sales Assistant Deborah Mapp

Director of Operations and Manufacturing Anne Letsch
Production Director Ellen Richman
Advertising Traffic Manager Joanne Zola
Production Assistant Sherry Bloom
Computer Systems Coordinator Mike Castelli

Circulation Manager Philip Semler
Circulation Associate Cyndi Lukk

Business Manager Cindy McFarland
Receptionists Angel Alexander, Carrie Gebstadt

National Editorial, Advertising, and Business Offices
6400 Hollis Street #12, Emeryville, CA 94608
tel. (510) 653-3307, fax (510) 653-5142

East Coast Advertising Office
tel. (203) 838-9100, fax (203) 838-2550

Subscriptions, Customer Service
PO Box 41525, Nashville, TN 37204
tel. (800) 843-4086 or (615) 377-3322
e-mail sunbeltful@aol.com

Cardinal Business Media, Inc.
1300 Virginia Dr., #400, Fort Washington, PA 19034

President and Chief Executive Officer Robert N. Boucher
VP and Chief Financial Officer Thomas C. Breslin
VP, Publishing Services R. Patricia Herron
VP, Human Resources Dorothy J. Flynn
VP, Sports and Music Division Thomas J. Morgan
VP, Retail Division Marianne Howatson

Electronic Musician (ISSN: 0884-4720) is published monthly by Cardinal Business Media, Inc., 6400 Hollis St., #12, Emeryville, CA 94608. ©1997. This is Volume 13, Number 1, January 1997. One year (12 issues) subscription is $30; outside the U.S. is $49.95. Periodical postage paid at Oakland, CA, and additional mailing offices. All rights reserved. This publication may not be reproduced or quoted in whole or in part by any means, printed or electronic, without the written permission of the publishers. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Electronic Musician, PO Box 41525, Nashville, TN 37204. Editeur Responsable (Belgique): Christian Desmet, Vuurgatstraat 92, 3090 Overijse, Belgique. Canadian GST #129597951. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 0478741.

Cardinal Business Media, Inc.
Also publishers of *Mix*® magazine.
Printed in the USA.

BPA INTERNATIONAL

everything starts with an idea...

make music think ENSONIQ

ENSONIQ MR Series Keyboards make ideas explode. While there's power under the hood of many keyboards, the ENSONIQ MR Series keyboards bring that power to the surface!

everything you play... is recorded by the *The Idea Pad*™ all the time. Use it with the *Drum Machine's* many patterns. Send any idea you like to the on-board *16 Track Sequencer* for further development and easily arrange your sequences into songs with the *Song Editor*.

everything you want... to control your ideas is within your reach. The *FX/Mixdown* strip gives you control over panning, volume, solo, muting, as well as access to each of the effects sections - reverb, chorus, and any of the 40 insert effects.

everything you need... to expand ideas is yours to choose and install.

EXP-1 "The Real World"...
is an expansive array of exotic and authentic world instruments.

EXP-2 "MR-Rack Drum Expander"...
adds 65 exciting new Drum Kits to your MR-Rack!

EXP-3 "Urban Dance Project"...
Kits, Grooves, Hits, Pads, Basses, and more!
The Ultimate Groovemakers' Toolkit!!!

Now is the time to get to your nearest dealer to capture those ideas, before you lose them!

EXP-1

EXP-2

EXP-3

and now...Version 2

- Final Mixdown of volume and tempo
- Step Entry Record
- Sample load of .WAV and .AIF (requires 4 MB MR-FLASH Memory Board)

ENSONIQ™

LEADING THE WORLD IN SOUND INNOVATION

You can reach us at:
800-553-5151 phone
610-647-8908 fax
http://www.ensoniq.com on the Web
800-257-1439 documents to your fax

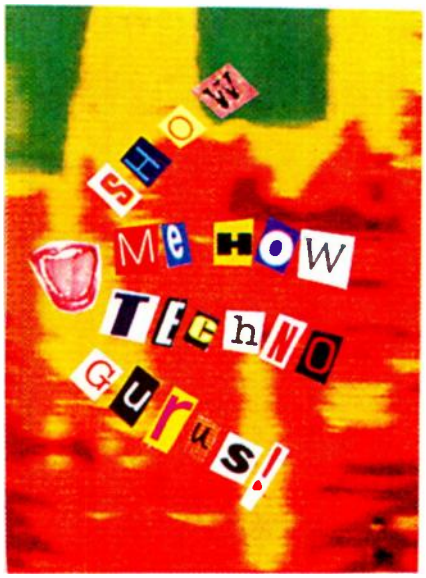
Start by sending me everything on the MR Series

Also, send me additional info on:
- ASR Series Samplers
- DP Series parallel effects processors
- KT Series 64-voice weighted action synths

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____

Mail to: ENSONIQ Corp, Dept E47, 155 Great Valley Parkway, P.O. Box 3035, Malvern, PA 19355-0735 (610) 647-3930 fax (610) 647-8908

Circle #524 on reader service card



A HERO REVEALED

I was quite interested in the article on producers by Michael Molenda ("Production Values: Shop Talk," November 1996). In the first paragraph, he stated that there would be no justice until the unsung studio technician who recorded the Troggs tape was inducted into the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame.

I agree, and because I just had dinner with him, I'd like to get the induction proceedings rolling. Clive Franks was an engineer on that session, and he was the one who left the microphone on and the tape rolling to capture those "golden" moments. He also edited the tape afterward.

Clive has been the front-of-house soundman for Elton John for many years as well as a soundperson for Peter Gabriel, Robert Plant, The Who, Toto, and others. Having played with Elton John and a few other British bands, I believe that Clive is one of the best in the business. Unfortunately, working on a sound crew is sometimes a thankless task. So I hereby nominate Clive Franks for his place in the Hall of Fame, based on his humble contribution of humor to all of us, in the form of the legendary "Troggs tape"!

Fred Mandel
address withheld

GRAND ILLUSIONS

I really enjoyed Jim Miller's article on sampling pianos ("Simply Grand," November 1996). Clearly, he has worked through the myriad problems presented by what may be the most difficult of musical instruments to sample satisfactorily.

However, I would like to add two further notes to what Jim said. First, he didn't mention the very high degree of interaction between the strings and the piano's other mechanical components and how manipulating those elements affects the sound—such as when a piano is played with the sustain pedal held down. For example, E-mu produced a bank of CD-ROM samples for the Emulator III that was recorded with the sustain pedal depressed. Although they're still not as nice as the real thing, the difference between arpeggiating and holding these samples, as opposed to playing a standard piano sample and depressing the hold pedal on a keyboard controller, is quite striking (if you'll pardon the pun).

Another critical criterion in piano sampling that Jim didn't include is quiet. A good piano sample requires extremely quiet mics and mic preamps and an extremely quiet room. His suggestion of sampling in a piano showroom is quite clever but should only be viewed as a path of last resort. Even commercial studios can suffer from ventilation noise or low-level traffic leakage—especially low-frequency rumble from passing trucks—that would compromise recording the long decay of a single note.

Unfortunately, most readers can't afford high-end studios designed to produce near-silent recording environments. Therefore, it is important to note that home sampling sessions may produce less-than-useful results unless you do them at a very quiet time and make whatever kludges you can to shut out the outside world. Even the sound of the kitchen refrigerator turning on can spoil a piano sample in the living room!

Larry the O
larryo@lucasarts.com

BROADER HORIZONS

In the November 1996 "Front Page," Michael Molenda talked about your growing pains and how the magazine is getting bigger. It thunks when you throw it on your desk and all.

Well, let me be one of the first to congratulate you. It couldn't happen to a nicer mag. That's because there aren't any nicer mags. You do what you do very well, and I have no complaints.

Still, Molenda did ask for suggestions, so I do have one. You guys are great at reviewing and working the hardware and the software, but I'd like to see more about the liveware. In the article, Molenda called **EM** "an exceptional gear mag." And that's true. But if you have extra space to fill, I'd like to see it filled talking about composition, theory, and musical philosophy. Where are you coming from, and how does that translate into sounds? How do you make a melody? What are your harmonic structures? How do you make that work? How can I use consonance and dissonance? Why am I making music anyway? We are, after all, electronic *musicians.*

Mark Hansen
mark.hansen@privy.com

Mark—Thanks for your kind words. I've always guided **EM** *to promote the human face of technology, which is why we've expanded our interview features and career coverage. Obviously, we can do even more, as you've pointed out. I'd like to encourage other readers to e-mail me (emeditor@aol.com) with their thoughts on how much we should cover nonequipment issues, such as the ones you've identified in your letter. Our staff is open to publishing whatever information helps readers attain their creative goals.—Michael M.*

WHAT ABOUT US?

Your November issue was the best yet. I found the article on hard-disk recorders ("The Magnificent Seven") especially helpful.

I work for a small studio that does mostly classical music and jazz. I realize that I probably represent a minority of your readers, but I wonder if you might

MICHELE ALANIZ

America's Fastest Growing Music Retailer

...for the third straight year!

— Source: Inc. Magazine Top 500

Sure, any dealer can sell you the latest MIDI instruments and recording equipment. Call them — they'll be glad to take your order (and your money). But only Sweetwater offers the kind of old-fashioned, personalized service you deserve from a sales staff that really knows their stuff. You also get dependable on-time shipping and technical support other dealers can only dream about, plus the industry's largest inventory in stock in our giant warehouse.

You've seen our informative, full color ads for years. Now check us out on the Internet. It's the most comprehensive music site on the planet: "www.sweetwater.com"!

Over 100,000 musicians world-wide already get a copy of our exclusive Sweet Notes newsletter. Call us today to receive your free subscription!

make the RIGHT CALL!

Sweetwater Sound first opened its doors in 1979. A whole lot of other music dealers have come and gone since then, but thanks to our innovative customer communications, affordable prices and friendly, knowledgeable sales engineers, we've grown at an astounding rate. We offer thousands of products from the best names in the industry, like **Korg**, **Roland**, **Kurzweil**, **Alesis**, **Digidesign** and **Tascam**, to name just a few. So if you're shopping for equipment, why not **make the right call** and find out why thousands of other musicians have made Sweetwater Sound their first choice for all their hardware and software needs?

(219) 432-8176

5335 BASS ROAD • FT. WAYNE, IN 46808 • FAX (219) 432-1758

sales@sweetwater.com http://www.sweetwater.com

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

CALL NOW! YOU MAY BE **PRE-APPROVED** FOR OUR LINE-OF-CREDIT ACCOUNT!
(Amount may vary up to $50,000 depending upon individual credit history)

THE ULTIMATE MUSIC RETAILER!

Sweetwater SOUND INC.

circle #589 on reader service card

humor me for a moment. What if, in your reviews of equipment such as reverbs, mixers, various recorders, and mics, your reviewers occasionally did some testing with acoustic instruments other than guitars, pianos, and drums? I'd love to know how an oboe or a bass clarinet fares with a particular reverb or effects processor. Or how well a microphone fares when recording a French horn or violin. I realize that for the vast majority of your readers, guitars and drums are where the (acoustic) action is. But I wonder how many out there crave a bit more variety?

Ben Miller
ben@liben.com

Ben—I'm surprised at your query because we do *strive for instrumental variety in our evaluations. For example, I produce and engineer for a diverse community of musicians, so I always try to include violins, flutes, tablas, saxophones, and other instruments in my mic and signal-processing tests. I would agree, however, that our multi-effects reviews have stayed within the conventional guitar-bass-drums-voice arena. We'll try to be more broad-based in the future, because I agree that a reverb algorithm that sounds great treating a guitar might sound less than wonderful when processing a cello.*

The breadth of a review's "test field," of course, depends on the instruments and players available to the reviewer. We're not consciously trying to exclude classical and exotic instruments from these pages. (Just recently, in fact, Assistant Editor Brian Knave dedicated his entire September 1996 "Recording Musician" column to recording South American wind and string instruments.)

And, by the way, according to the 1996 Reader Profile compiled by our stellar marketing department, readers interested in jazz make up 59 percent of our total audience, and classical lovers hit the 57.8 percent mark. (Obviously, there is a fair amount of overlapping interest.) So, Ben, you actually represent a majority *of our readers. Congratulations!—Michael M.*

SHARE AND SHARE ALIKE

Thank you Jim Pierson-Perry and Dennis Miller for the excellent article on music shareware ("Cool Tools," October 1996). As a student and musician, I can't always afford to fork over big bucks for expensive software. Because I must often turn to shareware alternatives, I was glad to see that other people do the same. **EM** is such a valuable resource that I can't imagine being a musician today and not having your magazine.

Chad Seay
mcseay@student.berklee.edu

PROGRAM CHANGE

Thanks for your review of *Virtual Waves* 1.01 in "Cool Tools." However, as author of this software, I would like to specify some points: (1) This is not shareware—it is commercial software; (2) The French firm Fretless is no longer allowed to distribute this software; and (3) We are now ready to ship the 2.0 version with new modules (spectral draw, cellular sound automata, morphing, flanger, etc.). You can get information or buy *Virtual Waves* 2.0 at the following address: Synoptic, 26 bis bd P.V. Couturier, 93100, Montreuil, France; Web www.synoptic.com.

Nicolas Fournel
fournel@worldnet.fr

For Musicians

Who Bought

The Other

Digital Multitrack

SORRY!

SPEAK OUT

I've been producing some spoken word shows for a local radio station, and I'm interested in contacting some labels and producers specializing in spoken word. Any suggestions?

Also, in Brian Knave's article ("Recording Musician: Recording Spoken Word," October 1996), he suggests that dynamic mics are preferrable to condensers when recording spoken word. I've *only* used condenser mics, such as AKG's C 3000 and C 414, for my projects. Do you recommend any particular dynamic mic for this application?

Pedro Costa
jopeco19@macau.ctm.net

Pedro—You can find contact information for the producers and labels mentioned in my article in the Recording Industry Sourcebook, *available from Mix Bookshelf at (800) 233-9604 or (908) 417-9575; fax (908) 225-1562. Be sure to request the Mix Bookshelf catalog, as well, which contains many other resources for making contact with producers, labels, etc.*

Now, I did not say that dynamic mics are preferable *to condenser mics for recording spoken word, only that they are generally less sensitive and exhibit better off-axis rejection—which may or may not help with the recording, depending on the situation. I did say, however, that dynamic mics may sound better than condensers on certain voices. The only way to know for sure, of course, is to experiment. I got great results with the Sennheiser MD 421, Electro-Voice RE20, and the original AKG D 12 (which has long been a popular bass-drum mic).*

For example, last year I recorded a female singer whose voice is rather thin and sibilant. We tracked first with an AKG C 414 and then with an Audio-Technica AT4033, but not until we tried a Sennheiser MD 421 did we get a warm tone that best complemented her voice.—Brian K.

WHERE ART THOU, JACK?

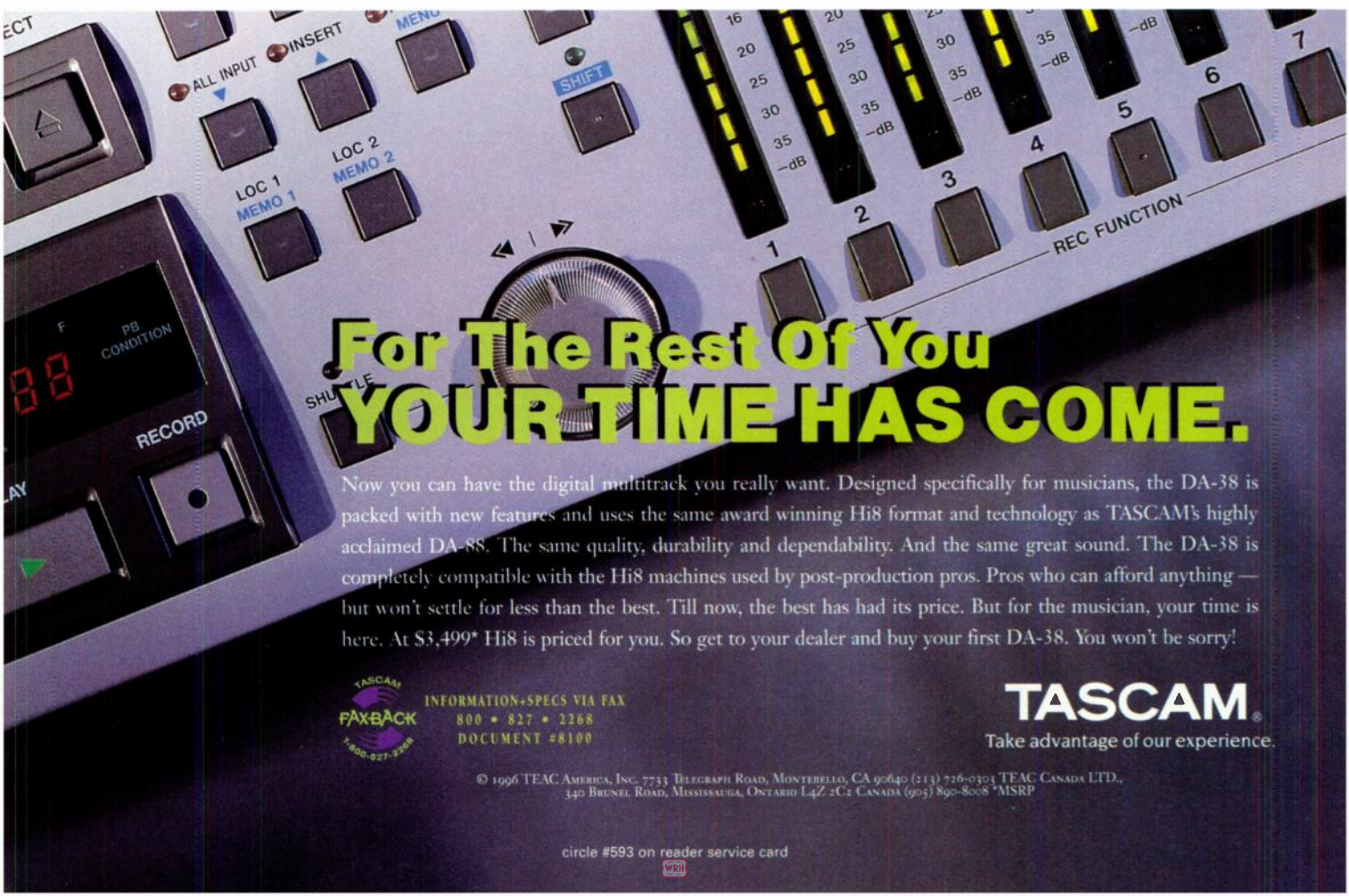
I have been with you since 1989. You have taught me a lot over these years, and I have watched my studio grow at the same time. But when I read the October 1996 issue, I noticed that the picture on "Service Clinic" was made by another person than the one, for example, in the August 1996 issue. Sorry, but I prefer the pictures made by Jack Desrocher and would like to see more of them, please!

j-p
jp@kkoski.pp.fi

J-P—Surprise! Both illustrations were done by our own illustrious (sorry) Jack Desrocher, who has been drawing for us for almost nine years. His style varies depending on whether he's using a quill pen or rapidograph, whether detailed characters or simpler shapes better convey the concept, and, by his own confession, the weather. (We also notice that his characters' noses and necks have been gradually shrinking over the years.) Jack sends us illustrations from the Flying Goat Ranch atop an Arkansas mountaintop, where his daughters go crazy riding the go-cart he built for them.—Linda B.

WE WELCOME YOUR FEEDBACK.

Address correspondence and e-mail to **"Letters,"** Electronic Musician, *6400 Hollis St., Suite 12, Emeryville, CA 94608 or emeditorial@pan.com. Published letters may be edited for space and clarity.*



COMPOSE YOURSELF.

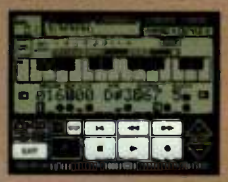
You never know when or where inspiration will strike. But with the PMA-5 palm-held Personal Music Assistant, at least you know where you can put it.

The PMA-5 is the most intuitive creative tool for anyone with a musical thought. Utilizing advanced pen computing technology, the PMA-5 is the ultimate portable music workstation. It's as simple as touching a pen to a screen. You can perform all operations and even play individual notes from the on-screen keyboard. You can access 600 backing patterns and 100 styles ranging from Monk to Funk and Sting to Swing. And, for on-the-spot improvisations, you can use the ad-lib function to play solos or melodies without knowing anything about music. Choose from over 300 Roland sounds and assign them to any of the 8 tracks in the built-in sequencer. Then add on-board effects including eight types of digital reverb and chorus. The PMA-5 can even function as a 16-part multitimbral GM/GS sound module.

Realtime faders give you control of volume, panning, reverb and chorus levels for all 8 tracks.

Intro, fills, verse, chorus, ending—the Style Track lets you lay out your song visually.

27 different chord types to choose from in any key with any bass note—even a different chord on every beat.



With step editing you can go deep. Change the velocity and duration of one note, move it a few clock pulses ahead, or insert individual events.

When you're ready to get back to less comfortable surroundings, the PMA-5 has a built-in computer interface. And, because it's MIDI compatible you can play or record into the PMA-5 from a MIDI controller. You can even exchange Standard MIDI File data with your computer for freedom you never had before using the optional PC Communication Kit.

When traveling with a band won't work, the PMA-5 will. Since the PMA-5 is battery powered, you can have a band at your side anytime or anywhere. Choose from up to 20 songs, select bass and drum parts, transpose to any key at will, choose a preset style or create your own. It even has a built-in start/stop jack.

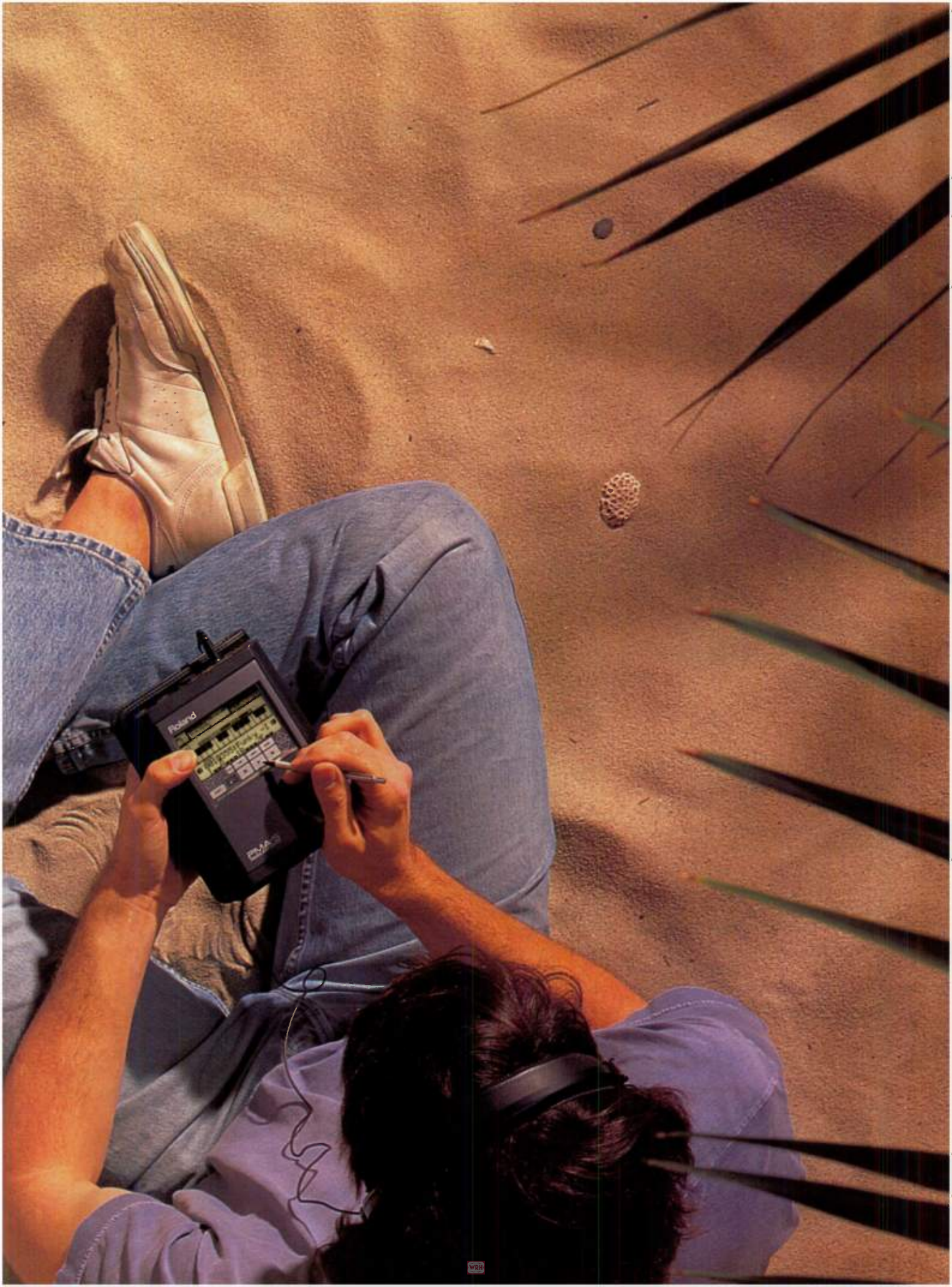
Try the PMA-5 at your nearest Roland dealer or call 1-800-386-7575 to receive a PMA-5 demo video for $5.00.

PERSONAL MUSIC ASSISTANT

Roland®

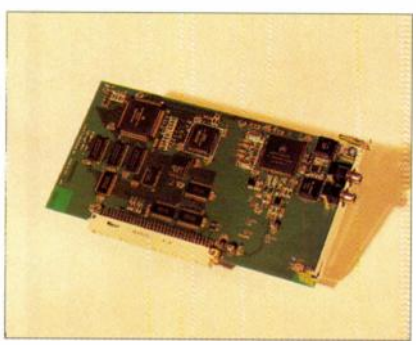
Roland Corporation U.S., 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 685-5141
Roland Canada Music Ltd., 5480 Parkwood Way, Richmond, B.C. V6V 2M4 (604) 270-6626
http://www.rolandus.com Fax-Back Information: (213) 685-5141, ext. 271 COMPUSERVE®: GO ROLAND

circle #576 on reader service card


Roland

WHAT'S NEW

By the EM staff

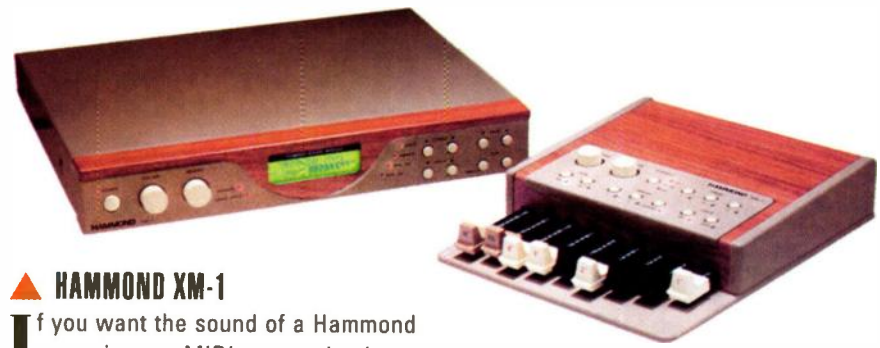


▲ LUCID NB24

Although newer Power Macs are armed with the faster PCI bus, many musicians continue to use NuBus-equipped machines. Lucid Technology's NB24 NuBus digital I/O card ($399) provides S/PDIF digital I/O on RCA connectors and a 24-bit DSP chip for Power Mac owners. According to Lucid, the NB24 will work with any program that uses Apple Sound Manager, and they have confirmed its compatibility with BIAS *Peak*, Macromedia *Deck II* and *SoundEdit 16*, Steinberg *Cubase VST*, and Digidesign *Session*.

Sound Manager is limited to 16-bit signals, but the NB24 handles resolutions up to 24-bit, so you'll be ready if Sound Manager's resolution improves. The card accepts any sample rate from 22.05 to 48 kHz. Output sample rate can be 22.05, 32, 44.1, or 48 kHz. Lucid Technology; tel. (206) 742-1518; fax (206) 742-0564; Web www.lucidtechnology.com/lucid.

Circle #401 on Reader Service Card



▲ HAMMOND XM-1

If you want the sound of a Hammond organ in your MIDI setup, check out the Hammond XM-1 sound module with XMc-1 drawbar controller ($1,416). The 1U rack-mount module uses Hammond's VASE II sound engine and 1 MB of Hammond B-3 samples. It is 32-note polyphonic and 3-part multitimbral (for upper manual, lower manual, and pedal keyboard parts) and responds to Pitch Bend, Modulation, and Channel Pressure. The unit has 128 user patch locations in RAM, 100 of which are filled with editable factory presets.

The XM-1 lets you set drawbar voicing and foldback, attack (key click), second- and third-harmonic percussion, and overdrive. Its digital Leslie simulator lets you set parameters such as mic placement, distance, and angle; rise, fall, and brake time; and speed. These can be set independently for the upper and lower rotors. You can choose from five preset and five user-editable Leslie programs. Other effects include room, live, hall, and chorus reverbs with adjustable depth and a vibrato/chorus effect with five speed settings.

Editing can be done on the XM-1's front panel, or you can use the XMc-1 drawbar controller. In addition to nine drawbars, the XMc-1 has knobs for overdrive and volume level and buttons for Leslie on/off and slow/fast, second- and third-harmonic percussion, vibrato/chorus select, preset select, and part (upper, lower, or pedal).

In addition to MIDI In, Out, and Thru jacks, the XM-1 has unbalanced ¼-inch L/R and headphone outs, a footswitch jack, a mini-DIN connector for the drawbar controller, and a Leslie Driver jack for attaching an external Leslie speaker via an adapter. (Adapters are under development; release dates and prices tba.) Hammond Suzuki USA; tel. (708) 543-0277; fax (708) 543-0279.

Circle #402 on Reader Service Card

▼ MOTU MIDI EXPRESS XT

Mark of the Unicorn's MIDI Express XT ($395) is a MIDI interface, synchronizer, and 8-In, 9-Out MIDI patch bay. All inputs can be routed and merged to any outputs, and data can be rechannelized at the input and output. You can connect a Macintosh and a Windows (3.1 or 95) computer to the MIDI Express XT at the same time via PC parallel and Mac serial ports. Controller software is provided for both platforms.

The MIDI Express XT receives and generates SMPTE (LTC) at frame rates of 24, 25, 29.97 drop and nondrop, and 30 fps. It supports jam sync and adjustable freewheeling. A front-panel SMPTE stripe button is provided along with two ¼-inch SMPTE jacks. The XT also converts between LTC and MTC and supports MIDI Machine Control as master or slave, which lets it serve as a time-code hub, distributing the commands it receives via MMC.

A footswitch jack doubles as an audio click-to-MIDI input. The unit has sixteen presets with eight editable, battery-backed memory locations. Setups can be recalled via MIDI patch change. Mark of the Unicorn; tel. (617) 576-2760; fax (617) 576-3609; e-mail info@motu.com; Web www.motu.com.

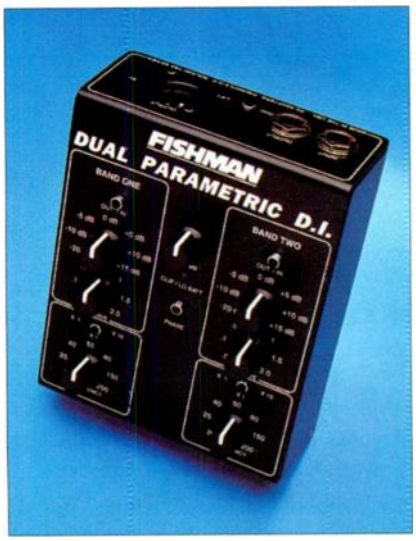
Circle #403 on Reader Service Card

YAMAHA G50

The G50 guitar-to-MIDI converter ($749.95) detects pitch, picking position (proximity to the pickup), and amplitude envelope. The converter can send Control Change messages that correspond to changes in the picking position and/or envelope. In addition, you can play two parts with a horizontal split based on picking position or a vertical split that divides strings into top and bottom groups, or you can assign a different part to each string. The converter requires Yamaha's G1D guitar pickup ($199.95).

ROM presets are provided for use with Yamaha's MU50, MU80, VL70-m, and VL1-m tone generators, and there is room for 128 user programs, which can be saved and loaded via SysEx. The G50 also serves as a pitch-to-MIDI converter for any signal patched into its ¼-inch input. A Direct Out jack outputs the dry guitar signal. There's also a footswitch jack and a built-in guitar tuner. Yamaha Corporation; tel. (714) 522-9011; fax (714) 739-2680; e-mail info@yamaha.com; Web www.yamaha.com.

Circle #404 on Reader Service Card



FISHMAN DUAL PARAMETRIC D.I.

Fishman's Dual Parametric D.I. ($239.95) is an active direct box and instrument preamp with a built-in 2-band, parametric EQ. The box has one ¼-inch input and ¼-inch and XLR outputs. A volume knob lets you cut the input level or boost it by up to 6 dB. A clip LED doubles as a low-battery indicator. (The unit uses a 9V alkaline battery or optional 910-R AC adapter; $26.95.) Ground-lift and phase-inversion switches are also provided.

Each band in the EQ section has a bypass switch, cut/boost knob with a range of -20 to +15 dB, bandwidth control (0.07 to 2 octaves), and frequency controls. The frequency knob is marked 20 to 200 Hz, and a 3-position switch multiplies the frequency by 1, 10, or 100. Fishman rates the unit's frequency response as 20 Hz to 20 kHz, THD at 0.03% (@ 1 kHz, -14 dB input), and S/N at 89 dB. Fishman Transducers; tel. (508) 988-9199; fax (508) 988-0770.

Circle #405 on Reader Service Card

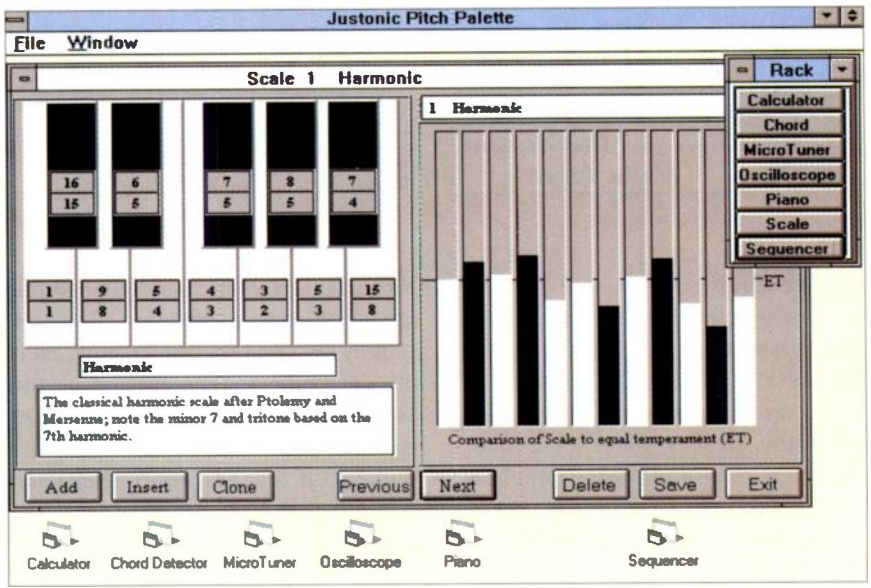
JUSTONIC PITCH PALETTE

Although some synths have adequate tuning resolution to allow for pure harmonic scales, proper intonation in these scales requires constant retuning in response to changes in key or chords within a key. The *Pitch Palette* software ($199, Mac or Windows) from Justonic Tuning takes care of these adjustments as you play. *Pitch Palette* provides you with a menu of international and historic scales and allows you to create and save custom scales. These are 12-tone scales, but *Pitch Palette* actually creates a 12 × 12 × 12 matrix of pitches in each octave based on note, key, and root. Whenever you play a chord, the program analyzes the tonal structure, determines a root, and retunes the notes on your synth in relation to it. If you wish, you can specify the root yourself, either in a sequence (using the built-in sequencer) or in real time using a separate controller.

Pitch Palette also includes an onscreen piano keyboard, an onscreen oscilloscope, and a calculator that converts scale units between ratios, decimals, hertz, and cents. Currently supported synths include the Ensoniq MR series, Kurzweil K2000 and K2500, Roland SC series, and microtunable Yamaha synths. The program allows new synth definitions to be added.

Justonic has also released its own rack-mount synth with the *Pitch Palette* tuning algorithm embedded. The *Tone Palette* ($4,500) is an additive, DSP-based synth with a tuning resolution of 0.01 Hz. It is 32-part multitimbral and features dynamic polyphony up to 128 voices, depending on the complexity of the sounds being played. The unit includes an Iomega Zip drive for adding new sounds. Justonic Tuning; tel. (604) 682-3456; fax (604) 669-3301; e-mail info@justonic.com; Web www.justonic.com.

Circle #406 on Reader Service Card



SOUND ADVICE ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲

▼ 3D SOUNDS

3D Sounds, a Canadian company not to be confused with 3D Sound of California, produces *The Wave Bank* ($29) and *The Sampler Bank* ($49) CD-ROMs. The PC-format *Wave Bank* comprises 640 MB of 44.1 kHz, 16-bit, multisampled WAV files containing 1,950 stereo and mono instrument sounds organized by instrument. The library contains a wide variety of instruments, including analog and digital synths; rock, dance, rap, jazz, and ethnic drums; orchestral instruments; brass; strings; woodwinds; pianos; organs; and more. The sounds were recorded using an Ensoniq ASR-10 sampler and processed in Sonic Foundry's *Sound Forge* with EQ, compression, limiting, and/or reverb.

The Sampler Bank is available in either Ensoniq format or as a PC-format disc that includes a utility for transferring files to floppy disks for use in samplers. It contains enough material for more than 550 Kurzweil K2000 or Ensoniq ASR-10, TS-10/12, or MR-series disks.

Sampled sounds include analog and digital synths, hundreds of drum kits, basses, sound effects, vocals, pianos, brass, woodwind, strings, and more, sampled at 44.1 kHz with 16-bit resolution. 3D Sounds; tel. (519) 747-0282; fax (519) 746-2198; e-mail robotron@in.on.ca; Web www.in.on.ca/~dwhite /3dsounds.

Circle #407 on Reader Service Card

▶ LEMON SKY LABS

The Rhythm Guitar Project ($399) is the debut offering from Lemon-Sky Labs. This 2-disc CD-ROM set, available in SampleCell and Kurzweil formats, contains over 1 GB of chords and single-note samples of Martin D-18 6-string and D-28 12-string guitars. The samples are designed to be played in real time from a MIDI keyboard, and an innovative mapping scheme allows you to play upstrokes and downstrokes with the left and right hand, respectively. Minor chords are selected with the sustain pedal. For each chord, two upstroke and two downstroke samples are provided to add realistic variety, and some sample sets include rakes (slow downstrums), squeaks, slides, and so on.

Looped and unlooped samples are provided with and without EQ (to remove boominess and add high-end sheen for increased presence in a mix). Alternate performances are also included for creating a simultaneous live "double" (two-guitar) sound. These 16-bit, 44.1 kHz samples were recorded through Groove Tube and Neumann microphones, a Summit TPA-200B preamp, and a Symetrix 620 20-bit A/D converter. Big Fish Audio (distributor); tel. (800) 717-3474 or (818) 768-6115; fax (818) 768-6115; e-mail sherman@lemonsky.com; Web www.lemonsky.com.

Circle #408 on Reader Service Card

CLAVIA

Hundreds of sounds for Nord Lead synthesizer are available for free downloading from the company's Web site, www.clavia.se. To use these sounds, your Nord Lead must be expanded to 12-voice polyphony and have the S RAM PCMCIA card. Both single sounds and layered performances are offered, and a separate table of contents is provided for each bank. Some of these sounds were created by Clavia, and others were made by such sound designers as Zon Pyles, Rob LaVaque, and Ron Reinhardt. Also included on the site are instructions for submitting your own sounds for possible inclusion in new banks.

Circle #409 on Reader Service Card

▶ BGW 24SS

If you have more small tabletop units than tables, the solution might be the 24SS ($199) or 16SS ($137) from BGW. These rack-mount sliding shelves are made from solid 14-gauge, cold-rolled steel and feature full-extension, ball-bearing slide rails; fixed-position latches; and integral pull-handles for one-handed operation.

The 24SS is 24 inches deep and the 16SS is sixteen inches deep. Both are slightly over one rackspace high. With the standard rear-support brackets, the 24SS can sustain weights up to 220 pounds and the 16SS up to 100 pounds. Without the rear brackets, the shelves can support 40 to 50 pounds. BGW Systems; tel. (800) 468-2677 or (310) 973-8090; fax (310) 676-6713; e-mail sales@bgw.com; Web www.bgw.com.

Circle #410 on Reader Service Card

Note:

Every few years
home studio technology
takes **a leap in quality**
and **a drop in price.**

Emagic Inc.
Tel. +916. 477 1051
Fax +916. 477 1052

Emagic E-Mail
emagic@emagicusa.com

Emagic Web Site
http://www.emagic.de

All trademarks are property of their respective holders.

circle #522 on reader service card

EMAGIC
Technology with Soul.

TDM PLUG-IN BONANZA! ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲

▼ DIGIDESIGN/FOCUSRITE D2

The *Focusrite d2* plug-in ($995) for Pro Tools III/TDM systems was engineered by Digidesign and Focusrite to emulate the operation and sonic signature of the Focusrite Red 2 EQ designed by Rupert Neve. The plug-in's graphic interface is even designed to *look* like a Red 2 front panel. Six-band, 4-band, and dual/single-band modules are provided so you can use only the DSP power you need. *D2* allows up to 24 bands of EQ per DSP chip on PCI-bus systems and sixteen bands on NuBus systems, and you can run multiple *d2* modules up to the limits of DSP availability.

The program includes 18 dB/octave highpass and lowpass filters with adjustable cutoff, high-cut and low-cut (±15 dB) shelving bands with adjustable threshold and boost/cut, and two parametric bands with overlapping frequency ranges.

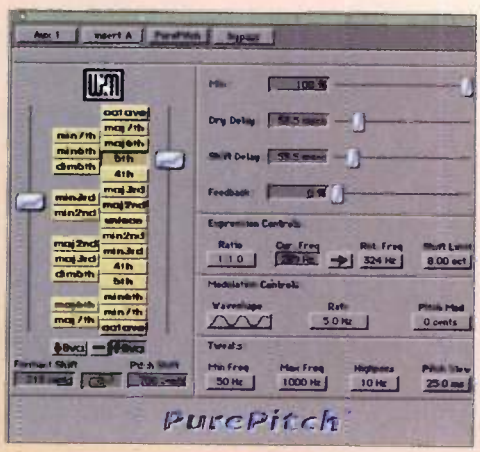
Parameter settings are displayed on-screen next to rotary knobs. Values can be input directly from the keyboard. Settings can be edited independently for left and right channels and then linked to retain the offset. L/R input and output level controls are provided along with dual plasma meters and a Cartesian graph that displays EQ settings as they're adjusted. Digidesign; tel. (415) 842-7900; fax (415) 843-7999; e-mail digimkt@digidesign.com; Web www.digidesign.com.

Reader Service Card not available

▲ STEINBERG REDVALVE-IT

Warmth and distortion from tube-driven amplifiers have come to practically define the sound of electric guitar. Steinberg's *RedValve-It* ($399) is a plug-in designed to give that sound to tracks recorded in a TDM system. Twelve presets emulate different amplifier models. Most presets aim at creating rock or blues guitar sounds, but a Clean Tube Amp setting is provided, as well. The package also comes with a *Virtual Speaker 1* plug-in that simulates the sound of a signal run through a speaker and then picked up by a microphone.

RedValve-It works in real time and gives you control over input level, wet/dry mix, gain (amount of distortion), and a 3-band EQ with specs that vary depending on the preset. There's also a noise gate (you determine its threshold with a calibration function), a bypass button, and a clip indicator.



Virtual Speaker 1 lets you choose combo or stack cabinets. *RedValve-It* and *Virtual Speaker 1* each use one DSP chip. Steinberg North America; tel. (818) 993-4091; fax (818) 701-7452; e-mail steinberg@aol.com; Web www.steinberg-na.com.

Circle #411 on Reader Service Card

▼ WAVE MECHANICS PUREPITCH

New from Wave Mechanics is *PurePitch* ($500), a TDM plug-in that performs real-time pitch shifting on a mono track with a range of ±2 octaves. *PurePitch* is designed to shift the pitch while preserving the formant frequencies so you can shift vocals over a wide range without changing the character of the voice (e.g., no chipmunk or robot voices). If you *want* to change the sound's character, *PurePitch* lets you shift the formant frequencies up or down by as much as one octave, independent of pitch. The program also contains a tool that compresses or expands the vocal pitch envelope with a ratio between 3:1 and 1:3; this can make a spoken voice more monotone or more expressive.

PurePitch gives you control over wet/dry mix, dry-signal delay, feedback effect, and pitch-modulation amount, rate, and waveshape. A library of more than twenty effects presets is provided. The program uses one DSP Farm chip. Wave Distribution; tel. (201) 728-2425; fax (201) 728-2931; e-mail info@wavemechanics.com; Web www.wavemechanics.com.

Circle #412 on Reader Service Card

FOLIO SX

SPIRIT

THE FACTS (& no Bull)

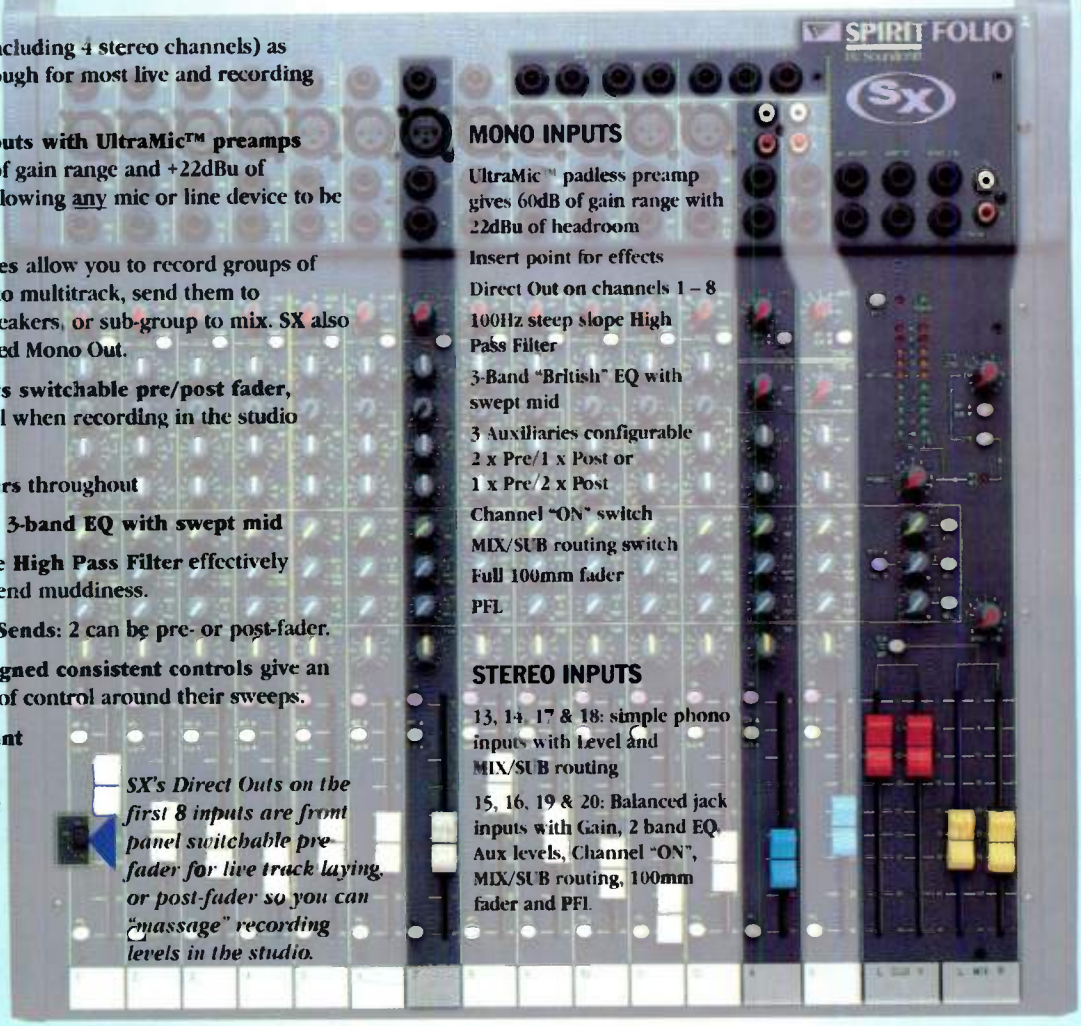
At Soundcraft, designing the mixing consoles people actually want has been a serious business for over 22 years. We've listened to our customers – from budding musicians to world-renowned artists and sound companies – and we've built their wish-lists into our mixers. We don't hype our new features and we don't go in for gimmicks. When you listen to SX you'll realize we listened to you.

NO HYPE NO GIMMICKS NO BULL.

FOLIO SX is a powerful, multipurpose mixer with DAT quality sound, housed in a freestanding frame with carry handle.

$769.95
Suggested Retail in USA

- **20 inputs** (including 4 stereo channels) as standard, enough for most live and recording situations
- **12 mono inputs with UltraMic™ preamps** giving 60dB of gain range and +22dBu of headroom, allowing any mic or line device to be plugged in.
- **Two sub-buses** allow you to record groups of instruments to multitrack, send them to additional speakers, or sub-group to mix. SX also has a dedicated Mono Out.
- **8 Direct Outs switchable pre/post fader,** equally useful when recording in the studio or at a gig.
- **100mm faders throughout**
- **Real British 3-band EQ with swept mid**
- **18dB/Octave High Pass Filter** effectively reduces low end muddiness.
- **3 Auxiliary Sends:** 2 can be pre- or post-fader.
- **Custom-designed consistent controls** give an even spread of control around their sweeps.
- **Surface-mount technology**
- **Rack mount option**



SX's Direct Outs on the first 8 inputs are front panel switchable pre fader for live track laying, or post-fader so you can "massage" recording levels in the studio.

MONO INPUTS

UltraMic™ padless preamp gives 60dB of gain range with 22dBu of headroom

Insert point for effects

Direct Out on channels 1 – 8

100Hz steep slope High Pass Filter

3-Band "British" EQ with swept mid

3 Auxiliaries configurable
2 x Pre/1 x Post or
1 x Pre/2 x Post

Channel "ON" switch

MIX/SUB routing switch

Full 100mm fader

PFL

STEREO INPUTS

13, 14, 17 & 18: simple phono inputs with Level and MIX/SUB routing

15, 16, 19 & 20: Balanced jack inputs with Gain, 2 band EQ, Aux levels, Channel "ON", MIX/SUB routing, 100mm fader and PFL.

APPLICATIONS

LIVE SOUND
Bands, small venues, conferences, schools, places of worship

STUDIO RECORDING
Digital and analogue multitrack (4 & 8 track), small or home studios, pre-production, video post production

SUBMIXING

LOCATION SOUND

TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Mic EIN	-129dBu
Crosstalk (1kHz):	
Channel Mute	<95dB
Fader Cutoff	<90dB
Frequency Response (20Hz to 30kHz)	<1dB
THD	<0.006%

SURFACE MOUNT TECHNOLOGY BREAKS THE FEATURES/PRICE BARRIER

As one of the world's largest mixing console manufacturers, Soundcraft has invested in the most advanced production systems available. Leading edge circuit construction using Surface Mount double-sided glass epoxy PCBs means lower manufacturing costs without any downside. The result: much more mixer for your dollar.

circle #585 on reader service card

Spirit by Soundcraft™ Inc.
11820 Kemper Road
Auburn, CA. 95603
Tel: (916) 888 0488
Fax: (916) 888 0480

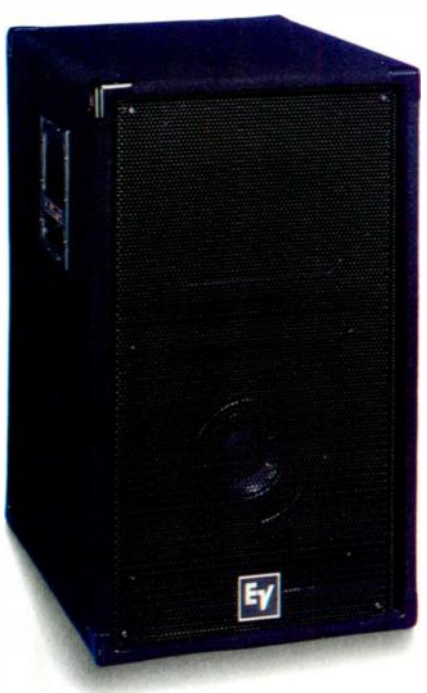
SPIRIT
By Soundcraft
A Harman International Company

http://www.spirit-by-soundcraft.co.uk

So Much Fidelity, So Much Power, So Little Competition.

T18 18" SubScoop™ | **T22** 12" Two-Way | **T52+** 15" Two-Way | **T53** 15" Three-Way | **T55+** Dual 15" Two-Way | **T180** 18" Subwoofer | **T221** 12" Two-Way | **T251** Biampable 15" Two-Way | **T252** Dual Biampable 15" Two-Way | **T351** 15" Three-Way | **MTH-1** Two-Way | **MTL-1** Dual 18" SubScoop™

In today's professional music store, you can't buy a stage speaker system with more fidelity or power than our new T-Series. Each of the twelve models was designed for a specific application and budget, and offers the very highest performance value. And, given a serious listen, the full-range fidelity will at least impress you, if not make you fold your arms, grin, and say, "Wo." Compared to any speaker line, the T-Series is lighter, better-sounding, and more powerful. And we can prove it.



T351: The world's smallest high-Q 15-inch three-way speaker.

If you can imagine a full-range speaker system with the clarity of a studio monitor and the muscle to push concert levels, that's the T351. The T351's New Generation Midrange speaker has a 16 lb. magnet structure and control device that gives you warm, even mids. The 60° x 40° horn provides the even, constant coverage most often preferred in mid-sized systems. About the same size as a typical two-way, the T351 three-way speaker by far out performs any competition we could find. But you'll have to hear for yourself.

See your Electro-Voice dealer for a real demonstration and we'll send you a T-Shirt. For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-234-6831

Introducing The New

T-Series

Electro-Voice

Electro-Voice, Inc. a MARK IV company
600 Cecil Street, Buchanan, Mi 49107
800/234-6831 616/695-6831 In Canada: 613/382-2141

circle #520 on reader service card

▲ AVM APEX

The new Apex audio card ($299) from AVM offers wavetable synthesis and four independent channels of digital audio on an ISA-bus card for DOS and Windows machines. Apex's onboard synth is 16-part multitimbral and provides 32-note polyphony. It uses the Kurzweil MA-1 chip set, 2 MB of Kurzweil ROM samples, and a set of synthesis algorithms taken from Kurzweil's VAST engine, which include multiple resonant filters. Apex also features a 24-bit effects processor that handles reverb, chorus, delay, flange, and distortion.

Up to 64 MB of sample RAM can be added using 72-pin SIMMs. You can load your own samples, WAV files, or Kurzweil .KRZ files into the sample memory, and translators are provided for many other sample formats.

The full-duplex card can record and play 16-bit stereo audio at sample rates between 5 Hz and 55.2 kHz in 1 Hz intervals. It has ⅛-inch jacks for input, CD/Aux input, synthesizer output, and audio output. The synth output uses a 20-bit D/A converter and has an S/N ratio rated at >98 dB. The regular audio inputs and outputs use 16-bit D/A and A/D converters with S/N ratio rated at >89 dB. Apex rates the card's frequency response at 10 Hz to 22 kHz (+0/-1 dB) and THD at <0.005%.

An optional daughtercard ($80, expected in the first quarter of 1997) will provide two channels of S/PDIF I/O on RCA jacks and will include two nonstandard jacks that will provide two additional channels of AES/EBU I/O via optional adapters (price and release date tba).

Apex is hardware-compatible with Creative Labs' Sound Blaster Pro and also offers a proprietary 3-D sound algorithm, which can be bypassed. It is bundled with *Cakewalk SE,* proprietary patch and wave editors, and a Windows control console. An 80486/33 or better with 4 MB RAM is required. AVM Technology; tel. (801) 571-0967; fax (801) 571-3634; e-mail sales@avmtechnology.com; Web www.avmtechnology.com.

Circle #413 on Reader Service Card

▶ WALDORF 4-POLE

Waldorf Electronics has made the lowpass filter from its Wave and MicroWave synths available as a separate, tabletop module for use with any sound source. The 4-Pole lowpass filter ($520) provides 24 dB of attenuation per octave above the cutoff frequency (which is selectable from 20 Hz to 25 kHz) with variable resonance up to self-oscillation. Cutoff frequency, resonance, volume, and pan can be controlled via MIDI.

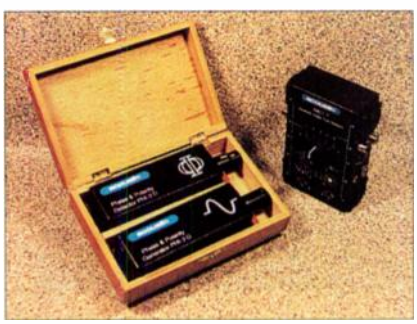
The unit has fifteen modulation sources, including an envelope follower, sample-and-hold, and an LFO that generates triangle, sine, sawtooth, and pulse waveforms. Other features include VCF and VCA ADSR envelopes, a manual trigger button, and a 3-character LED display.

The 4-Pole supplies one trigger input, one audio input, and L/R outs on ¼-inch connectors. The unit has twenty ROM presets and twenty user RAM locations. Waldorf rates the 4-Pole's dynamic range at 95 dB and the signal-to-noise ratio at 87 dB with the VCA closed or 83 dB with the VCA open. GSF Agency (distributor); tel. (310) 452-6216; fax (310) 452-3886; e-mail gsfa@netcom.com; Web www.waldorf-gmbh.de/waldorf.

Circle #414 on Reader Service Card

▼ ACOUSTIC CONTROL PHI-3/MCT-7

Whatever an engineer's specialty—studio recording, sound reinforcement, or sound installation—troubleshooting is part of the job. To assist in the operation, Acoustic Control introduces two new portable testers: the PHI-3 Absolute Phase and Polarity Test System ($300) and the MCT-7 Cable Test System ($190).



The PHI-3 is a dual-component system designed to perform tests for absolute phase on amplifiers, equalizers, processors, speakers, drivers, tweeters, cables, or a complete sound system. The PHI-3G pulse generator transmits signals (from 20 Hz to 20 kHz) through the device or sound system while the PHI-3D pulse detector reads the pulses. The PHI-3D also features circuitry for screening distortion and loudspeaker preshoot, which is helpful for eliminating potential false-polarity indications.

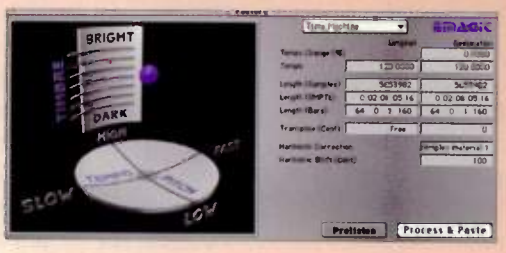
The MCT-7 tests for continuity, configuration, cross-wiring, shorts, and grounding on any cable. Tests can be performed on cables with any combination of the following connectors: XLR (male or female); ¼-inch (mono or stereo); ⅛-inch (mono or stereo); BNC; RCA; Neutrik Speakon (4-pole); and 5-pin MIDI.

The PHI-3 and MCT-7 are encased in metal housings and feature multiple LEDs and pin-assignment diagrams. Acoustic Control/Samick Music Corporation; tel. (800) 592-9393 or (818) 964-4700; fax (818) 964-8898; e-mail samick_music@earthlink.net; Web www.samick_music.com.

Circle #415 on Reader Service Card

REV UP! ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲

EMAGIC



Emagic has released several upgrades to its *Logic* line. *Logic Audio* 2.6 for the Mac ($799; users of version 2.5 upgrade for $79) includes *Time Machine II*, a redesigned version of the *Time Machine* pitch-shifting and time-stretching/compressing DSP editor. The new version provides formant shifting for manipulating the timbre of audio material. This lets you avoid some of the artifacts that can occur with simple pitch shifting, and it lets you create effects such as making a male voice sound female without changing the pitch. *Time Machine II*'s interface is a 3-dimensional graphic with Timbre, Time, and Pitch axes. It works on mono or stereo files. Although it does not function in real time, the destructive operation can be performed while the audio file is playing from disk.

Logic 2.5 for Windows ($399; users of version 2.0 upgrade for $99) is optimized for Windows 95, although it will run under Windows 3.1. It includes almost all of the new features found in *Logic* 2.5 for the Mac, such as Hyper Draw, Markers, and enhancements to the Score Editor. The program now includes an integrated Waveplayer and support for Video for Windows. Emagic; tel. (916) 477-1051; fax (916) 477-1052; e-mail emagic@emagicusa.com; Web www.emagicusa.com.

Circle #416 on Reader Service Card

DIGIDESIGN

Digidesign has now released PCI-compatible versions of *Sound Designer II*, *MasterList CD*, and SampleCell II. *Sound Designer II* 2.82 ($495; free upgrade from Digidesign's Web site to registered users of v. 2.8 or 2.81; $75 upgrade to registered users of v. 2.6 or earlier) is fully compatible with both PCI and NuBus Digidesign hardware. When used with PCI-based hardware, *Sound Designer II* 2.82 can record, edit, and play back 24-bit digital audio files and includes destructive editing tools such as normalize, time compression/expansion, invert, and gain change. Support for non-native file formats, including WAV and SND, has been added. Note that Sound Designer plug-ins are not supported on PCI systems.

MasterList CD 1.3 ($495; $49 upgrade to registered users of earlier versions; free upgrade to registered users upgrading to PCI-based Digidesign systems) is also fully compatible with both PCI and NuBus systems. In addition, the program now supports several new CD-R recorders, including Philips CDD-2000, Hewlett-Packard CD-Writer 4020i, Marantz CDR 620, Studer D741, Sony 924S, Pinnacle Micro RCD 5040, JVC XRW-2010, and Ricoh 1420-C.

The SampleCell II PCI card was released with the new *SampleCell II Editor* 2.1 ($1,295), a native PowerPC program featuring a new loop editor and full integration with Opcode's OMS. *SampleCell II Editor* 2.1 is compatible with NuBus systems and a version is available for 680X0 Macs. Digidesign; tel. (415) 842-7900; fax (415) 843-7999; e-mail digimkt@digidesign.com; Web www.digidesign.com.

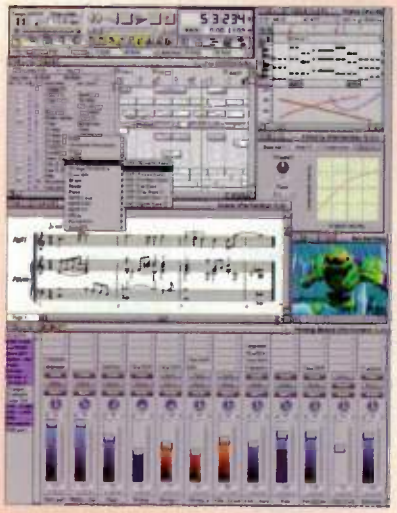
Reader Service Card not available

MARK OF THE UNICORN

MOTU has released *Performer* 5.5 ($495). The new version has been tuned up and tricked out with native-Power Mac and optimized 680X0 code, new capabilities, and an improved interface. *Performer* now sends MTC, supports QuickTime Musical Instruments, and lets you import any QuickTime movie. The new Mixing Board window lets you create fader groups and has channel strips for volume, pan, solo, mute, and MIDI effects inserts. Nondestructive, real-time effects include Shift, Quantize, Velocity Compression, Echo, and Transpose (by interval or pitch map). All five are available at once on each track and can be changed or bypassed at any time. You can record and save mixer snapshots and an unlimited number of automated mixdowns.

The new Tracks Overview window groups MIDI data into phrase blocks and features MIDI scrubbing and drag-and-drop markers. A selection made in any *Performer* window is reflected in all other windows and maintained even if the edit window is closed. The SmartSelection feature extends or narrows the selected area to include data that belongs with it (such as a first downbeat that was played a few ticks before the bar where the selection starts). Other improvements to the interface include soloing that is independent of track selection and an unlimited number of takes per track. Mark of the Unicorn; tel. (617) 576-2760; fax (617) 576-3609; e-mail info@motu.com; Web www.motu.com. ●

Circle #417 on Reader Service Card



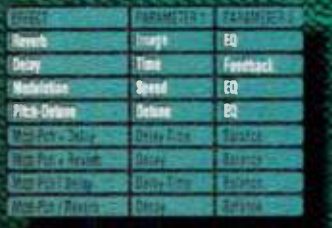
EFFECTS WITHOUT EFFORT.

512 Effects Processor

Whether you're on stage or in the studio you have more important things to do with your time than program your effects processor; like play. The DOD 512 Effects Processor is everything you'll ever need. Select an effect, select a preset and you're done. The DOD 512 can function as two independent processors, enabling you to use two independent effects at a time.

We fondly refer to the DOD 512 as "Dial-a-Verb". You'll refer to it as "Effects without Effort". Visit your DOD Dealer for a demo today.

"Dial a Verb"



2 adjustable parameters for each effect or combination.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

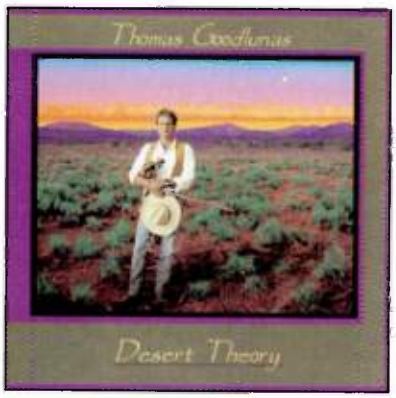
- Easy to use interface
- True Stereo effects
- Series effects
- 32 Effects combinations w/15 presets ea.
- 18 bit D/A/D
- Dual effects capability for processing 2 channels independently
- Perfect for studio or live applications
- Noise gate with adjustable threshold
- 44.1kHz sampling rate

DOD

H A Harman International Company

Visit us on the World Wide Web: www.DOD.com • 8760 So. Sandy Pkwy, Sandy Utah 84070 • (301) 566-8800 • Fax (801) 566-7005 • Int'l Fax (603) 672-4246

circle #115 on reader service card



PRO FILE

Desert Song

Thomas Goodlunas makes his classic violin sing.

By Diane Lowery

The biggest disturbance Thomas Goodlunas has to contend with in his desert-based personal studio is the sound of wild horses clattering down the hillside. The quiet bliss of the violinist's tranquil environment is beautifully captured by the melodic, new age instrumentals on his CD *Desert Theory*. But, despite the idyllic surroundings, documenting the sweet, warm tone of his 217-year-old Anton Jais violin proved to be a struggle.

"When positioning a mic to record a violin," explains Goodlunas, "it's critical to get close enough to capture the bow noise—that grainy sound of the rosin on the strings. This sound is what's unique about the violin. If you don't have that, the violin just sounds like a synth pad."

In the past, to capture a pleasing balance of tone and bow noise, Goodlunas miked the violin from the front and the back. But this method was problematic because it was too hard to play freely without bumping into one of the mics. So for *Desert Theory*, he cut back to a single mic: an AKG C 414 set to its hypercardioid pattern.

"I aimed the violin at a bass trap I had built into a corner of the ceiling to reduce low-frequency reflections and positioned the C 414 two-thirds of the distance between that corner and the face of the violin," he says. "I angled the mic somewhat off-axis to the violin and kept moving around until I could hear just enough of the grainy sound without it being too scratchy. Typically, at a distance of about three or four feet, I'd start to lose the scratch and the resonant tones of the violin body would blossom. If I placed the mic too close, however, the tone would get lost and the bow noise would become pronounced."

Goodlunas recorded the violin flat through a dbx 760X mic preamp and then directly to Digidesign's Session 8. To help the tone of the violin stand out from the wash of background violins and synth tracks, he employed a technique used by the great vaudeville musician Paganini.

"Paganini would write compositions in the key of D and have the entire orchestra tuned a half-step lower," says Goodlunas. "Then he'd play in D and make good use of open strings when he soloed. The other violinists actually had to finger the notes in E-flat—a difficult flat on violin—to sound like they were playing in the same key. This made their violins sound muted, while Paganini's tone would have all this brilliance. I used the same sort of trick on *Desert Theory* by layering and EQing the background violins so that their edge was not as pronounced and then panning the violins left and right to create a wash. This created an 'aural amphitheater' that allowed the solo violin to take center stage."

Goodlunas doesn't hesitate to use synth pads for other instruments, but he resists the temptation to use violin samples because he feels he can't obtain the rich nuances of his classic violin. "This 217-year-old violin was the ultimate in music technology for its era, and it proves there are some things that modern technology just can't improve upon."

For more information contact Range of Light Productions, PO Box 757, Minden, NV 89423; tel. (702) 782-3552; e-mail thomas@music.minden.nv.us; Web www.greatbasin.com/~music or kspace.com/goodlunas.

Thomas Goodlunas

CREATE YOUR SPACE

The Alesis MidiVerb 4 is the best solution for full-featured, completely programmable reverb and multieffects. Its algorithms for reverb, chorus, flange, delay, rotary speaker simulation and special effects are beyond compare. It offers up to three great-sounding effects at once, and lets you change programs and parameters in real time using MIDI controllers like foot pedals or keyboards. Its incredible sonic fidelity comes from 18-bit digital converters, a 24-bit internal DSP and a professional 48kHz sampling rate.

But the key to MidiVerb 4's power is that every program offers dozens of detailed parameters that let you create the perfect effect for every environment. And since it's also easy to use and surprisingly affordable, MidiVerb 4 is the obvious choice for musicians and engineers looking to expand their effects processing horizons.

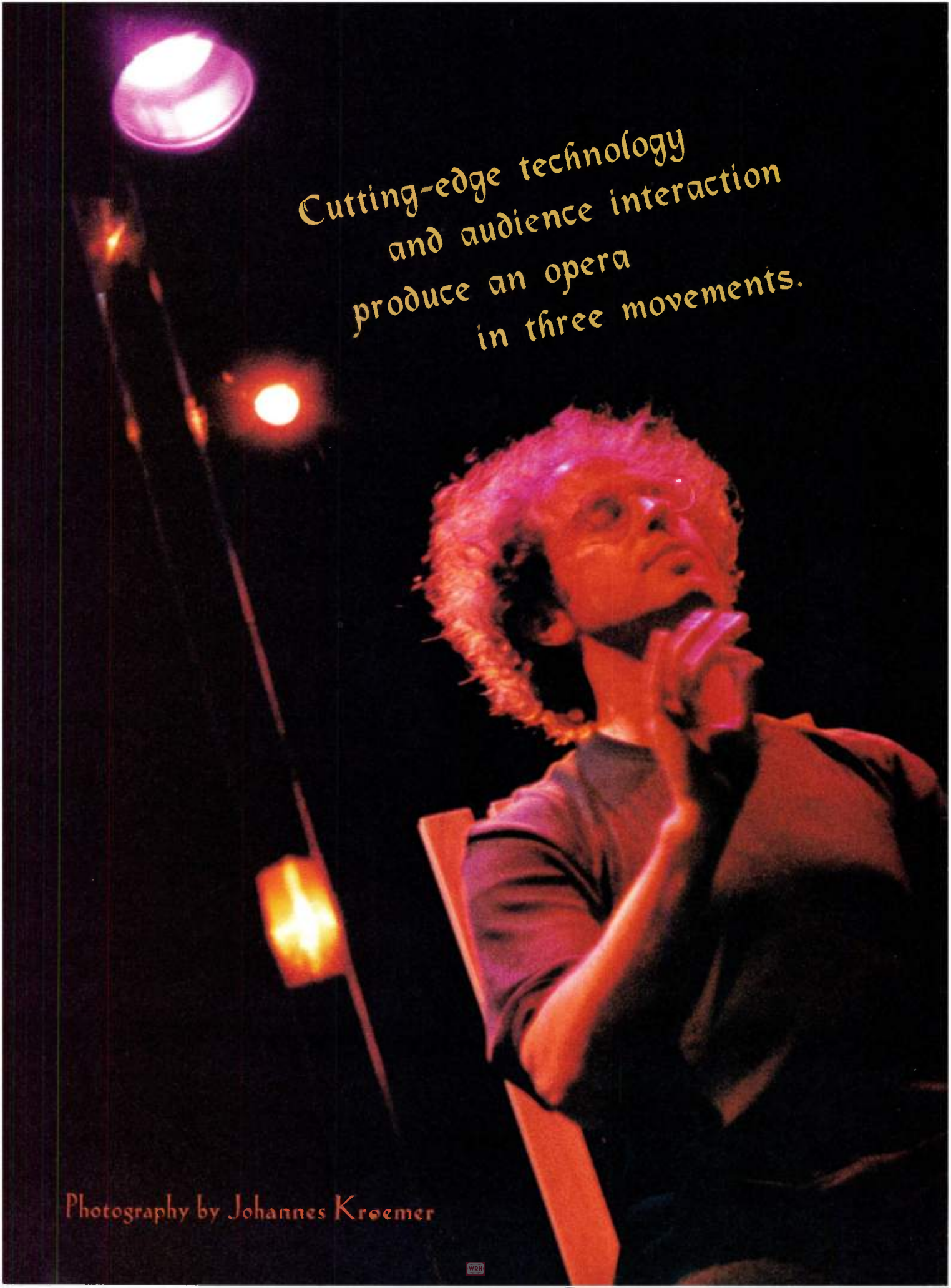
Start creating your space with the MidiVerb 4. It's at your Authorized Alesis Dealer now.

For more information on the MidiVerb 4, visit your Authorized Alesis Dealer or call 800-5-ALESIS.
®Alesis and MidiVerb 4 are registered trademarks of Alesis Corporation.

Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue Los Angeles CA 90016 800-5-ALESIS alecorp@alesis1.usa.com

ALESIS

circle #503 on reader service card


Cutting-edge technology
and audience interaction
produce an opera
in three movements.
Photography by Johannes Kroemer

Phantom of the Brain Opera

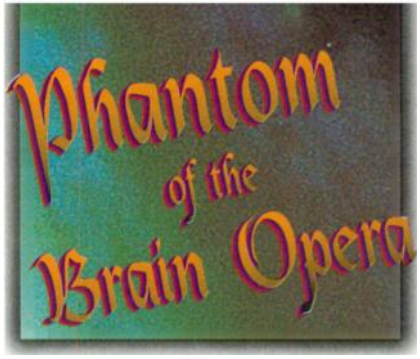
The Opera Ghost really existed. He was not, as was long believed, a creature of the imagination of the artists, the superstition of the managers, or the absurd and impressionable brains of the young ladies of the ballet, their mothers, the box-keepers, the cloak-room attendants, or the concierge. No, he existed in flesh and blood, though he assumed all the outward characteristics of a real phantom, that is to say, of a shade.

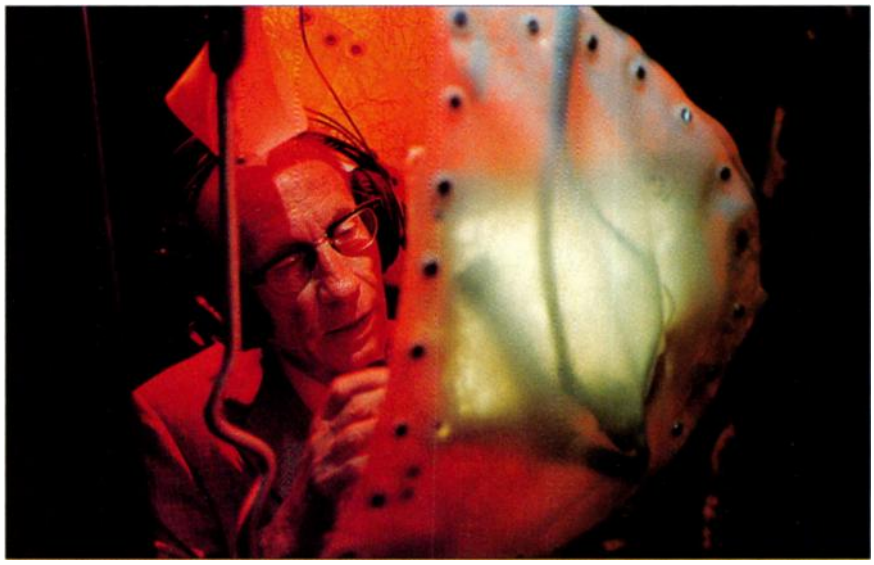
Gaston Leroux
The Phantom of the Opera (1911)

These words speak of a half-crazed musician hiding in the labyrinth beneath the Paris Opera House at the turn of the century, causing strange and mysterious events to further the career of a beautiful young singer. But they could just as easily apply to another unusual but contemporary impresario. This modern phantom certainly stimulates the imagination of artists and everyone else who is fortunate enough to attend a performance of his latest work, *Brain Opera*. And although he doesn't assume the outward appearances of a real phantom, he does work much of his magic using shade of a sort, as we'll see.

The phantom of the *Brain Opera* is Tod Machover, associate professor of Music and Media at the famed MIT Media Lab. Of course, this phantom isn't half-crazed or in hiding. However, he is causing strange and wondrous events to further the musical experience of any and all who care to participate—no matter what their musical background or physical location in the world.

By Scott Wilkinson





JOHANNES KROEMER

FIG. 1: The Singing Tree produces a vocal timbre based on the purity of the pitch you sing into its microphone. (Courtesy MIT Media Lab)

THE PHANTOM

Machover found his primary inspiration for the *Brain Opera* in the work of Marvin Minsky, a pioneer in artificial intelligence (AI) and one of the guiding lights of the Media Lab. According to Machover, "Minsky is a great thinker about music and the mind and is also a great psychologist. He views the mind as decentralized, without a central consciousness or 'conductor' in front of the 'orchestra.' Rather, the mind is a collection of specialized brain centers or 'agents' that act together to do more and more complex things."

Machover decided to apply these ideas to music. "I wanted to create an opera about how the mind works and, more specifically, about what it feels like to develop coherent ideas from a mass of fragmented sensory inputs. Unity from diversity has been a theme of mine for a long time. In addition, I wanted to create an artistic work that reflects the new culture emerging in places like the MIT Media Lab, which blends art and science, theory and practice."

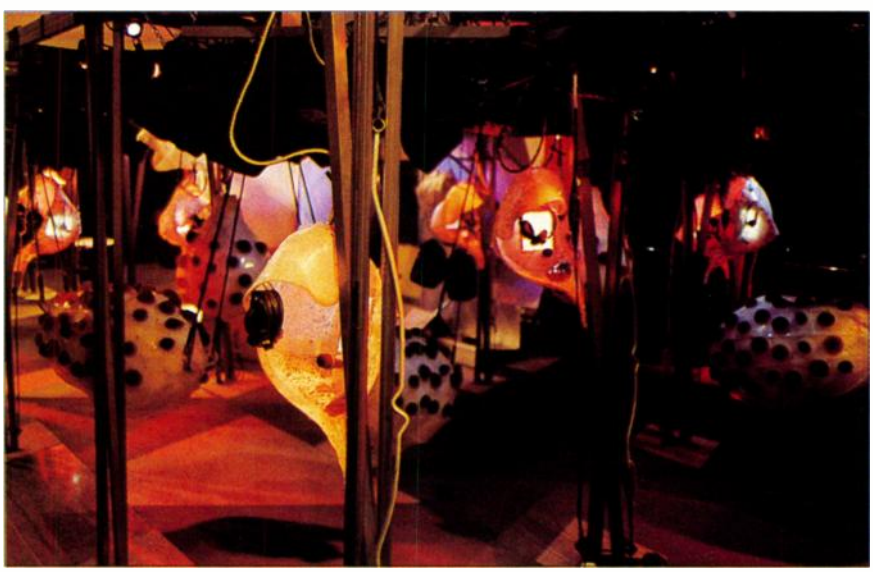
Another important thread in the tapestry Machover wanted to weave is the concept of "active music," in which anyone—regardless of their musical ability—can actively participate in the creation of a satisfying musical experience. Glenn Gould wrote about this in an article on the future of music recording in the April 1966 issue of *High Fidelity* magazine: "In the best of all possible worlds, art would be unnecessary. Its offer of restorative, placative therapy would go begging a patient. The professional specialization involved in its making would be presumption. The audience would be the artist and their life would be art."

Despite his professional credentials, Machover agrees with Gould. His own work at the Media Lab has been evolving in precisely this direction. As he recounts, "I believe that music has become too much of a professional specialization over the past century. For most people, it is now a background activity rather than a participatory one. The goal of my work is to try and lift the general level of public participation in music as well as the level of sensitivity and intelligence in listening, performing, and composing."

This brings up two questions: How can nonmusicians generate satisfying music? And if active music becomes widespread, what happens to professional musicians? Machover is committed to developing technology-based answers to the first question. During his first forays into this realm, he developed the concept of the *hyperinstrument,* which is a musical instrument with enhanced sensing mechanisms to measure and expand upon the subtle nuances of a performer's expressive gestures. However, it soon became clear that the same idea could be applied to instruments intended for nonmusicians.

As to the second question, Machover says, "I think those who are already talented will benefit from this direction and will only increase their skills. There will be a place for professionals with open minds and lots of flexibility as well as for amateurs willing to take the responsibility of being collaborators in creating new works and experiences."

And so the *Brain Opera* was born. The



JOHANNES KROEMER

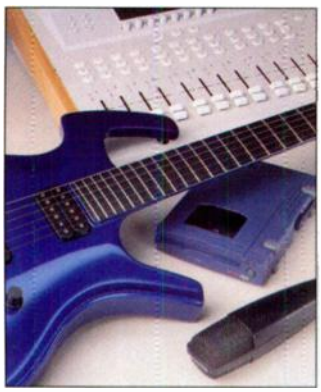
FIG. 2: The Rhythm Tree is the world's largest percussion controller, with 320 separate pads mounted on seven large "pods." (Courtesy MIT Media Lab)

TRINITY

If it were "just" a workstation, it would still be one of the most impressive instruments ever made.

Here's why it's not just another workstation.

In a word: options. Options that make the world's most powerful keyboard even *more* powerful.



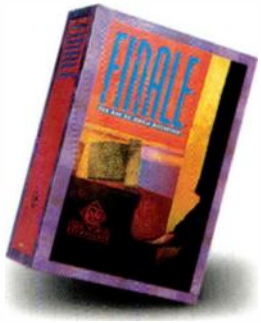
With the Hard Disk Recorder (including S/PDIF) and SCSI options, you can record and play-back four tracks of digital audio which can be synced to the onboard sequencer. Already the centerpiece of a state-of-the-art digital recording studio, Trinity DRS gives you the additional option of adding an ADAT® I/O for unprecedented flexibility.

With the FlashROM option, you get an extra 8MB of waveform memory expansion. Choose to load in any of the thousands of samples available in Akai® or Korg format, on CD-ROM or floppy disk.

With the Prophecy Solo Synth option, you can put the heart of this revolutionary new instrument

inside your Trinity. From vintage analog to physically modeled acoustic instruments, the Prophecy sounds will take your breath away.

Finally, for a limited time only, we're including Coda's award-winning Finale® notation software (available in PC or Mac versions), a $499 value, absolutely free.



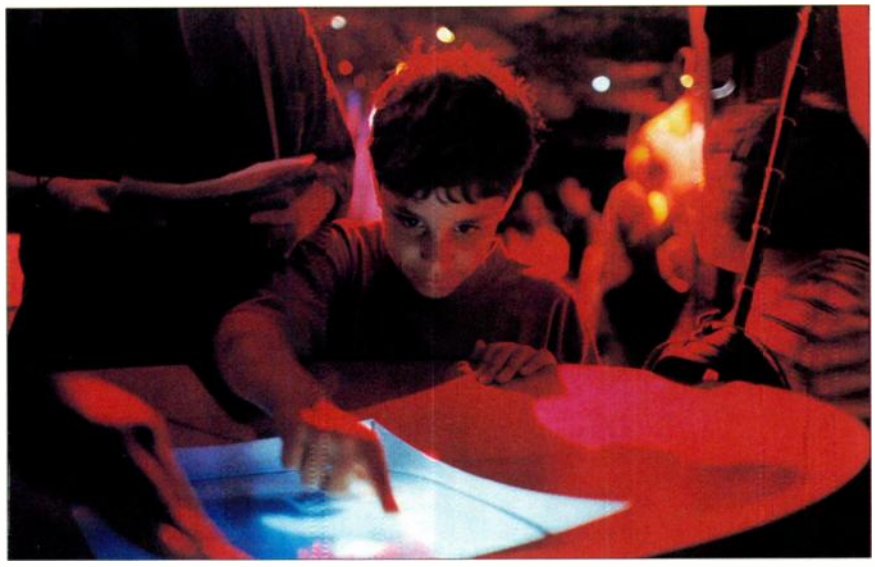
Find out what the company that invented the workstation does for an encore. Demo a Trinity DRS at your authorized Korg dealer today.

KORG®

© 1996 Korg USA, 316 South Service Road, Melville, NY 11747. Trinity is a trademark of Korg. For the Trinity dealer nearest you (800) 335-0800.

circle #537 on reader service card

work is very vocal, although it has no fixed libretto or story line. In addition, it allows anyone to participate in its creation, becoming the "agents" that create individual, disparate elements, which are then combined into a cohesive whole. This mimics the behavior of the brain as described by Minsky and naturally leads to a different performance each time. (For more on the underlying technology of the *Brain Opera,* see the sidebar "Behind the Curtain.")



JOHANNES KROEMER

FIG. 3: The Melody Easel lets you "draw" a melody with your finger on a touchscreen. (Courtesy MIT Media Lab)

OF THE BRAIN

Before the actual performance, the audience enters a lobby called the Mind Forest, which is filled with strange and exotic structures that appear positively organic. These are the hyperinstruments that the audience members play with to generate some of the musical material that will be used in the performance. (For more on the technology of these hyperinstruments, see the sidebar "Hypertechnology.")

According to Machover, the organic quality of the instruments is intentional. "The experience and form of the *Brain Opera* is an attempt to make people feel like they're walking into a giant musical brain and becoming an 'agent' collaborating with others to help make each performance of the opera." This "look" was created by architect Ray Kinoshita, visual coordinator Sharon Daniel, and production manager Maggie Orth.

Among the hyperinstruments in the lobby are the Speaking and Singing Trees, which provide an interactive experience for one person each. The Speaking Trees are the only nonmusical hyperinstruments in the *Brain Opera,* but they provide perhaps the most direct expression of the ideas behind the production. The Speaking Trees play recordings of Marvin Minsky talking about his thoughts on music and the mind, and participants are invited to record their own thoughts in response to Minsky's words.

The Singing Trees are also intended as a solitary experience (see **Fig. 1**). Participants are instructed to sing a steady, single pitch into a microphone, which is fed into a computer. The signal is analyzed, and the pitch is determined as soon as the computer sees something that looks stable. This analysis includes a measurement of the "purity" and "calm" of the voice, which influences the resulting music.

"This is my favorite of the hyperinstruments," says Machover. "It's the most sophisticated in the way we tuned it, and it's incredibly responsive when you sing into it. You really get the feeling that it is responding to you. The slightest change in your voice sends the thing rippling. It's responsive without being literal. It doesn't mimic precisely what you're doing; it seems like it's expanding or intensifying whatever you put into it. It feels the most immediate and satisfying to me."

The Rhythm Tree is the world's largest percussion controller, with 320 pads designed to be played by 10 to 50 people at once (see **Fig. 2**). Seven big sacks that look like bean bags each have many attached pads made of molded polyurethane rubber. Each pad has a different shape; some look like weird plants, noses, or ears.

If there is a lot of pounding in a particular area, the system might turn on some lights or play a big percussive

JOHANNES KROEMER

FIG. 4: Harmonic Driving lets you "drive" along a computer-generated "road" on a screen while it modifies the music in response to your maneuvers. (Courtesy MIT Media Lab)

INTRODUCING

N-SERIES

We've taken the concept of the music workstation to the *Nth* degree.

N364

The N-Series Workstation is available in 61-note (N364, shown above) and 76-note (N264) versions.

The equation was simple: add, add, add.

We started with the award-winning AI² synthesis architecture found in the renowned 01/W series workstations and doubled the polyphony to 64-voices. Then we loaded up the new N-Series with 936 stellar programs and combis.

Next we developed a Realtime Pattern Play and Record function (RPPR) that lets you record and save musical phrases as patterns. Assign these patterns to keys and you can trigger entire passages at the touch of a finger. This makes sequencing a snap (particularly those pesky, tedious rhythm tracks), and adds a new dimension to live performances.

And speaking of dynamic live performance, the Ns also feature an editable, full-function arpeggiator. As if that weren't enough, we jammed in two independent, fully programmable, stereo digital multi-effects processors with 47 effect types to give your finished product an air-tight professional sound.

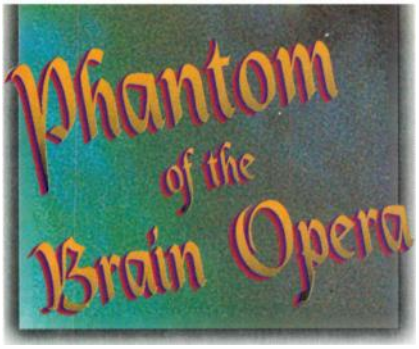
So visit your Korg dealer and demo a surprisingly affordable N-Series workstation today and see how far music workstations have evolved.

FREE OFFER!
When you Demo the new N-Series
(See below for details.)

KORG®

Demo the N-Series Music Workstation at your authorized Korg dealer before December 31st, and you'll receive a free Road bag just for checkin' it out! Call or visit your dealer for details and additional bonus offers. Offer expires December 31st, 1996, or while supplies last. All entries must be received by Jan. 15th, 1997. For the Korg dealer nearest you call (800) 335-0800. ©1996 Korg USA • 316 South Service Road, Melville, NY 11747 • N364 and N264 are registered trademarks of Korg.

circle #538 on reader service card



bang. If there's a definite rhythm emerging in an area, the system might quantize it or play a pattern to reinforce the rhythm. The collective behavior is analyzed to produce the final result. In addition, the Rhythm Tree can actually debug itself. If it sees several pads out of commission, it can turn itself off and on again to reset without human intervention.

The Melody Easels can each accommodate one participant and two observers (see **Fig. 3**). This hyperinstrument generates a single-line melody based on what the participant "draws" with a finger on the pressure-sensitive touchscreen. The melodies are core melodic fragments from precomposed *Brain Opera* material, which are manipulated in terms of the complexity of the melody and timbre.

Another hyperinstrument in the Mind Forest is called Harmonic Driving (see **Fig. 4**). From the start, Machover wanted to create a hyperinstrument that feels like a driving-simulation game; anyone walking up to this device would immediately recognize it as such. However, he ended up with a hyperinstrument that goes beyond a straightforward driving game.

You sit behind a "steering bar" and face a projection screen, which displays a computer-generated "road." If you drive skillfully, the road becomes more difficult to navigate. In addition, each fork in the road is marked with red and blue flags; if you take the red fork, the music becomes more intense with sharper attacks and more layers. If you take the blue fork, the music mellows out and becomes more legato.

Finally, there are five Gesture Walls in the Mind Forest (see **Fig. 5**). A large screen displays images from a video projector behind it. Gestures by the person standing in front of the screen are used to manipulate the sound and video image.

OPERA IS HERE

After the audience has provided its input from the Mind Forest, this material is incorporated into the final 45-minute performance. Information from the lobby computers is downloaded into a master control computer, after which three performers select and manipulate precomposed and audience-generated elements using their own hyperinstruments.

One performer plays a Rhythm Tree pod with some Gesture Wall sensors (see **Fig. 6**), while another performer plays a Sensor Chair. This is the only hyperinstrument that was already mature before the *Brain Opera*. (It was originally developed for magicians Penn and Teller.) When the performer sits in the chair and waves his or her arms and legs around, a lot of control information is generated, which is applied to the music. Anyone touching the seated performer can also affect the receivers, which makes for some interesting collaborations. The third performer uses a Digital Baton, a hand-held device that is sensitive to hand and finger pressure as well as motion in space (see **Fig. 6**).

A large screen behind the performers presents images that are coordinated with the music. These images are used to illustrate Minsky's ideas, highlight

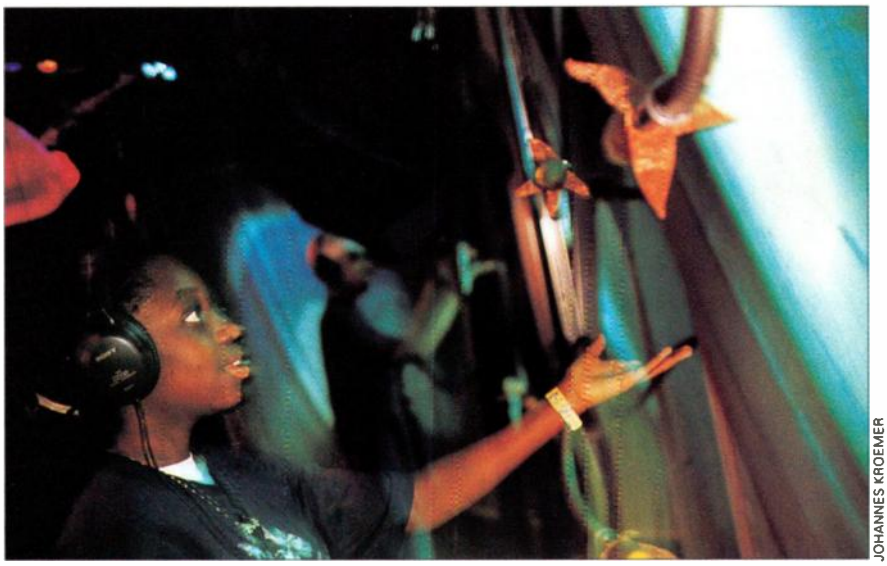

JOHANNES KROEMER

FIG. 5: The Gesture Wall detects your movements with four sensors that resemble flowers mounted on goosenecks at the corners of a large rear-projection screen. (Courtesy MIT Media Lab)

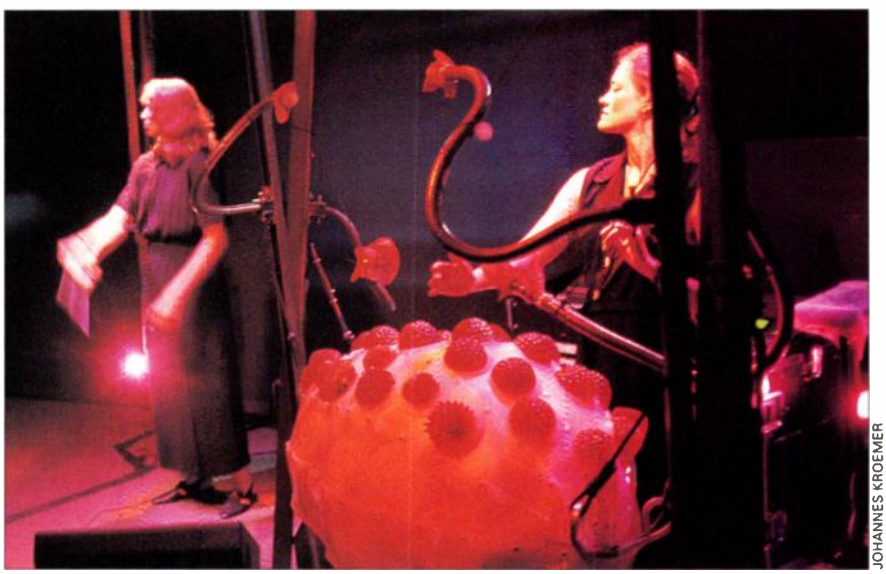

JOHANNES KROEMER

FIG. 6: The nearer of these two performers, Maribeth Back, is playing a Rhythm Tree pod and Gesture Wall sensors, while the other performer, Teresa Marrin, is playing a Digital Baton. (Courtesy MIT Media Lab)

In the new feeding frenzy of *Surround Sound* – it's more critical than ever that your mixes be accurate from every conceivable perspective – whether it be left, center, right, surround or sub.

With more than ten bi and tri-amplified models (including two subwoofers), all incorporating line level crossovers, equalizers, amplifiers and protection circuitry, GENELEC Active Monitor Systems will make all your surround travels safe 'n sound.

And because GENELEC has twenty years of active monitor design and manufacturing, you can be sure what you hear represents the audio truth – the good news as well as the bad. And that's precisely where one of several GENELEC Surround Sound Active Monitor Systems can save your...

GENELEC®
ACTIVE MONITORING
The Whole Truth and Nothing But The Truth

Genelec Inc., 39 Union Avenue, Sudbury, MA 01776 508/440-7520 Fax: 508/440-7521
Genelec OY, Olvitie 5 FIN-74100 Iisalmi, Finland +358 17-813311 Fax: +358 17-812267

WRH

circle #527 on reader service card

the actions of the performers, and provide a visual counterpoint to the music. The images come from several laserdisc players and graphics computers.

The performance of the *Brain Opera* includes three movements. The first movement is the most improvisational, beginning with a cascade of sounds collected from the audience. It then develops into a mélange of Minsky's comments and reactions to them from the Speaking Trees, providing one of the threads that tie the movement together.

The musical throughline is Machover's treatment of Johann Sebastian Bach's 6-part "Ricercare" from *The Musical Offering* as well as fragments of music selected by the audience. After the climax, sounds from the Singing Trees are used to bring the music to a point of calm and repose. This movement generally develops from words to sound to music, which represents a transition from everyday life to transformed experience, from free association to more structure.

The second movement is a continuous piece of music that highlights the performers and their hyperinstruments. Much of the music is precomposed with different degrees of possible alteration in each section, and the tempo tends to accelerate.

Each section of this movement is related to one of the Mind Forest experiences. It begins with melodic fragments from the Melody Easel, which are woven into longer phrases, becoming themes that are used in the rest of the piece. This is followed by "Minsky Melodies," which uses Minsky's comments as a "libretto" for the music and graphic images on the screen. The next section is the "Brain Opera Theme Song," a wordless melody that combines the disparate motifs from the Mind Forest in a lively, upbeat piece. Music from Harmonic Driving provides a galloping climax to this movement.

The third movement begins with music generated by participants on the Internet. The *Brain Opera* system is connected to the Internet with a T3 line. Netnauts with Streamworks' *Xing* client software, a real-time streaming audio and video application for PC, Mac, and UNIX platforms, can see and hear the performance live in real time by visiting the *Brain Opera* Web site (brainop.media.mit.edu). This site also has a link to the Streamworks Web site (www.xingtech.com), from which *Xing* is available for free.

Those with Java-equipped browsers can also participate in real time by manipulating an onscreen hyperinstrument called the Palette, which drives the same compositional algorithm used in the Singing Trees. Internet participants can also upload sound and graphic files to the *Brain Opera* system, which are played and displayed during the performance.

This movement ends with the Finale, which brings everything together. The onstage performers play along with Internet participants, and many of the previously heard elements return. The intensity builds, leading to a recapitulation of the "pseudo-Bach" heard in

REACH FOR IT!

An incredible performance keyboard controller is out there for you.

The world is full of wonderful sounds, and you can put them at your fingertips with the Fatar Studio Series MIDI keyboard controllers! Since feel is such an important consideration when purchasing a keyboard controller, Fatar, the world's largest keyboard manufacturer, has designed their latest models with a remarkable touch of the keys that mimics the feel of the best synthesizers right through to the authentic feel of a traditional acoustic piano.

Fatar has a full range of keyboards for the beginner to the pro, to the multi-media computer user, ***starting at only $209.95.*** The synth actions are light and responsive without a hint of sponginess. The hammer-actions on the 88-note controllers are rated the best in the business.

Fatar's natural dynamics are due to response curves that have been refined with the help of some of today's top leading players. The possibilities are limitless. So reach for a Fatar Studio controller at your nearest music store and witness the alternative way of control.

Play it! Enjoy it! Feel the music!

Fatar has a full range of keyboards that have a multitude of playing features for every musician.

FATAR®
MIDI CONTROLLERS

Exclusively distributed in the U.S.A. by **MUSIC INDUSTRIES CORP.**
99 Tulip Avenue, Floral Park, NY 11001• (516) 352-4110 • FAX: (516) 352-0754
Online: http: // www. music industries. com • Warehouses in New York & California

circle #569 on reader service card

A Very Special THANK YOU!

TEAR OUT AND SAVE FOR FUTURE REFERENCE!

To our 100,000+ customers for making us America's fastest growing music retailer!

When *Inc.* magazine announced "The Inc. 500," a prestigious listing of America's 500 fastest growing companies in its October 1993 issue, Sweetwater Sound made its first appearance at number 126 with an astounding growth rate of 1,732% for the years 1988 through 1992. Sweetwater has been on the *Inc.* list now for three years in a row. Not a single other music retailer made this list during these years!

When the music industry trade magazine *The Music Trades* ran a list of the top 200 music retailers, there was Sweetwater, for the second straight year, ranking first among the fastest growing music retailers in the country. Most recently, *Music Inc.* magazine recognized Sweetwater for its innovative customer relations and marketing by bestowing upon us its REX award for retailing excellence.

The reason for this phenomenal success is really quite simple: *our thousands of loyal customers.*

Customers are becoming much more sophisticated in their needs and knowledgeable about their craft, so it's really no surprise that everyone in the music industry has to work harder to keep up with them. Musicians are no longer interested in *just* getting the best prices; they want their dealer to be on top of the latest technology. And considering how fast that technology is changing, retailers have to put in the extra hours and make the extra effort to really know their stuff. Here at Sweetwater, "knowing our stuff" has made us one of the fastest growing companies in the country!

It's a real honor to know that the extraordinary effort everyone here has made has put us out in front. Sweetwater was originally founded upon the simple principle of treating customers exactly like *we* would want to be treated. We believe it's important to listen to you and provide the quality products, services and advice you really need when spending your hard earned dollars. If you're one of the thousands of musicians who have made us the country's fastest growing music retailer, we can only humbly say thanks!

If you've never ordered from us before, we only ask that the next time you're shopping for gear, you pick up the phone and give us try. We're willing to bet that like over 100,000 other musicians worldwide, you'll make Sweetwater Sound your first choice for all your hardware and software needs!

A special "THANK YOU" Panasonic Tape Sale

To all of you who have supported us through the years, and to introduce new customers to Sweetwater, we're offering unheard-of savings on Panasonic tapes! You won't find prices this low on premium tapes of this quality anywhere else in the country!

34 min. DAT	RTR34M	***Just $4.70***
64 min. DAT	RTR64M	***Just $4.95***
94 min. DAT	RTR94M	***Just $5.85***
124 min. DAT	RTR124M	***Just $6.80***
DAT Cleaner	RTRCLP	***Just $9.25***
S-VHS ADAT	RTDA44	***Just $9.75***

Of course, we have special low everyday pricing on all the thousands of products we sell from the best names in the business (see reverse side for complete listing).

CALL NOW! You may be PRE-APPROVED for a Sweetwater Line of Credit Account!
(Amounts may vary to $50,000 depending upon credit history)

THE ULTIMATE MUSIC RETAILER!

Sweetwater SOUND INC.

5335 BASS ROAD • FT. WAYNE, IN 46808

(219)432-8176

Fax (219) 432-1758 • sales@sweetwater.com

YES! I'd like a free consultation with a Sweetwater Sales Engineer!

I realize I'm under no obligation to buy anything — I just want to get the best possible advice on the equipment I need to make my music sound its best on stage or in the studio!

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____

CUT OUT AND MAIL IMMEDIATELY TO ADDRESS ABOVE OR FAX TO (219) 432-1758

WHAT IS THE SWEETWATER SOUND DIFFERENCE?

1 COMPLETE CUSTOMER SUPPORT

Nobody in the business supports you like Sweetwater! Got a question? Need some advice? Whether you're a MIDI novice or a seasoned pro, Sweetwater's Technical Support Representatives are here and ready to help you solve your toughest problems. With our extensive on-line technical support data base, no problem is too big or too small for us to handle. If you've got questions, call the sound experts at Sweetwater!

2 FACTORY AUTHORIZED REPAIR

When your gear isn't working, you want it fixed — with no excuses! Sweetwater Sound is a factory authorized repair center for all the products we sell. That means we don't have to send your unit back to the factory in the unlikely event it ever needs repair. And all repairs are done right on the Sweetwater Sound premises, so your equipment is shipped back to you just as soon as it's ready with no lengthy delays and no excuses!

3 THE BEST NAMES IN THE BUSINESS

Whether you're a first-time buyer or just looking to upgrade your gear, Sweetwater sells products from over 100 of the top names in the business. Names like Korg, TASCAM, Digidesign, Roland, E-mu and Kurzweil. Take a look at the comprehensive list below and you'll see what we mean. What's more, our prices are so low you won't need to take a second job just to start making music.

4 NO HASSLES RETURN POLICY

The last thing you need is equipment that doesn't exactly fit your needs. If you buy from us and you're not completely satisfied with your purchase for any reason — no problem! Simply return the item to us in the original packaging and in the same condition as you received it for a refund or full credit.*

5 OUR COMMITMENT TO YOUR SATISFACTION

Anyone can sell you the latest equipment, but we're not interested in simply making a sale. We are dedicated to building a long term, one-on-one relationship with all our customers. Thanks to our loyal customer base (now over 100,000), Sweetwater has not just survived in this highly competitive industry — we have thrived! That's why we strive to help each and every customer make informed, intelligent decisions about all their equipment purchases.

** The fine print: Policy applies only to in-stock merchandise. Special orders excluded. Returned items must be packed in product box, then placed in separate shipping carton (or covered in brown wrapping paper), complete with blank warranty card and owner's manual and show no signs of wear. Returns are for products only and do not include shipping costs.*

5335 BASS ROAD • FT. WAYNE, IN 46808 **(219) 432-8176** FAX (219) 432-1758
sales@sweetwater.com http://www.sweetwater.com

Aarvark
AKG
AKAI
Alesis
Alternate Mode
Anatek
Anvil
Antares Systems
Anthony DeMario Labs
Aphex
Apogee
Apple
Arboretum Systems
A.R.T.
Ashly
At-Work Software
Audio Technica
Audix
Auralex Products
Barbetta
BBE Sound
Beyerdynamic
Bias
Bullfrog
Cable Up
Cadence
Cakewalk Music Software
Carver Professional
Charlie Lab
Coda Music Software
Community
Crown International, Inc.
Custom Services
DBX
DCM
Demeter
Denon
Digidesign
Digital Audio Labs
Digital Music
Digitech/DOD
Drawmer
Drum Tech
DrumTrax
Dynatek Automation
Earthworks Microphones
East West Communications
Ebtech
Emagic
E-mu Systems
ETA Systems
Event Electronics
Eventide
Fatar
Focusrite
Fostex
Furman Sound
Genelec
Gentner
Glyph
Godin
Grey Matter Response
Hammond
Hafler
HHB Communications
Hosa Technology
Hughes & Kettner
ILIO Entertainments
Innovative Quality Software
JBL Professional
JL Cooper Electronics
Juice Goose
Kawai
KMX
Korg
KRK Monitoring Systems
Kurzweil Music Systems
Lexicon
Mackenzie Labratories
Mackie Designs
Marantz Professional
Marion Systems
Mark of the Unicorn
Middle Atlantic Products
MIDIMan
MIDIMotor
Modern Case Company
Morley
Motion Sound
Neumann
Nord Lead by ddrum
Novation
Oberheim
Opcode Systems
Onkyo
OSC
Otari
Oz Audio
Panasonic/Ramsa
Pacific Coast Technologies
Passport Designs
PG Music
PreSonus
ProCo Sound
Quantegy
QSound
Q-UP ARTS
Quik-lok
Rane
Raxxess Metalsmiths
ReAn
Roland
RPG Diffusor Systems, Inc.
RSP Technologies
Sabine
Sennheiser Electronic
Shure
SKB
Sonic Science
Sony
Soundcraft
Sound Ideas
Speck Electronics
Spectrasonics
Steinberg Jones
Stewart Electronics
Studio Technologies
Summit Audio
Sweetwater Products
Symetrix
TAC/AMEK/LANGLEY
Tannoy
TASCAM
TC Electronic
Tech 21
Telex
Ultimate Support
Vega
Voce
Waves
Yamaha (Ltd.)
Z-Systems

Ask us about the many other fine brands we carry not listed here!

WRH

The world leader in snakes, with custom designed and manufactured cable and connectors. Stock and custom for all applications.

Our new Snakeskin protects fanouts!

U.S. Audio mixers, amplifiers and specialty electronics are found at the best venues, broadcast facilities, studios, theme parks, and sporting events. They combine innovative features and great sound with the rock-solid reliability Whirlwind products are famous for.

Call toll-free for more information!

CABLES • TUBES • PATCH BAYS • MIXERS • AMPLIFIERS • ADAPTERS • CONNECTORS • WHIRLWIND • 99 LING RD • ROCHESTER • NY • 14612 • 888-733-4396

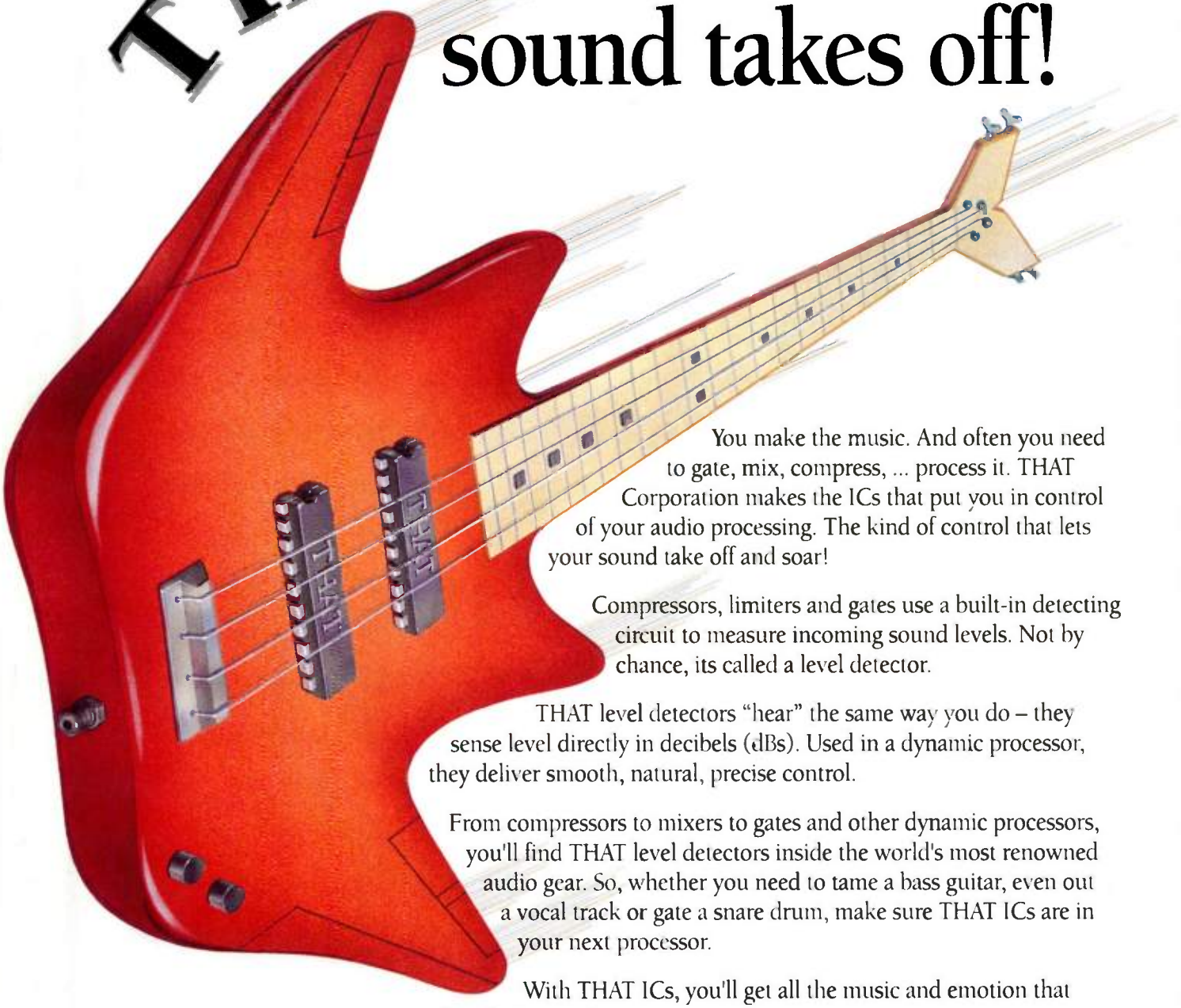
Your Sound whirlwind Is Worth It.

Our range of professional "black box" accessories includes specialized direct boxes, splitters, switches, the new MD-1 battery powered mic-pre/headphone amp and the industry-standard Whirlwind Cable Tester.

PM tubes are Precision Manufactured versions of classic tube designs, plus new designs for new sounds. All duets and quads are computer matched for great, consistent sound and high reliability. ***PM*** tubes are "The Tubes for Music™."

circle 280 on reader service card

THAT'S how your sound takes off!



You make the music. And often you need to gate, mix, compress, ... process it. THAT Corporation makes the ICs that put you in control of your audio processing. The kind of control that lets your sound take off and soar!

Compressors, limiters and gates use a built-in detecting circuit to measure incoming sound levels. Not by chance, its called a level detector.

THAT level detectors "hear" the same way you do – they sense level directly in decibels (dBs). Used in a dynamic processor, they deliver smooth, natural, precise control.

From compressors to mixers to gates and other dynamic processors, you'll find THAT level detectors inside the world's most renowned audio gear. So, whether you need to tame a bass guitar, even out a vocal track or gate a snare drum, make sure THAT ICs are in your next processor.

With THAT ICs, you'll get all the music and emotion that flies from your fingers.

THAT's the inside story. Ask your dealer to demo audio gear with THAT ICs inside.

THAT Corporation

734 Forest Street, Marlborough, Massachusetts 01752 USA
Phone (508) 229-2500 • Fax (508) 229-2590
http://www.thatcorp.com

THAT Corporation products are distributed throughout the world.

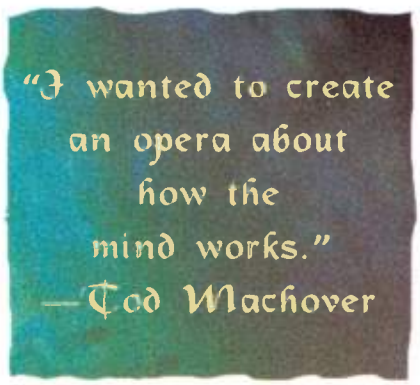
circle #596 on reader service card

WRH

artistic experience more palpable and visceral to each active person as it underlines the collaborative nature of the project as a whole.

"It is this kind of audience involvement—not the mere manipulation of our hyperinstruments—that makes the *Brain Opera* truly an 'opera.' Although the work does not have a linear narrative, which I have avoided at every step of the design process, it certainly has *lots* of voices—professional and amateur, singing and speaking, individual and communal—and the texture is very vocal, even operatic.

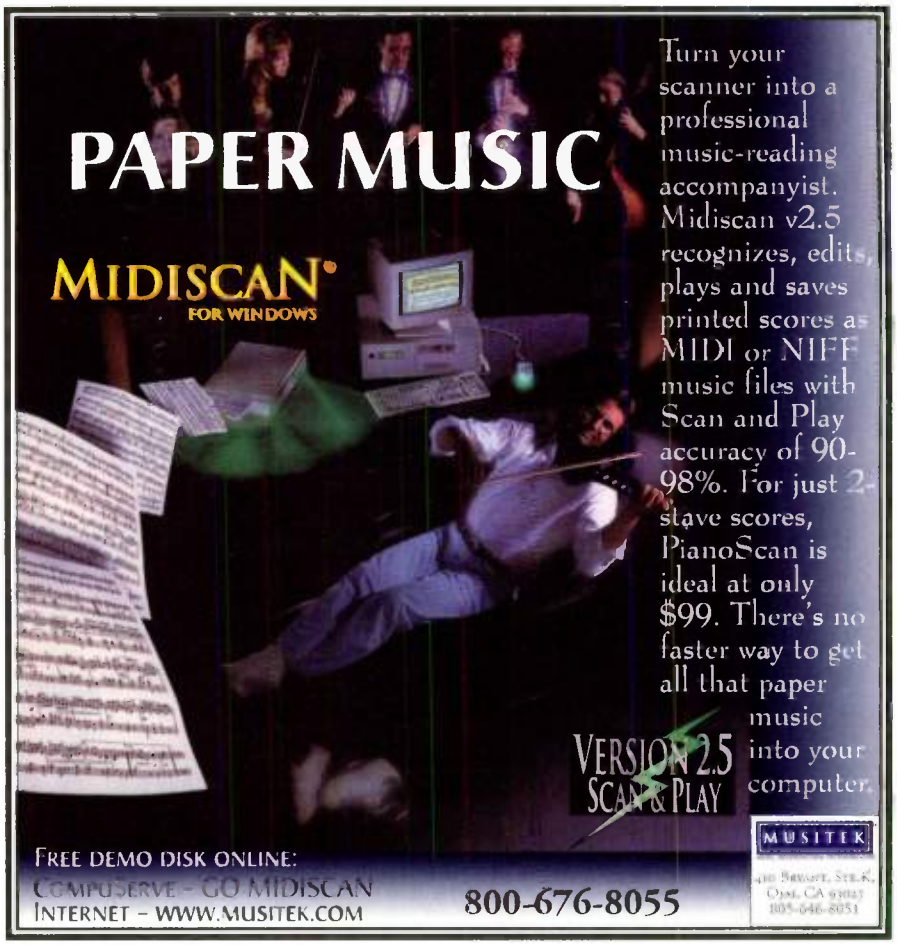
"More significantly, the *Brain Opera* does have a significant dramatic pro-



gression, which is the voyage of each audience member through the maze of fragments, thoughts, and memories to collective and coherent experience. Just the process of understanding the scenario of each instrument—how it is played and what it means—and seeing how these turn into full musical structures in the performance, is a very rich and involving story in itself. One of our deepest hopes is that the *Brain Opera* will encourage people to be excited by the desire to, as Minsky puts it, 'look inside and hear what is going on.'"

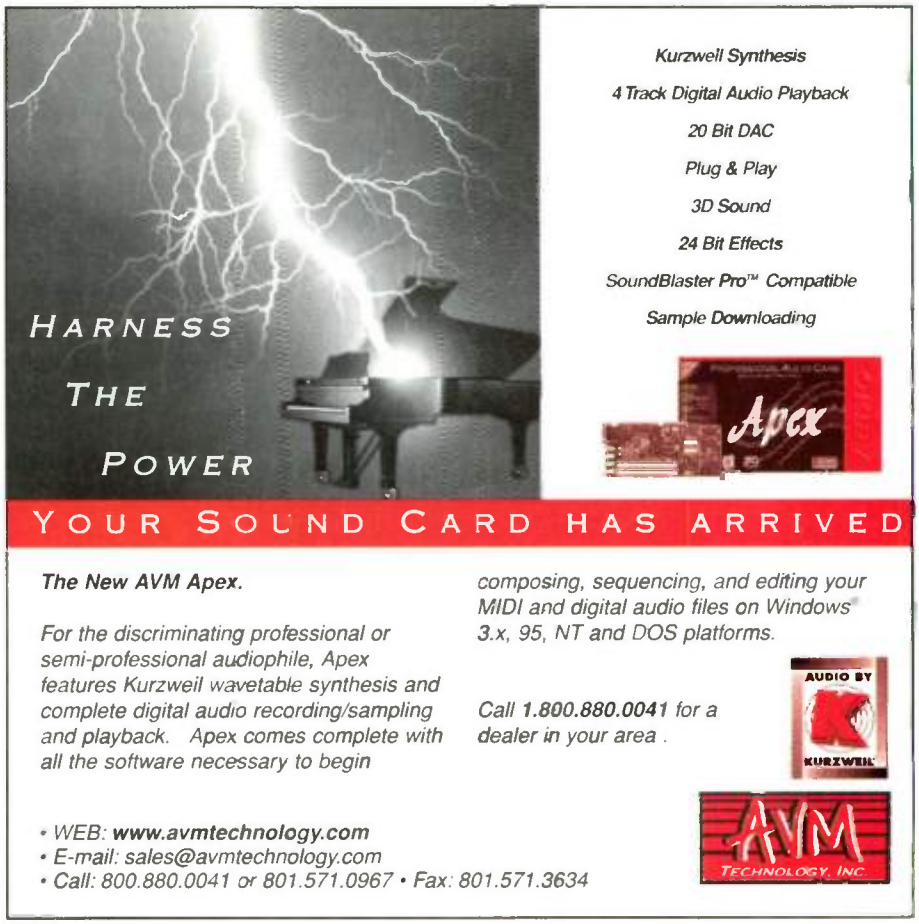
Or, to paraphrase Andrew Lloyd Webber's lyricist Charles Hart, the phantom of the *Brain Opera* is there inside your mind.

EM *Technical Editor* **Scott Wilkinson** *looks forward to attending a performance of the* Brain Opera.



circle #553 on reader service card

circle #511 on reader service card



Editors' Choice 1997

EM's editors pay homage to the finest new products of the past year.

By the EM Staff

You might not think we're tradition-minded folks at EM. After all, we are enthusiastic proponents of cool new technology, fresh music, and progressive ideas. But the beginning of a new year is traditionally a time for reflecting on the past year and counting our blessings. And given that we do indeed get hot and bothered about cool new technology, we have a lot of blessings to count because 1996 was a great year for new gear.

One of the relatively new traditions we enjoy maintaining here at EM is the annual Editors' Choice awards for the best products released in the past year. These awards are not based on press releases and manufacturer hype; with rare exceptions, we have field-tested every one of these products.

To be eligible for our 1997 Editors' Choice award, the product must have initially shipped between October 1, 1995, and October 1, 1996, which is when we start editing our January issue. Upgraded software was considered only if the upgrade was major and significant.

No product is perfect, nor is any product ideal for every user and application. We think our winners are terrific products, but that certainly doesn't mean they have no limitations. And the products that didn't win are not necessarily losers. If it were that simple, we wouldn't bother to publish approximately 100 reviews plus assorted product face-offs each year! So, we editors struggled and strived, reflected, conflicted, and genuflected, and at last we agreed on our 24 categories and 24 winners.

Now it's time to open the envelopes and identify our new champions. And the winners are...

Photography by David Bishop

ANCILLARY HARDWARE

Mark of the Unicorn MIDI Timepiece AV ($595)

If you need a traffic manager for your MIDI and sync signals, take a look at MOTU's MIDI Timepiece AV. Like earlier MTPs, the single-rackspace unit serves as an 8-in, 8-out MIDI patch bay with merging and rechannelizing.

But the AV does much more. Previous MTPs served as Mac serial interfaces; if you wanted a PC interface, you went with a separate unit, such as MOTU's MIDI Express PC. The MTP AV not only has serial and parallel ports for connecting both a Mac and a PC, but it also lets you use both computers at the same time. To our knowledge, it's the first MIDI interface that lets you do that. As with the MTP and MTP II, multiple units can be networked. Editing can be done on the front panel's 2-line × 16-character LCD display with four programmable knobs, or you can use the Mac or Windows editing programs.

Mark of the Unicorn MIDI Timepiece AV

So far, the MTP AV sounds like a useful, dual-platform version of the good ol' MTP and MTP II. But that's just the warm-up; the really good news is that this is one heck of a versatile synchronizer, too—much more so than the earlier models. The MTP AV receives MTC or SMPTE (LTC frame rates of 24, 25, 29.97 drop/nondrop, and 30 drop/nondrop) and genlocks to video or blackburst. Of course, you get jam synching and freewheeling. The unit outputs LTC, MTC, word clock or Digidesign Superclock (via a BNC out), as well as ADAT sync (via 9-pin D-sub connector). A pull-up or -down of 0.1 percent is available when synching digital audio to video. The MTP AV can also serve as MMC master or slave.

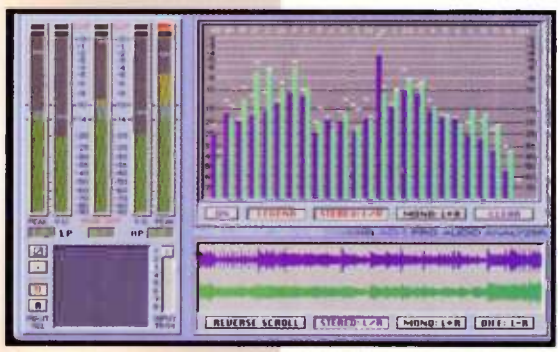
Panasonic SV-3800

With its MIDI routing, merging, processing, and sync features, the MIDI Timepiece AV is much more than an interface. It's an easy-to-use, multiplatform, multiproblem-solver. Mark this one as another winner from Mark of the Unicorn.

ANCILLARY SOFTWARE

Intelligent Devices *AD-1 Pro Audio Analyzer* (Mac; $349)

One drawback to most digital audio programs is that their level displays are only moderately accurate at best, and their spectral displays are static rather than dynamic. Intelligent Devices' *AD-1 Pro Audio Analyzer* for the Mac provides a variety of meters and tests that show you the instantaneous levels and spectral content of digital audio files with much greater accuracy and precision than is possible with other digital audio software, or even with hardware devices, because it uses the power of your computer. The program is available as a stand-alone application and as a TDM plug-in ($449). Our award goes to the stand-alone version because it doesn't require the high-priced TDM bus and is therefore accessible to a higher percentage of **EM** readers.



Intelligent Devices *AD-1 Pro Audio Analyzer* (Mac)

You get multimode level metering, instantaneous displays of the relative levels of different frequency bands, and 2-dimensional displays of the relative phase of stereo signals using Apple's Sound Manager and the Macintosh's built-in audio hardware or a Digidesign audio card. The results are shown on fast, multicolored, easy-to-understand displays.

Aside from the obvious hard-disk recording applications, you can use it to tune your room, find hot spots and feedback points in performance spaces, and look for anomalies and imaging problems during mastering. We're confident you'll find myriad other uses for this program once you get into it.

DAT RECORDER

Panasonic SV-3800 ($1,599)

For years, Panasonic's SV-3700 has been a fixture in professional studios. The SV-3800 lets home recordists benefit from the older model's undeniable, battle-tested quality while enjoying an easier-to-swallow price tag and a bountiful menu of features.

The 16-bit machine offers a choice of 48 kHz or 44.1 kHz recording in the analog realm and adds the capability of recording at 32 kHz in the digital domain. At the CD-standard sampling rate of 44.1 kHz, frequency response is rated at 10 Hz to 20 kHz with a dynamic range greater than 92 dB.

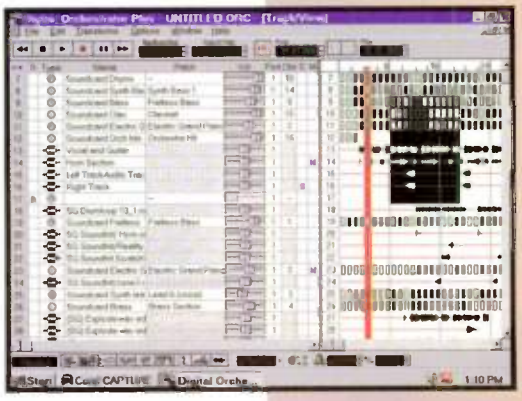
You get all the ID writing and renumbering functions essential to pro audio production, along with little perks such as end-of-program search (a lifesaver for checking those unlabeled DATs to ensure you're not recording over a forgotten masterpiece), fade in and fade out, music scan, and a huge shuttle knob. You also get a spiffy wireless remote control.

Features aside, the SV-3800 is a rugged machine that sounds absolutely wonderful. We've been testing a unit in a pro studio for months, and it has never logged a failure of any kind. In addition, no CD duplication plant to which we've shipped an SV-3800–recorded DAT master has complained of bizarre signal levels, phasing, or dropouts. This DAT recorder is a reliable workhorse, and when it comes to your precious masters, the SV-3800's work ethic can be extremely comforting.

DIGITAL AUDIO SEQUENCER

Voyetra *Digital Orchestrator Plus* (Win; $159.95)

Voyetra is one of the oldest and most respected names in the music-software industry. The company's latest offering for Windows 3.x and 95, *Digital Orchestrator Plus*, combines MIDI sequencing and hard-disk recording in a powerful yet easy-to-use and affordable package. The user interface is a model of clarity, and editing is fast and smooth thanks to the program's excellent drag-and-drop capability.



Voyetra *Digital Orchestrator Plus* (Win)

On the MIDI side, *Digital Orchestrator Plus* offers an adjustable resolution up to 960 ppqn, a Mixer window with sixteen channels per MIDI port, full editing capabilities, MIDI scrubbing, and a SysEx editor. The program can sync to various external sources, including SMPTE, MIDI Time Code, MIDI Clock, and Song Position Pointer. MIDI tracks can also be transcribed into standard notation, although this view can't be edited directly. Already this doesn't sound like a budget program, but it is. And we're not done yet.

Each of the more than 1,000 tracks can accommodate either MIDI or audio data, and both types of data are visible in the same window. Voyetra estimates that you can play about eight mono audio tracks at 22.05 kHz or four tracks at 44.1 kHz on a 90 MHz Pentium. A complete suite of audio-editing features includes cut, copy, paste, merge, reverse, and normalize. You also get tap tempo and fit time. A number of effects round out the audio capabilities, including reverb, delay, chorus, flanging, compression, and gating.

Aphex 661

At this price, of course, there are a few omitted features that professionals might miss. But *Digital Orchestrator Plus* is a superb value that gives you more for the money than anything in its class.

DYNAMICS PROCESSOR (Over $1,000)

Fletcher ElectroAcoustics Joe Meek SC-2 ($1,999)

Occasionally, a piece of audio gear caresses your ears with such tenacity that you can't help but be hopelessly entranced. The Joe Meek SC-2 from Fletcher ElectroAcoustics is like one of Ulysses' sirens in that regard: plug it in and you're doomed. You will not be able to live without the aural majesty that this stereo compressor bestows upon signals.

Fletcher ElectroAcoustics Joe Meek SC-2

What the SC-2 delivers is attitude. It is not transparent—not by a long shot. It imposes an aggressive sheen on signals routed through its solid-state circuitry and ends up sounding more "retro" than most tube compressors. The musicians we recorded for our tests became almost giddy with delight after hearing how the SC-2 enhanced their vocals, guitars, basses, drums, and everything else they played. Instruments exploded off the tape with exquisite detail and punch. It wasn't a surprise, then, that all the studio pros (and semipros) who bought an SC-2 after reading our face-off in the July 1996 EM contacted us in advanced states of euphoria.

Not bad for an idiosyncratic device that turns its back on conventional controls such as Ratio and Threshold and instead dares the user to experiment with huge knobs identified as Slope and Compressor. (You just twist the controls up for more stuff and down for less stuff.) The SC-2 is an expensive, no-frills compressor that does one thing well, but that one thing is so tremendous you'll soon forget about your savaged bank account.

DYNAMICS PROCESSOR (Under $1,000)

Aphex 661 Expressor ($749)

As glisteningly clean and transparent as the Joe Meek SC-2 is ill-mannered and brutish, the Aphex 661 Expressor also crams more features into a single rackspace than most of us deserve. (I mean, the 661 Expressor is such an incredible gift that you'll think it's the holiday season every month—so you'd better be *real* good!) The monaural tube compressor also includes a Spectral Phase Refractor that phase-aligns bass frequencies up to 150 Hz, a choice of auto or manual operation, a low-frequency cut for the sidechain input, a Soft Knee switch that activates a more gradual onset of compression, and an expander that replaces the high end typically lost at high compression settings. Whew!

Obviously, the precise level of audio control, matched up with the unit's sterling sonic quality, makes the Aphex 661 the perfect compressor to use for home mastering. Of course, you will have to purchase two and link them together, but at a retail cost of approximately $1,500 for the pair, that's still a sweet deal. For the price, there is not a cleaner-sounding, more versatile compressor currently on the market.

48-track capability and punch-on-the-fly are only part of the many professional features which make Pro Tools the best selling digital audio workstation in the world.

Putting the Pieces Together

for a totally integrated studio...

Recording

With Pro Tools it's not just recording. There's non-destructive recording. There's loop recording. Try it over and over until you get the take you like. And do it in the digital domain. Clean, crisp, or cutting edge.

Editing

On-screen waveforms let you see what you've been hearing. Sophisticated editing tools let you cut with precision, without affecting the original audio. Piece together dozens of takes to create the ultimate performance. Be precise. Get creative.

Mixing

Not only will you be mixing in the digital domain, you'll have relative fader grouping and dynamic automation of virtually all parameters. Expand your mixing capabilities with powerful Plug-Ins from over 100 Digidesign Development Partners.

Mastering

With MasterList CD software, you can prepare your project for CD mastering. It's the recommended software with the necessary features for professional CD-DA creation. No need to worry about how a cassette will sound. Think about how the CD jackets will look.

If you spend enough time and enough money, you can put together a bunch of gear to do a bunch of things. But no matter how many things you piece together, they will never equal a Pro Tools system.

Pro Tools provides you with the best tools to accomplish every important task involved in music production, from concept to finish. Right here, right now, right on your desktop.

But great tools and great ideas are not the end of the story, they are the beginning. With the functionality that Pro Tools offers, you'll be able to create music in ways you've never imagined before. Experiment. Assemble a knock-out solo. Triple the vocals. Undo. Fly them in backwards. Re-do.

Putting the pieces together is easy when the pieces are all there. And with Pro Tools, the whole is greater than the sum of its parts...and then some.

Find out how Digidesign can provide you with the solution for a totally integrated studio. Call **1-800-333-2137, ext. 268** for more information or our **free** Pro Tools video.

Digidesign provides complete solutions for music production, audio post production for film and video, multimedia, and radio broadcast production.

PRO TOOLS

www.digidesign.com

digidesign® AVID

A Division of Avid Technology, Inc.

©1996 Digidesign, a division of Avid Technology, Inc. All features and specifications subject to change without notice. Digidesign and Pro Tools are registered trademarks of Digidesign or Avid Technology, Inc.

WRH

EFFECTS PROCESSOR (Over $1,000)

TC Electronic M2000 ($2,000)

If the great philosopher John Stuart Mill were alive and producing records today, he would love TC Electronic's M2000 processor. Utilitarianism was obviously the company's guiding philosophy in the effects processor's creation.

TC Electronic M2000

The M2000 has two independent processors so it can run two mono-in, stereo-out, single-effect algorithms simultaneously. You get plenty of parameters, all of which can be controlled in real time via SysEx and Control Change messages. It comes with all the right I/O hardware, too: XLR analog inputs and outputs with 20-bit digital converters and AES/EBU (XLR) and S/PDIF (coax) digital I/O.

Practical box that it is, the M2000 covers most of the major effects except distortion. You get an assortment of reverbs (including gated reverbs), pitch shifting, delay, phasing, flanging, chorusing, 3-band parametric equalization with high and low shelving bands, de-essing, compression/expansion, and stereo enhancement. You're not going to find a lot of innovative algorithms; if you want resonant effects, vocoding, and so on, forget it. We're talking practical, everyday effects that are well done.

In general, we thought the reverbs sounded good, especially on guitars and synths. The choruses are outstanding and offer phase, high-cut, and delay controls in addition to the usual rate and depth. The unit did a solid job with flanging and phasing, though we'd like some slower LFO speeds for sweeps. The parametric EQ is precise, effective, and distortion-free, even when you really crank up a frequency band. The dynamics algorithms are unobtrusive and effective. The compressor, in particular, sounds smooth and clear, and it provides a wide range of control.

If you are familiar with pro effects processors, you will have no problem getting around this box, even without the manual. With the unit's single-layer user interface, no parameter is more than one page away. Again, we're talking utilitarianism; the M2000 interface gives you what you need simply and effectively. Adding to the unit's appeal are its four Snapshot locations and a feature that automatically measures the analog input signal's amplitude and sets the correct input level.

Especially cool is the dynamic morphing feature, which allows the input level to determine which of the two effects is heard. It works as if it were a crossfade controlled by an envelope follower. And if you aren't sure which algorithm is best for a certain type of material, the M2000's Wizard feature can suggest an appropriate ROM program. We can offer an appropriate suggestion, too: give this unit a listen!

EFFECTS PROCESSOR (Under $1,000)

Alesis NanoVerb ($179)

More powerful effects processors have hit the market this past year, but for the musician on a budget, the Alesis NanoVerb is hard to beat. At $179, it qualifies as one of the least expensive digital-effects units known. And thanks to new-generation, 18-bit converters and quality algorithms, this baby sounds great, as well.

Alesis NanoVerb

Then there's the size: not only is the NanoVerb small enough to fit in the back of your amp, but you could squeeze *three* of them side by side in a single rackspace. That makes it ideal for the home recordist who plays weekend gigs and needs a single, small processor for both studio and stage. Short on rack space? You could easily keep a NanoVerb perched atop a monitor speaker while mixing and then, when the weekend rolls around, slip it into your gig bag.

For its diminutive size, the NanoVerb boasts a healthy menu of essential effects: three halls, three rooms, three plates, two chorus rooms, delay, flange, chorus, nonlinear, and rotary-speaker emulation. It's easy to use, too: just dial up an effect, set the input and output levels (there's a mix control, as well), and use the rotary knob to dial in the parameters. Presto! Eighteen-bit sound for less than eighteen ten-spots. The only problem is that the NanoVerb is so popular you may have to wait in line to get one.

CAD E-300

MICROPHONE (Large-Diaphragm Condenser)

CAD E-300 ($999)

Recording a singer with the E-300 is tantamount to inviting a performance therapist into the vocal booth. This large-diaphragm condenser has to be one of the best "feel good" vocal mics ever produced. It bathes the voice in such a sensual shimmer that every vocalist we tracked with the mic instantly fell in love with the sound and relaxed into cutting an evocative track. It was like magic. The E-300 is not what you'd call an exceptionally accurate mic—the main element of its "sex appeal" seems to be a sharp presence peak in the high mids—but when it can inspire singers to such artistic

We made the console,

...you wrote the ad.

● "I just sold my Mackie 8-bus and purchased the new Ghost console. The difference is amazing. The Ghost is the warmest sounding board I've ever used." - Mike Perkin (The Lab Recording Studio, Emmaus, Pa)

● "I replaced a console that was more than 3 times the price, and got a quieter, more transparent, and sweeter sounding console! Big console feel, with an amazing price!" - Kurt Bevers, Brownell Sound, Oregon.

● "An incredibly musical console, ultra flexible with a real usable EQ. It is absolutely the best sounding project studio board that I've heard". - Howard Givens, Spotted Peccary Studios."

● "I love the desk, the EQ is just marvellous. Ghost is the best 8 bus recording desk on the market." - Lee Hamblyn, Engineer.

● "Intuitive handling, flexible routing, great Soundcraft sound." - Melvin Fernandes, Recording Engineer, CMM Studios, India.

● "I use the Ghost for several radio shows doing live performances. The EQ is amazing, I'm on air in 5 minutes! Doing dance stuff is one, doing live stuff is another. But I use only one board for both of them, The Soundcraft Ghost." - Barney Broomer, Sonic One Rotterdam.

● "Ease of operation and the numerous in-line inputs for my synthesizers and samplers is why I purchased the Soundcraft Ghost console." - says President of Saban Entertainment and producer of Mighty Morphin Power Rangers Shuki Levy.

● "I didn't know how useful mute groups could be and how good the EQ had to be until we used the Soundcraft Ghost." - Stefaan Windey, La Linea Musicproductions b.v.b.a., Belgium.

● "It sounds great and the EQ is very precise which makes it very easy to pin-point the frequencies I need to work on. Ghost enables me to finish mixes on the console at home, without having to use any other studio." - Phil Kelsey (Remix Engineer)

● "The console is very user-friendly and is constructed so well that it can easily withstand the rigors of even the most hectic of production schedules." - Corey Dissin, Producer at Paul Turner Productions.

● "Both myself and our Production Director Jeff Thomas used the console for PowerStation and were equally very, very impressed. For the money, the console is fantastically versatile, has good headroom and a very impressive EQ." - Alex Lakey (Engineer for PowerStation)

Ghost

"Let us know what you think about the Soundcraft Ghost by visiting our web site at **http://www.soundcraft.com** or via e-mail to **info@soundcraft.com**"

SOUNDCRAFT, HARMAN INTERNATIONAL INDUSTRIES LTD, CRANBORNE HOUSE, CRANBORNE RD, POTTERS BAR, HERTFORDSHIRE, EN6 3JN, UK. TEL: +44 (0)1707 665000 FAX: +44 (0)1707 660742
SOUNDCRAFT US, HARMAN PRO NORTH AMERICA, INC., AIR PARK BUSINESS CENTER 12, 1449 DONELSON PIKE, NASHVILLE, TN 37217, USA. TEL: 1-615-399-2199 FAX: 1-615-367-9046

Soundcraft

H A Harman International Company

circle #581 on reader service card

heights, it's simply not worth fretting about whether you're getting precise documentation of the source sound.

Happily, the E-300 isn't solely a cheerleader for vocalists. The mic also adds a beautiful, sparkling quality to many instruments—most notably acoustic guitars, violins, and grand pianos.

Feature-wise, the E-300 is no slouch, either. You get a choice of three polar patterns (cardioid, figure-8, and omnidirectional), a 20 dB pad, a bass rolloff at 80 Hz, a plastic carrying case, and a functional swivel mount. Frequency response is 10 Hz to 20 kHz, and the E-300 has a maximum SPL rating of 148 dB. From the subjective (sound quality) to the objective (specs), the E-300 has the chops to prove its mettle as an award-winning microphone.

Earthworks TC30K

MICROPHONE (Small-Diaphragm Condenser)

Earthworks TC30K ($500)

A microphone is the first and arguably most critical piece of gear in the signal path of your studio (that is, unless you make music solely from synths and third-party samples), but too often the mics found in home studios only contribute to the chasm between pro and amateur productions. With the release of the superlative Earthworks TC30K condenser microphone, that chasm could narrow considerably.

Admittedly, the TC30K is not an extremely versatile mic. It offers only one polar pattern (omnidirectional), and its sleek, brushed stainless-steel body features only sleek, brushed stainless steel (i.e., no switches for attenuating signals or filtering low frequencies). But when it comes to transparency and audio realism, this jewel can spar with mics costing ten times the money. From 9 Hz to 30 kHz, the TC30K exhibits a frequency response flatter than California's Central Valley. It can handle shredding SPLs, too—up to 151 dB, in fact.

Buchla Lightning II

The mic's biggest plus is its stunning clarity and detail. Using a TC30K positioned about two inches from the strings, we recorded some remarkably natural-sounding acoustic-guitar tracks. Ditto for lap dulcimer, saxophone, and even backup vocals. Furthermore, the TC30K didn't bat an eye when pressed up to the grill cloth of an amp cranked all the way up to eleven.

We found only one drawback to using such a hot mic (pun intended): because of its extreme sensitivity, the TC30K may prove too "open" for use as a room mic or for live 2-track recordings in a noisy venue. But what it does well, few mics do better. Oh yeah; did we forget to mention the elegant cherrywood case that comes with a matched pair of TC30Ks? Definitely a class act.

MIDI CONTROLLER

Buchla Lightning II ($1,995)

Ever since the theremin made its debut in the 1920s, electronic musicians have loved to make music by waving their hands in the air. However, even modern theremin designs offer little if any MIDI control. Fortunately, there is an alternative: the Lightning II from electronic-music maverick Don Buchla.

The system combines two handheld, battery-powered wands that emit infrared (IR) light with an IR detector that is connected to a half-rack base unit. The detector tracks each wand's position, trajectory, and velocity within a sensing region that is divided into eight zones. Red and green LEDs on the detector provide visual feedback about exactly where the wands are in the sensing region at any time.

The base unit monitors the wands' movement in these zones and distinguishes between up, down, right, and left striking motions. It then sends different user-selectable MIDI messages in response to each type of movement. You can trigger additional MIDI messages by clicking, double-clicking, or releasing the button on each wand and by stepping on two footswitches.

Presets within the base unit let you store configurations of MIDI message assignments, including several ways to dynamically modify the messages, which allows you to tailor the response to your particular needs. In addition, you can define the scale to be played by Note On messages, and a Conduct mode counts beats and generates MIDI Clocks in response to a user-definable pattern of motion. Finally, the base unit includes a 16-part multitimbral, 32-voice polyphonic, Kurzweil M.A.S.S. sound chip.

The Lightning II is a gas to play, and it offers expressive possibilities that few MIDI controllers can match. It's simple enough to use immediately but deep enough to make mastery a challenge. What more could you want in a musical instrument?

MODULAR DIGITAL MULTITRACK TAPE RECORDER

TASCAM DA-38 ($3,499)

There were two contenders for this prize—the TASCAM DA-38 and the Alesis ADAT XT—and clearly, both units made big splashes in 1996. Less clear, though, was which to call the winner. In short, this was one tough call. But we stuck our necks out and picked the DA-38 because it delivered an impressive one-two punch of outstanding features and reliability.

Until recently, musicians in the market for an MDM understandably gravitated toward the ADAT's less-expensive

S-VHS format. But at $3,499, the DA-38 levels the playing field by putting the Hi-8mm, DA-88 technology within reach of the personal studio budget. With price no longer a critical consideration, either format is up for grabs, and a recordist can select an MDM based solely on features and performance.

TASCAM DA-38

And the DA-38 definitely breaks ground in the features department. Along with what has become standard MDM fare—selectable sample rates, an electronic patch bay, individual track delay, and adjustable pre- and postroll—the DA-38 also offers a shuttle wheel, an onboard oscillator tuned to A-440, and a dithering function that provides a different-sounding recording mode. But most useful is a track-copying function that, combined with the digital patch bay, lets you build "best of" composite tracks from alternate takes. This is an awesome feature for the recordist who owns only one DA-38, because it keeps composite tracks in the digital domain.

The DA-38 ranks high in performance, too. In fact, thanks to 18-bit converters, it sounds even better than its big cousin, the DA-88. Specs are impressive throughout, and the transport is as fast as they come (100 times play speed). It's whisper quiet, too, so if you're stuck playing and recording in the same room, you won't have to build a machine closet to stash your MDM in. And if you already own one or more DA-88s, you'll be happy to know that the DA-38 is fully compatible with your existing setup.

Roland's VS-880 was the talk of the 1996 Winter NAMM show, and the more we checked it out, the more we were convinced that the reality was as good as the promise. This ministudio-style M-HDR is a tremendous value, offering a mixer with a physical control surface, fully automated digital mixdown with EQ, 64 well-implemented virtual tracks, and a strong MIDI implementation. The operating system can be updated by means of SCSI or SysEx. Options include an exceptional effects processor. The VS-880 usually records audio with compression, but the compression doesn't seem to noticeably damage the sound. Besides, the compression is defeatable, although recording without it cuts the number of recordable tracks from eight to four.

Why didn't we classify the VS-880 as a "pro" unit when it obviously can record high-quality sound and has a ton of great features? To begin with, it lacks multiple dedicated track outputs and has only four audio inputs. It syncs to MTC but not directly to ADAT, and because it lacks external expansion slots, you can't add this feature or multichannel digital I/O later.

Roland VS-880

That said, the Roland VS-880 is the reigning monarch of the personal modular hard-disk recorder world, delivering killer features and excellent sound at a very good price. As a composition workstation, it is unparalleled. The unit outperforms other ministudio-type hard-disk recorders, and it thoroughly destroys multitrack cassette and MiniDisc recorders. That makes it an easy Editor's Choice winner.

MODULAR HARD-DISK RECORDER (Personal)

Roland VS-880 ($2,495)

Last year, we presented our first Editor's Choice award for modular hard-disk recorders, which were just starting to make waves (so to speak) in the market. Although several quality models were available, we had no problem picking a winner (the Akai DR8). But 1996 was a big year for M-HDRs, and choosing a winner got a lot tougher. Complicating matters, the category more or less split into pro-style units with external expansion slots and ministudio-style machines that feature physical mixing surfaces but lack certain pro features. In the end, we decided to give two awards: one to the best personal (cassette ministudio-style) M-HDR and one to the best "pro" M-HDR.

MODULAR HARD-DISK RECORDER (Professional)

E-mu Darwin ($3,195)

On the pro side, we opted for E-mu's Darwin M-HDR. With its great user interface, solid complement of analog inputs and outputs, switchable AES/EBU and S/PDIF digital I/O, and slick implementation of virtual tracks, the stock Darwin has plenty of strong features, and E-mu is hard at work adding more. True to its name, Darwin is continually evolving.

E-mu Darwin

Its expansion slots push Darwin firmly into the pro arena, allowing you to add such options as direct ADAT sync, SMPTE sync, ADAT Lightpipe 8-channel digital I/O, and 32-bit, floating-point DSP effects. Audio files are saved as WAV files, and disks are formatted as MS-DOS volumes, so you can edit the audio with

ELEPHANT EARED MAN

HAS HEARD IT ALL!

A freak birth defect left Orman Lobeking with monstrous, pendulous ears better suited to an African elephant and superman-style hearing. Even as a baby, he responded to a dog whistle. At 32, his ears were so large he wore a padded helmet to avoid aural overstimulation and prevent foreign objects, such as birds, from entering his skull!

Yet even with his astonishing ability, he can't hear any noise or sonic flaws with the MD4. "To my ears, cassette multitracks sound like there's a meteor shower in the background. So I bought the MD4 because it's virtually noise-free, 0% wow and flutter, and 20-20 kHz frequency response. Take it from someone whose eardrums are the size of kiwi fruit: the MiniDisc format is sonically excellent," the odd-io expert told this reporter. "But can you please breathe through your mouth? The wind rushing through your nose hairs sounds like a hurricane!"

Orman's hearing is so acute, he can detect an off-key note by the second violinist of the Boston Pops -- clear from New Hampshire! "That's why I like the MD4 -- the sound doesn't degrade one bit when I bounce track. And I can even bounce to the same track. You don't have to keep an open track like you do with cassette multitrack recording," he enthused, then added, "Hey - can you just keep your eyes open? The clanging of your blinking is like a jackhammer into my brain!"

People recoil in horror at the sight of Orman's abnormal appendages. "Musicians don't usually like to hang out with me after recording," he says. "That's why it's a good thing the MD4 has all these trick editing capabilities. I can record a tune, save the best segments and re-arrange them instead of making a scared singer take it from the top. No drummer will set foot in my studio, so to supply percussion, I slave MIDI instruments to the MD4, which generates MIDI time code. Orman just recently began his studio career and was short of cash. "I needed the lowest cost digital multitrack recorder available and my MD4 is it. I love my new job," he said. "It sure beats working as a body double for Prince Charles in made-for-cable movies," he said.

MD4

Musicians Give Top 10 Reasons They Love Yamaha Tone Generator

Since its introduction, the Yamaha VL70m virtual acoustic tone generator has become an enormously popular musical tool with our readers. In a special poll, The Inquisitioner has uncovered the top 10 reasons why.

VL70m

10) It sounds better than blowing on a baloney sandwich

9) Women dig it

8) Other musicians hate you for it

7) It weighs less than a tuba

6) It's gold and black, very stylish

5) It fits in a half-rack space or a bread box

4) It can be played from a keyboard with a breath controller, from a wind controller, from a guitar with a MIDI converter or from a gorilla-to-MIDI converter*

3) It has a big display with lots of neat pictures

2) It has a lot of buttons that help you do things

1) It's a virtual acoustic tone generator so it uses computer models of instruments instead of samples for true acoustic sound; it's a melodic lead instrument so your solos smoke; you can double up to 326 times in one session without lugging a truck full of instruments; it's XG compatible and you can invent your own "acoustic" instruments using editing software and your Macintosh™ or Windows™ based computer.

***Gorilla requires special accessories**

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT ANY OF THE PRODUCTS SHOWN IN THIS ISSUE PLEASE Call (800) 291-4214 ext.805 or visit us at www.yamaha.com.

YAMAHA®

©1997 Yamaha Corporation of America, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622. All other products or services mentioned are trademarks of their respective owners.

TOP SECRET PENTAGON PROGRAM LEAKED

A source inside the Pentagon has revealed exclusively to the Inquisitioner that the nation's military HQ is working on technology that not only defends the country's airspace but actually makes a reliable guitar-to-MIDI converter.

"The problem with converting guitar playing to MIDI signal has always been tracking speed. It's easy to launch a missile but it's not easy to convert guitar and bass performance to MIDI. However, we have a breakthrough," said the source, an Admiral involved with the clandestine project. "We have devised a method, using a neural network (an artificial intelligence system), that is extremely advanced at tracking and detecting pitch, velocity and expression with unprecedented speed and accuracy. In fact it doesn't require the guitar or bass player to learn a new playing technique."

The Inquisitioner asked experts outside of the military industrial complex to evaluate the G50. "Yamaha has helped the government build this G50 MIDI converter and it works like a charm," said one music technologist. He demonstrated the system by attaching the Yamaha GID pickup to an electric bass and connecting it to the G50. He ran the G50 output into the Yamaha MU80 tone generator. "Now I can get my guitar tone AND any other instrument I want. Or I can play just the other instrument. But watch this," he said, wailing on the bass. "It doesn't miss a thing."

Joey Friday, guitarist with Hard Iron, agrees. "I just cranked on my Strat and out comes this harp sound. It matches my every move. It was beautiful, man. And when I ran the guitar and the harp at the same time, they just grooved perfectly. The MU80 pulls it all together, dude."

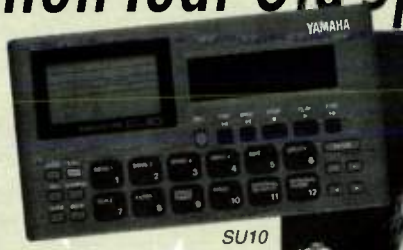
The MU80 has 729 realistic XG voices, plus on-board effects for the internal voices and the guitar. "I plugged my guitar into the MU80's A/D input to use the MU80's internal amp and speaker simulation effects. And, layered with the guitar, the MU80's overdrive on the harp sound was wicked, man," said Friday.

Admiral X at the Pentagon further points out that by adding the Yamaha MFC10 foot controller—with its programmable foot switches and pedal controller—to the G50 system, you can have instant access to any program. "It's an extremely powerful system and the most technologically advanced of its kind. The Russians have nothing like it."

G50

NATIONAL
The Inquisitioner
Nobody Expects The Inquisitioner. Vol.30 Issue 1452

ASTROPHYSICIST CREATES
180 Million Year Old Space Music



SU10

Photo by Sunny Bak

Some people play the guitar. Others play the piano. Fiorella Terenzi plays the radio telescope. While it makes a unique and musical instrument, it proves extremely difficult to take on a gig.

Terenzi, a one year old (in Saturn years) Italian doctor of astrophysics explains: "I start with radio waves collected from a radio galaxy located between the constellations Virgo and Leo, 180 million light years from Earth. Those waves originated in our Jurassic era! I take this raw radio and, using some enormously big and fast computers and cutting edge sound synthesis, turn the radio waves into sound."

Terenzi's problem, however, is that she travels constantly. "If NASA calls me for a mission specialist gig on the space shuttle, the Yamaha SU10 is my only possible choice of sampler."

The one pound Yamaha SU10 sampler records and replays up to 48 mono and stereo waveforms at up to 44.1 kHz. At a lower sampling rate, the SU10 can sample up to 54 seconds of wave data, which makes it extremely convenient for Terenzi. "When I want to fit the galaxy into my backpack, or a subway car or an airplane to be played live for my listeners, the Yamaha SU10 has a size advantage that makes all the difference."

The SU10 includes a ribbon controller and advanced editing features for controlling the filter cutoff frequency, "scratching" out a sound segment, sliding the pitch or controlling the crossfading of local playback and external inputs. "In all cases, any time I'm away from my studio, any time I need portability, the SU10 is the only choice," says Terenzi in a luscious Italian accent.

Terenzi's latest CD from Island Records, "Music From the Galaxies", is probably the first album by a major pop label created by a doctor of astrophysics. Her other galactic work includes a collaboration with Thomas Dolby, her own CD-ROM "Invisible Universe" published by Voyager and the obligatory web site: http://www.fiorella.com.

Whenever Terenzi travels, on Earth or off, the Yamaha SU10 sampler is her only choice for cutting galactic tracks.

Tips For Sending Your Teen To College

Your teen can benefit from a college survival kit that has all the essentials, including a Yamaha acoustic guitar startup package and a case of macaroni and cheese, according to the Manongahala Institute of Dining Commons Administrators. "This is a great guitar kit for aspiring folkies. It comes complete with the F310 acoustic guitar, a tuner, strings, picks, polish, cloth and a beginner's guide to playing guitar," says the Institute.

"The macaroni provides nourishment for the body, the guitar provides nourishment for the soul," says one happy, strumming freshman.

REV500

circle #607 on reader service card

GOOD NEWS FOR MEN and their desperate wives!

REV500 REVERB THERAPY IMPROVES LOVE LIFE!

Love doctor Otto Dexter says he can rev up a guy's sagging sex drive in a flash, with the Yamaha REV500 Digital Reverberator!

Dr. Dexter says he's used his reverb therapy on hundreds of men who'd lost their knack in the sack, and everyone has marched away ready for action!

"We simply have the patient perform a series of vocal exercises while he listens through the REV500," said Dr. Dexter. "The superb sonic performance and tremendous reverb quality of this unit creates the illusion of vocal machismo, restoring confidence and increasing bloodflow throughout the body."

The doctor claims that the unit's potency is derived from a third-generation, 32-bit DSP chip responsible for the highest possible resolution and quality of decay imaginable.

The REV500 also offers a great selection of 100 editable reverb programs such as hall, room and plate reverbs and most importantly, special programs which are time-proven aphrodisiacs. In addition, the REV500 has built-in drum samples which allow patients to hear and set the programs without an external sound source. The internal sound, available by a flick of a front panel button, is being utilized at Dr. Dexer's advanced reverb therapy sessions.

Another valuable feature discussed in the advanced therapy is the REV500's large LCD screen. The REV500 allows the user to make changes to any program via front panel knobs. The huge LCD gives patients a complete and graphic indication of all changes so they can make the most subtle, or dramatic, modifications.

"We've also experimented with the room-simulation programs and found them to be very effective," said Dr. Dexter. "Our patients have come up with some very creative solutions, as you might imagine! The optional foot switch capability for muting has also been used with success." Overall, it's the superior accuracy of the REV500 that makes this treatment more effective than with other reverb units.

But patients like Ralph Reder, 38, don't care what makes reverb therapy work – they're just glad it does the trick. "Before I went to Dr. Dexter, I'd become a real flop in the bedroom," said the grateful Reder. "Now my wife and I both have the doctor and his wonderful REV500 to thank for the memories!"

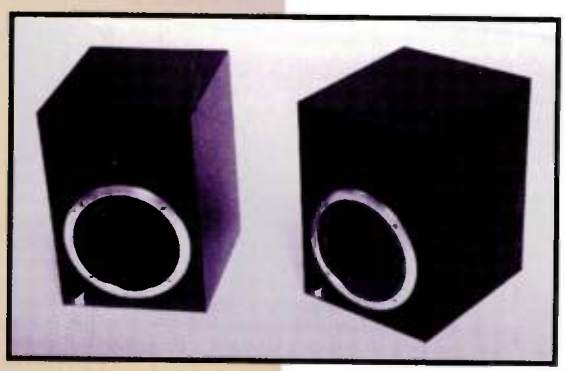
any Windows editing software (albeit you can't change the file's timebase). To top it off, you can add an optional, internal Iomega Jaz removable-cartridge drive.

In our November cover story, "The Magnificent Seven," author Erik Hawkins states that the E-mu Darwin "may be the HDR of the future." Maybe so, but we think it does an excellent job right now.

MONITOR SPEAKER

Event Electronics 20/20bas ($999)

Powered monitors are the sexiest type of studio reference speaker, but they've long carried a high price tag with their sex appeal. The 20/20bas is one of the few professional-quality active monitor systems to sneak just under the $1,000/pair price barrier.



Event Electronics 20/20bas

More importantly, the 20/20bas delivers the goods on audio performance. In fact, the sound of the home studio–friendly 20/20bas rivals that of the excellent Genelec 1030A system, which costs approximately twice as much. It's hard to argue with that kind of a price-versus-performance ratio.

In addition, the 20/20bas system's stereo imaging is so superb that you don't even have to sit in the optimum "sweet spot" to hear a well-defined soundstage. That's practical, thoughtful design; after all, the many tasks inherent in running a personal studio can throw you into a number of bizarre listening positions. The 20/20bas' internal amps can operate at painful volumes without driving the speakers to clipping or audible distortion, and you can monitor for long stretches without succumbing to ear fatigue.

On the spec side of the story, the whisper-quiet internal amps in these powered marvels are rated at a continuous 130 watts for the 8-inch woofer and 70 watts for the 1-inch tweeter. Frequency response is rated at 45 Hz to 20 kHz. The 20/20bas is an absolutely amazing reference monitor system for the price. In fact, don't be surprised if these outstanding speakers start popping up in pro studios where price is *not* a factor.

MOST INNOVATIVE PRODUCT

Power Technology DSP•FX (Win; $799)

Signal processors are a blessing and a curse. Although they allow engineers to simulate various acoustic environments and mangle an audio signal in many different ways, their effect on the sound is notoriously difficult to conceptualize, thanks to their small displays and cryptic controls. Computer-based signal processors can alleviate

EDITORS' CHOICE MANUFACTURERS

Akai/IMC
tel. (800) 433-5627 or (817) 336-5114; fax (817) 870-1271; e-mail akaiusa@ix.netcom.com; Web www.akai.com/akaipro

Alesis Corporation
tel. (310) 841-2272; fax (310) 836-9192; e-mail alecorp@alesis1.usa.com; Web mozart.mw3.com/alesis

Aphex
tel. (818) 767-2929; fax (818) 767-2641

BIAS
tel. (800) 775-BIAS or (415) 331-2446; fax (415) 331-2446; e-mail sales@bias-inc.com; Web www.bias-inc.com

Buchla and Associates
tel. and fax (510) 528-4446; e-mail buchla@best.com; Web www.buchla.com

CAD
tel. (800) 762-9266 or (216) 593-1111; fax (216) 593-5395

E-mu Systems
tel. (408) 438-1921; fax (408) 438-8612; e-mail info@emu.com; Web www.emu.com

Earthworks
tel. (603) 654-6427; fax (603) 654-6107; e-mail dblack@jlc.net

Event Electronics
tel. (805) 566-7777; fax (805) 566-7771; Web www.event1.com

Fletcher ElectroAcoustics/PMI (distributor)
tel. (310) 373-9129; fax (310) 373-4714

INA-GRM/RiCharde & Co. (distributor)
tel. (408) 688-8593; fax (408) 688-8595; e-mail richarde@got.net; Web www.richarde.com/web

Intelligent Devices/RiCharde & Co. (distributor)
tel. (408) 688-8593; fax (408) 688-8595; e-mail richarde@got.net; Web www.richarde.com/web

Kurzweil Music Systems
tel. (310) 926-3200; fax (310) 404-0748; e-mail kurzweil@aol.com; Web www.youngchang.com/kurzweil

Macromedia
tel. (415) 252-2000; fax (415) 626-0554; e-mail macromedia@aol.com; Web www.macromedia.com

Mark of the Unicorn
tel. (617) 576-2760; fax (617) 576-3609; e-mail info@motu.com; Web www.motu.com

Musicware
tel. (800) 99-PIANO or (206) 881-9797; fax (206) 881-9664; e-mail 75162.433@compuserve.com; Web www.halcyon.com/musicware

Panasonic
tel. (714) 373-7277; fax (714) 373-7903

Power Technology
tel. (415) 467-7886; fax (415) 467-7386; e-mail dspfx@dspfx.com; Web www.dspfx.com

Roland Corporation US
tel. (213) 685-5141; fax. (213) 722-0911; Web www.rolandus.com

TASCAM
tel. (213) 726-0303; fax (213) 727-7656

TC Electronic
tel. (805) 373-1828; fax (805) 379-2648; e-mail tcus@tcelectronic.com; Web www.tcelectronic.com

Voyetra Technologies
tel. (800) 233-9377 or (914) 966-0600; fax (914) 966-1102; e-mail info@voyetra.com; Web www.voyetra.com

Yamaha Corp. of America
tel. (714) 522-9011; fax (714) 739-2680; Web www.yamaha.com

After developing a CD player with Legato Link Conversion S, twin D/A converters and a stable platter mechanism, we realized one thing was missing. The record button.

What lies before you is the most refined, most sophisticated and most uncompromising idea to be thought of in years. a CD player that records CDs, the Elite® PDR-99.

A CD recorder engineered not only to record CDs, but to play them back with the highest standards possible. A CD player that has Legato Link Conversion S which effectively re-creates the music as it was originally conceived by the artist. The PDR-99 also has the extraordinary ability to record from any source.

The Stable Platter Mechanism—another astounding advancement—helps to suppress resonance and vibration of the disc. This ensures more accurate playback and recordability.

And yet, with all these advancements, the most important feature the Elite PDR-99 CD recorder offers is the ability to record your cherished music to the incredible, durable and long-lasting format of CD.

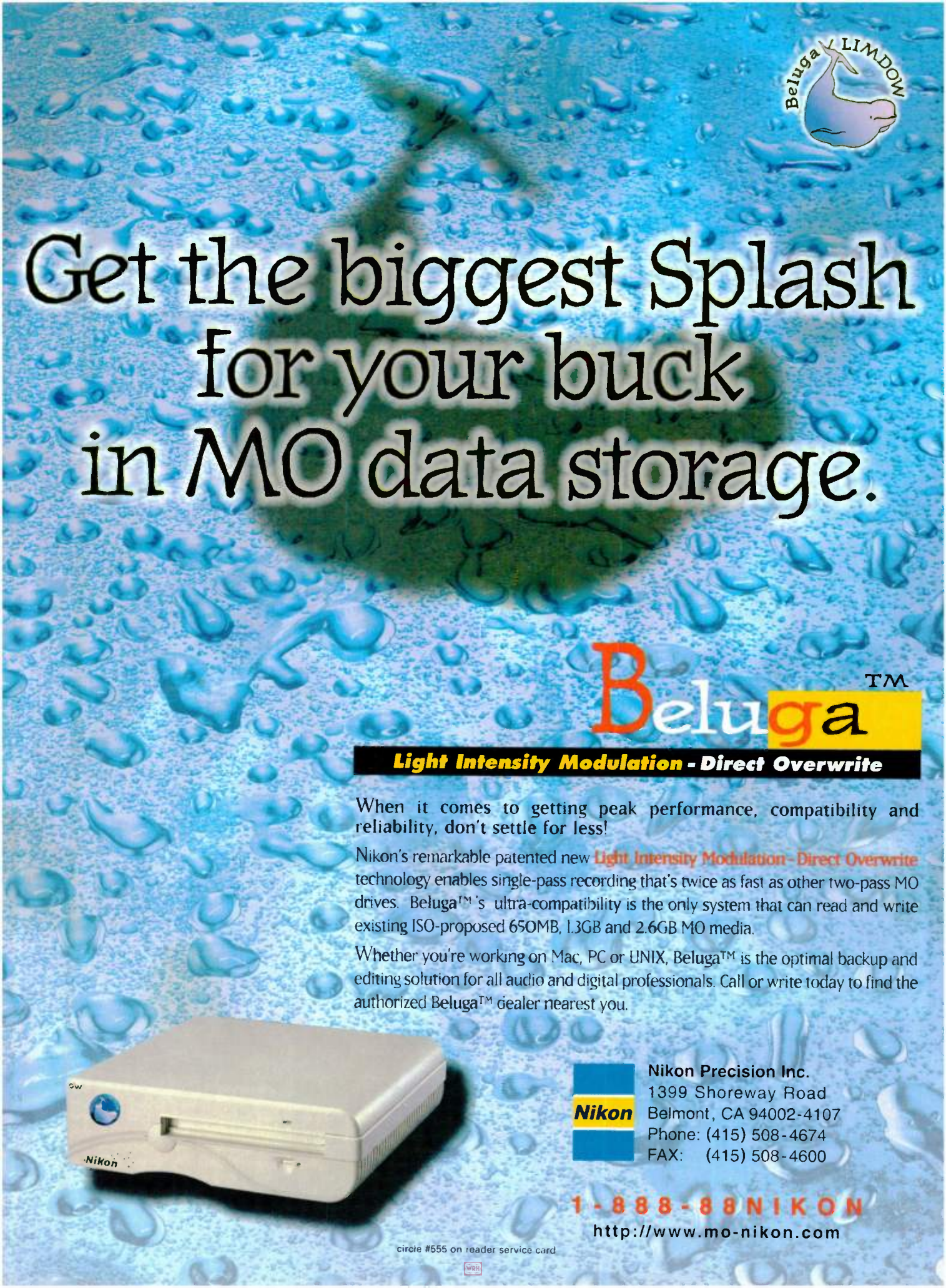
For the Elite dealer nearest you, call 1-800-716-6337.

ELITE
BY PIONEER

©1998 Pioneer Electronics (USA) Inc., Long Beach, CA.

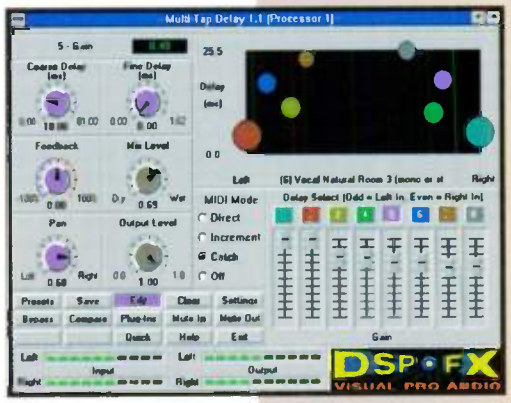
circle #562 on reader service card

WRH


Beluga LIMDOW
Get the biggest Splash for your buck in MO data storage.
Beluga™
Light Intensity Modulation - Direct Overwrite
When it comes to getting peak performance, compatibility and reliability, don't settle for less!
Nikon's remarkable patented new Light Intensity Modulation - Direct Overwrite technology enables single-pass recording that's twice as fast as other two-pass MO drives. Beluga™'s ultra-compatibility is the only system that can read and write existing ISO-proposed 650MB, 1.3GB and 2.6GB MO media.
Whether you're working on Mac, PC or UNIX, Beluga™ is the optimal backup and editing solution for all audio and digital professionals. Call or write today to find the authorized Beluga™ dealer nearest you.
Nikon
Nikon Precision Inc.
1399 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002-4107
Phone: (415) 508-4674
FAX: (415) 508-4600
1-888-88NIKON
http://www.mo-nikon.com
circle #555 on reader service card

this problem to some degree by taking advantage of the computer's large, color monitor.

The current state of this art for the Windows platform is embodied in Power Technology's DSP•FX system. The package includes a half-length ISA card with unbalanced ¼-inch, analog I/O and a collection of software modules that provide various effects. Five modules are currently available: Room Reverb, Multi-Tap Delay, Multi-Element Chorus, Analog Tape Flanger, and Full Stereo Pitch Shifter. More modules are planned, including a multiband parametric equalizer.



Power Technology DSP•FX (Win)

The coolest aspect of DSP•FX is its user interface. Each software module presents straightforward onscreen controls and a unique visual representation of the control settings. For example, the reverb module displays a rectangular box that represents the simulated room. The size of the box corresponds to the size of the room, and colors on the box's sides indicate "liveness" and high-frequency damping. Other graphic indicators reveal stereo separation, diffusion, and the intensity of early and late reflections.

The other modules offer similarly intuitive graphic displays that help you anticipate the sound of the effect before hearing it. You can even manipulate the controls in real time and watch the graphic representation change along with the sound. This provides superb feedback that helps you tailor the sound to your needs.

Yamaha MD4

In addition, the DSP•FX system uses 32-bit, floating-point arithmetic, which uses all 32 bits to represent all signals, instead of 24- or 32-bit, fixed-point calculations. As a result, quantization noise is reduced during low-level signals and headroom is increased for high-level signals. This approach offers better sonic detail and clarity than many pro signal processors.

Of course, the proof is in the output, and DSP•FX sounds great. In fact, Innovative Quality Software has agreed to develop a direct connection between *SAW Plus* and DSP•FX, and Spectral recommends using DSP•FX with its Prisma digital audio workstation. With this kind of support, this innovation may soon become the standard against which others are judged.

MULTITRACK MINIDISC RECORDER

Yamaha MD4 ($1,199)

This is a new award category for a new type of product that was announced in 1996. Several companies are working on similar devices, but only the Yamaha MD4 actually started shipping within the eligibility period, so it wins by default. Don't get us wrong—this is a really cool product. If we didn't think so, we would have waited to introduce the category until next year, when several more such units will be available.

The MD4 is the first of a new breed of ministudios that combine a mixer and multitrack recording medium in one compact, affordable package. The difference between it and conventional ministudios is the recording medium: MiniDisc, a rewritable optical disc developed by Sony for the consumer market. MiniDisc uses compression to achieve up to 37 track-minutes of record time, and it offers the advantages of random access to the data.

Like most cassette-based ministudios, the MD4 records up to four tracks of audio. The analog mixer provides four main inputs, one stereo sub input, and four buses with flexible routing in addition to one mono effects send and stereo return. Each input offers a 3-band, fixed-frequency EQ and direct outs.

One of the big advantages offered by the MD4 over cassette-based units is its editing and arranging capabilities. You can cut, copy, paste, and move audio segments at will and use markers to create a cue list, which lets you easily try (and save) different arrangements of a song. You can even submix all four tracks to one or two tracks and continue to add parts with the newly empty tracks, and you can make backup copies of each version if there's enough room on the disc.

The MD4 outputs MTC or MIDI Clock, and you can create a tempo map for a sequencer to chase. However, it does not respond to any form of sync, so it must be the master in a system. Nevertheless, the MD4 heralds a new era in portable, affordable, integrated recording environments that should soon replace cassette ministudios.

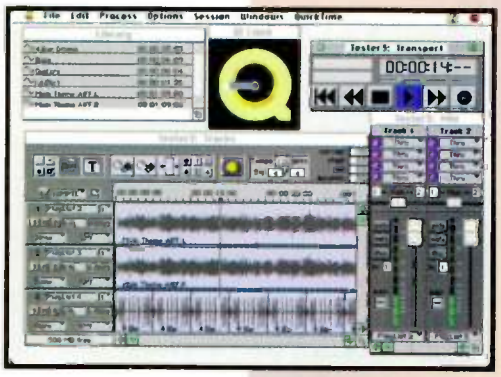
MULTITRACK RECORDING SOFTWARE

Macromedia *Deck II* 2.5 (Mac; $399)

The competition in this category was fierce between *Deck II* 2.5 for the Macintosh and Innovative Quality Software's *SAW Plus* for Windows. We could have argued over this award for days, but ultimately we had to pick one winner, and *Deck II* has plenty of points in its favor, including a sweet list price. Original developer OSC released version 2.5 too late to make the cut for last year's awards competition. In the interim, little OSC was swallowed up by a much bigger fish, Macromedia, which offers an excellent bundle of *Deck II* and the company's *SoundEdit 16* for $499. The latter program supplies the in-depth waveform editing and Shockwave support *Deck II* lacks.

One of *Deck II*'s strengths is the number of audio tracks

it offers: anywhere from eight to 32 tracks with a Power Mac, six to eight tracks with a Quadra AV, and four tracks with most other 680X0 Macintoshes. The program runs in native code and supports Sound Manager audio on a Power Mac, though you're better off using a Digidesign Audiomedia II card. (Sound Manager imposes some unfortunate limitations.)



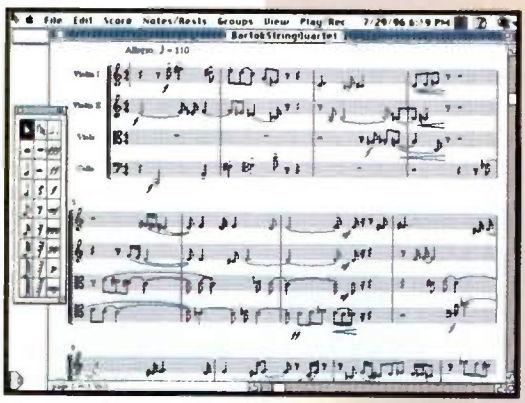
Macromedia *Deck II* 2.5 (Mac)

Deck II offers mixer snapshots, virtual mixes, solid automation features, and audio scrubbing. Its MIDI controls, keyboard commands, and shortcuts help speed up your work. Beginning with version 2.5, it includes limited real-time effects (Power Mac only), which can be any combination or multiple instances of delay, EQ, or chorusing.

One reason we chose Macromedia's program is its support for Adobe *Premiere* DSP plug-ins. We feel that over the long haul there will be more extensive support for the mighty Adobe's format than for a proprietary format from a small company (such as IQS), regardless of who has the technologically better approach.

We also liked *Deck II*'s ability to view and extract audio from QuickTime files, export audio in QuickTime format, master audio tracks with existing QuickTime movies, and keep track of the many files involved in multimedia work. An easy-to-use, intuitive, and ultrahandy feature lets you spot audio to picture by simply scrubbing along the timeline in the QuickTime movie window; when you release the mouse, the selected Region stops in place.

If you mostly want to work with multitrack audio, as opposed to integrating audio with MIDI sequencing, this is a great program. You can create stereo masters, score multimedia productions and QuickTime videos, sync audio tracks to MIDI files, and much more. That sounds like a winner to us.



Musicware *Nightingale* 3.0 (Mac)

Macintosh and comes from a forward-looking company that continues to innovate. Yet that is exactly what you get in Musicware's *Nightingale* 3.0.

Musicware's WYSIWYG scoring program might not have absolutely every feature its top competitors have, but the program has the most important ones, and more features are being added with each new version. And thanks to the program's excellent design, friendly tutorial, and online User's Guide, you can get up and running very quickly and can dig deep without getting lost.

As far as the basics, a score can have up to 64 staves and 100 voices. You get real-time MIDI playback and recording with overdubbing, PostScript output, a wealth of symbols, and layout controls that approach engraver quality. Allegedly, *Nightingale* 3.0 will run on a Mac Plus. We weren't brave enough to try that, but it was impressively fast and stable on 68030, 68040, and Power Mac machines.

Several features and options indicate that Musicware also is thinking about the future. The newest addition to the *Nightingale* 3.0 package is *NoteView* 2.2, a freeware version of *Nightingale* with all save and print functions disabled that lets you post, view, and listen to *Nightingale*-created scores on the Web. In addition, *Nightingale* 3.0 reads Coda *Finale* ENIGMA Transportable Files (ETF). Finally, for $149.95, the company offers *NoteScan* 1.04, an optical character recognition (OCR) program that allows you to import scanned sheet music in the form of TIFF files and then convert them into editable notation.

Nightingale 3.0 allows you to create attractive, complex scores quickly and with relative ease. We're particularly impressed that Musicware actively pursues ways to expand the program's capabilities by looking in new directions. (Musicware claims there are yet more ground-breaking features to come.) The program—and its creators—are clearly worthy of EM's seal of approval.

NOTATION SOFTWARE

Musicware *Nightingale* 3.0 (Mac; $495)

Creating music-scoring software is a tough job because the rules of musical notation are many and complex. If you find a program with a lot of well-implemented features, it might have a brutal user interface, and you're very lucky if it's relatively bug free. It's entirely too much to ask for well-implemented features in a friendly, easy-to-use program that runs like a dream on almost any

Yamaha 02R

RECORDING MIXER

Yamaha 02R ($8,695)

Home and project studios are increasingly dependent on digital technology, thanks to the proliferation of affordable digital multitrack tape decks (such as MDMs) and hard-disk recording systems. But what about the mixer, through which all those digital tracks flow? Yamaha's

REALITY FOR $1500* A PAIR. INTRODUCING THE HR824 ACTIVE MONITOR.

If you've been trusting the quality of your creative product to passive monitors costing $400-$600 a pair, there's an astonishing revelation waiting for you. In our opinion, the active, biamplified HR824 is the most accurate near-field monitor available — so accurate that it essentially has no "sound" of its own. Rather, Mackie Designs' High Resolution Series™ HR824 is the first small monitor with power response so flat that it can serve as a completely neutral conductor for whatever signal you send it.

Mackie acoustic engineer David Bie uses scanning laser vibrometry to map HR824 tweeter dome vibrations. Film at 11.

SCIENCE, NOT SNAKE OIL.

Internally-biamplified, servo-controlled speakers aren't a new concept. But to keep the cost of such monitors reasonable, it's taken advances in measurement instrumentation, transducers, and electronics technology. In developing the HR Series, Mackie Designs sought out the most talented acoustic engineers and then made an enormous commitment to exotic technology. The HR824 is the result of painstaking research and money-is-no-object components, not to mention thousands of hours of listening tests and *tens* of thousands of dollars in tooling.

FLAT RESPONSE ON OR OFF-AXIS.

One of the first things you notice about the HR824 is the gigantic "sweet spot." The detailed sound field stays with you as you move back and forth across the console — and extends far enough behind you that musicians and producers can hear the same accurate playback.

The reason is our proprietary exponential high frequency wave guide. Without it, a monitor speaker tends to project critical high frequencies in a narrow beam (Fig. A) — while creating undesirable edge diffraction as sound waves interact with the edges of the speaker. Imaging and definition are compromised. The "sweet spot" gets very small.

Like biamped speakers, wave guides aren't a new concept. But it takes optimized internal electronics and a systems approach to make them work in near-field applications.

The HR824's wave guide (Fig. B) maximizes dispersion, time aligns the acoustic center of the HF transducer to the LF transducer's center, and avoids enclosure diffraction (notice that the monitor's face is perfectly smooth.) The exponential guide also increases low treble sensitivity, enabling the HF transducer to handle more power and produce flat response at high SPLs.

CLEAN, ARTICULATED BASS.

Seasoned recording engineers can't believe the HR824's controlled low bass extension. They hear low frequency accuracy that simply can't be achieved with passive speakers using external amplifiers. Why?

First, the HR824's FR Series 150-watt bass amplifier is directly coupled in a servo loop to the 8.75-inch mineral-filled polypropylene low frequency transducer.

It constantly monitors the LF unit's motional parameters and applies appropriate control and damping. An oversized magnet structure and extra-long voice coil lets the woofer achieve over 16 mm of cone excursion. Bass notes start and stop instantly, without "tubbiness."

Second, the HR824's low frequency driver is coupled to a pair of aluminum mass-loaded, acoustic-insulated 6.5-inch passive drivers. These ultra-rigid drivers eliminate problems like vent noise, power compression, and low frequency distortion — and couple much more effectively with the control room's air mass. They achieve the equivalent radiating area of a 12-inch woofer cone, allowing the HR824 to deliver FLAT response to 42Hz with a 38Hz, 3dB-down point.

Third, the woofer enclosure is air-displaced with high-density adiabatic foam. It damps internal midrange reflections so they can't bleed back through the LF transducer cone and reach your ears. The typical problem of small-monitor midrange "boxiness" is eliminated.

A TRUE PISTONIC HIGH-FREQUENCY RADIATOR.

We scoured the earth for the finest high frequency transducers and then subjected them to rigorous evaluation. One test, *scanning laser vibrometry*, gives a true picture of surface vibration patterns. Two test results are shown in the upper right hand corner of this ad. Figure C is a conventional fabric dome tweeter in motion. You needn't be an acoustic engineer to see that the dome is NOT behaving as a true piston.

The Mackie HR824 Active Monitor. ±1.5dB from 42 to 20kHz.

Figure D shows our High Resolution metal alloy dome at the same frequency. It acts as a rigid piston up to 22kHz, delivering pristine, uncolored treble output that reproduces *exactly* what you're recording.

INDIVIDUALLY OPTIMIZED.

We precisely match each transducer's actual output via electronic adjustments. During final assembly, each HR824 is carefully *hand-trimmed* to ±1.5dB, 42Hz-20kHz. As proof, each monitor comes certified with its own serialized, guaranteed frequency response printout.

Fig. C. Uneven fabric dome tweeter motion distorts high frequencies.

Fig. D. HR824 alloy dome's uniform, accurate pistonic motion.

The HR824's front board has "radiused" edges to further eliminate diffraction; an "H" brace bisects the enclosure for extra rigidity.

Mackie is one of the few active monitor manufacturers that also has experience building stand-alone professional power amps. Our HR824 employs two smaller versions of our FR Series M-1200 power amplifier — 100 watts (with 150W bursts) for high frequencies, and 150 watts (200W peak output) for low frequencies. Both amps make use of high-speed, latch-proof Fast Recovery design using extremely low negative feedback.

TAILOR THEM TO YOUR SPACE.

Because control rooms come in all shapes, sizes and cubic volumes, each HR824 has a three-position Low Frequency Acoustic Space control. It maintains flat bass response whether you place your monitors away from walls (*whole space*), against the wall (*half space*) or in corners (*quarter space*). A low frequency Roll-Off switch at 80Hz lets you emulate small home stereo speakers or popular small studio monitors.

CONFRONT REALITY AT YOUR MACKIE DESIGNS DEALER.

We've made some pretty audacious claims in this ad. But hearing is believing. So bring your favorite demo material and put our High Resolution Series monitors through their paces.

If you've never experienced active monitors before, you're going to love the unflinching accuracy of Mackie Designs' HR824s.

If you've priced other 2-way active monitors, you're going to love the HR824's $1498/pair price* AND its accuracy.

*$1498 suggested U.S. retail price per pair.

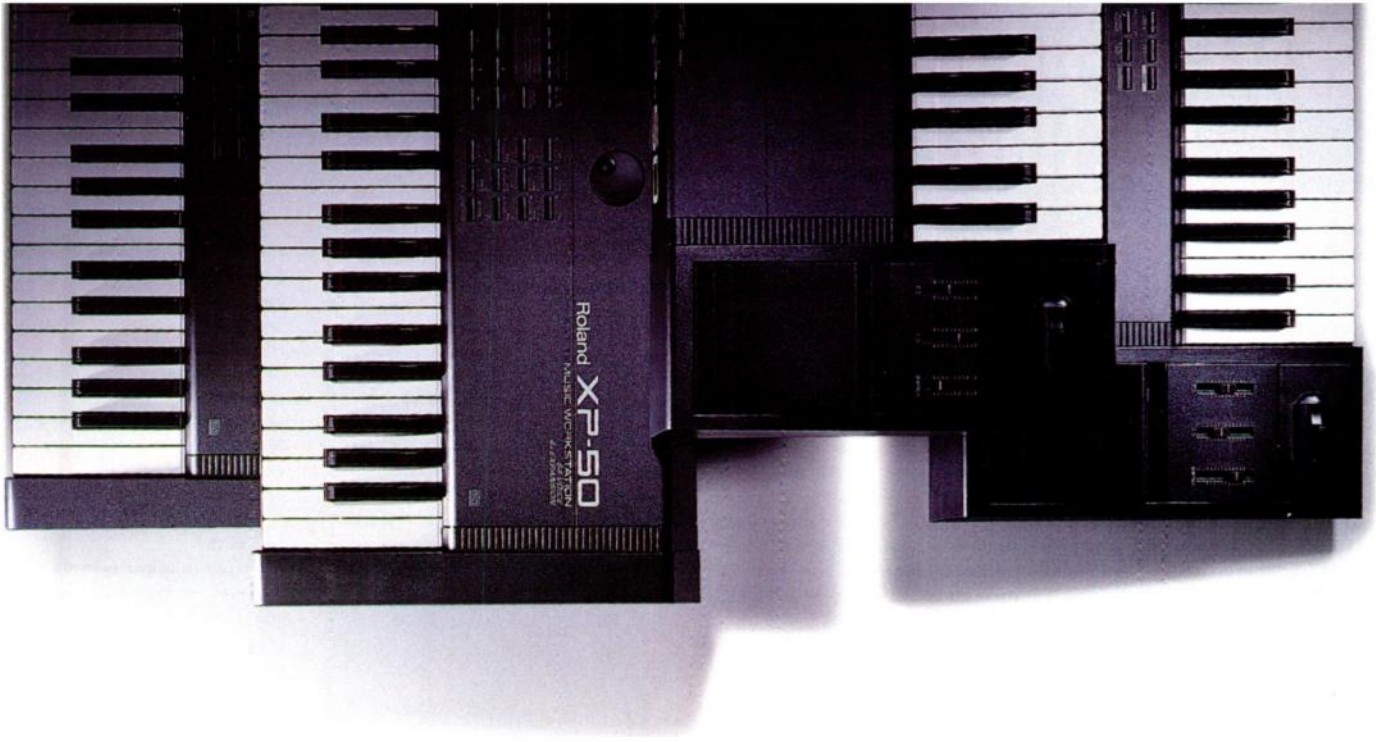
© 1996 Mackie Designs Inc.
All rights reserved.

HR824 Active Monitors accept balanced or unbalanced ¼" and XLR inputs. Jacks & removable IEC power cord face downward so that the speaker can be placed close to rear wall surfaces.

MACKIE.™

Woodinville • WA • 98072 • USA 800/898-3211 206/487-4337 • E-mail sales@mackie.com
For information about distribution outside the USA 206/487-4333 206/485-1152

circle #542 on reader service card



There are a lot of powerful workstations in the world. Most of them are XP-50s.

In the short time since we introduced the XP-50, it's gone on to set quite a few standards. Like innovative performance features, value, and sheer expressiveness to name a few. And then, of course, there's popularity. Last year the XP-50 was the top choice of musicians around the world. Makes sense, though, because from Real Time Phrase Sequencing (RPS) to 640 onboard patches to its powerful sequencer, this workstation has it all. Plus, it comes with 4 expansion board slots, the most in the industry. And to fill them, our ever-expanding library now has 9 unique expansion boards for the ultimate in expandability. So stop by your nearest Roland dealer today and see the new standard in workstations.

Roland®
XP-50 Music Workstation

Roland Corporation U.S., 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 685-5141 Roland Canada Music Ltd., 5480 Parkwood Way, Richmond, B.C. V6V 2M4 (604) 270-6626
CompuServe®: GO ROLAND Fax-Back Information: (213) 685-5141, ext. 271 (Doc. #10032) http://www.rolandus.com

circle #577 on reader service card

answer for 1996 was the amazing 02R digital mixer.

The 02R offers many incredible capabilities. The base model provides 40 analog inputs, each with its own independent dynamics processor and 4-band parametric EQ. Eight aux send/return loops include two internal paths that are routed to a pair of internal effects processors, which are based on Yamaha's powerful SPX900. The analog outputs include eight buses and a main stereo bus. All have their own dynamics processors, and the main stereo bus has its own 4-band, parametric EQ.

Akai S2000

On the digital side, the base model provides one stereo AES/EBU input and output and two stereo S/PDIF stereo inputs and outputs. However, these digital connections can be augmented in a big way by adding various expansion cards, which fit into four slots. Most of the available cards provide eight channels of digital I/O in various formats, including Alesis ADAT ($299), TASCAM TDIF for DA-88/38 ($299), AES/EBU ($359), and Yamaha's proprietary format ($299). You can also add extra analog I/O ($799) and cascade several 02Rs ($999) with the appropriate cards.

The 02R is fully automated, complete with motorized faders. In addition, complete scenes and dynamic moves can be saved in onboard memory and synchronized to incoming SMPTE or MTC. The user interface is centered around a huge LCD display that reveals a wealth of well-organized information. Tweaking most controls automatically brings up the appropriate screen.

But the bottom line is this: the 02R sounds fantastic. And with one or more expansion cards, you can keep your digital tracks in the digital domain where they belong. Yamaha has brought the dream of an automated, all-digital studio much closer to many musicians' reality, for which we are all grateful.

BIAS *Peak* (Mac)

SAMPLER

Akai S2000 ($1,195)

Often, when a manufacturer revisits and improves a product, we discover to our dismay that it's going to cost us a lot more than before. But Akai went in the right direction with the S2000 sampler, which replaces and improves on the company's S2800 and S2800 Studio yet costs less. We're stoked about it.

The S2000 requires just two rackspaces and uses the same sound engine as the original S3000, which is one step up from the S2800. It offers a 25-pin SCSI port, a 2-line × 16-character LCD display, and one stereo pair of balanced ¼-inch analog outputs. The stock unit comes with 2 MB of sample RAM, which can be expanded to up to 32 MB. If that isn't enough for you, you can use its two ROM card slots to add up to 16 MB of nonvolatile Flash ROM.

A new Multi mode lets you set up sixteen multitimbral Parts, each of which can be assigned to a different Program and respond on a different MIDI channel. Each Part includes user-selectable level, pan, tuning, transposition, and output routing. If you add the optional SampleVerb expansion board ($399), you can also control each Part's effects-send level.

The SampleVerb is just one of three expansion boards you can add to the S2000 via its three slots. This versatile board includes a 2-channel multi-effects processor and two additional channels that are dedicated to reverb. Each independent multi-effects channel can have up to six simultaneous effects, with extensive parameter editing. You also can add the ProFilter expansion board ($399), which supplies highpass filtering, bandpass filtering, or 2-band graphic EQ and adds a second multistage envelope generator. Finally, if you need digital I/O or want more outputs than the stock S2000 supplies, you can add the Multi-8/D expansion board ($299), which adds eight assignable, analog outputs on ¼-inch jacks and S/PDIF digital I/O on RCA (coax) connectors.

To sweeten the deal, Akai throws in its *M.E.S.A.* sample-editor/librarian software for the Mac, which accesses all the sampler's parameters, provides basic waveform editing, organizes the samples, translates between Akai, AIFF, and SDII file formats, and much more. A Windows version should be available sometime in January.

Akai offers the stock unit for twelve C-notes, list. The S2000 Studio version ($1,799) includes the Multi-8/D and SampleVerb boards, which saves you a C-note. That's one of the best deals we have seen all year. A friend of ours who produces major TV and film scores liked the sound and price of the S2000 so much that he bought a whole rack of them. We would gladly settle for owning just one.

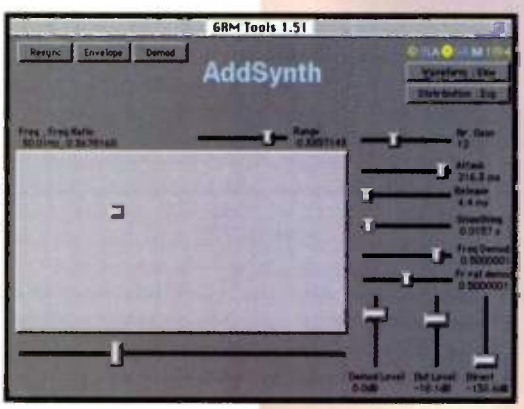
SAMPLE-EDITING SOFTWARE

BIAS *Peak* (Mac; $499)

Peak is the first completely new 2-track audio editor that has been released for the Mac in several years. Perhaps because its vintage is so recent, it implements a number of fresh features along with most of the expected ones. The program is hard disk–based and nondestructive, unlike such stalwarts as Passport's *Alchemy*. It gives you unlimited levels of Undo, and edits are saved in a list so that you can revert to any previous version of a file. You get unlimited zoom (with zoom memory), and waveforms are redrawn in the background. There are three types of audio scrubbing.

The software can send and receive sounds to and from an Ensoniq EPS/ASR-series sampler and to any sampler that supports SMDI (for example, the Kurzweil K2000/K2500 series, Peavey SP, and E-mu e-64, ESI-32, and E-IV). We would like to see direct support for more samplers, but this is certainly a good start. It can also import audio CD tracks in the digital domain and convert them to sound files. You can adjust sample-loop start and end points on the fly, which is way cool.

BIAS has incorporated a ton of powerful waveform-editing and processing features. For instance, you can combine the spectral characteristics of two different sounds, apply a type of resonant dynamic filtering that reduces a waveform to its basic rhythmic elements, reverse a waveform and mix it with the original, and even remove clicks from old recordings. You also get phase vocoding, pitch change, gain changing, normalizing, sample-rate conversion, time compression and expansion, and batch region processing. And if that isn't enough, the program supports the Adobe *Premiere* plug-in architecture, so you can add third-party DSP plug-ins.



INA-GRM *GRM Tools* (Mac)

And lest we forget, *Peak* reads and writes all the most important 8- and 16-bit, mono and stereo file formats at any sample rate, including AIFF, QuickTime, Sound Designer II, WAV, and Red Book audio. (RealAudio support is coming in version 1.5, which should be shipping by the time you read this.) It supports Apple Events, too, so you can catalog and audition sounds from Apple Event–capable database programs such as Claris' *FileMaker Pro*. Did we leave anything out? You bet; there's plenty more to this program. But you get the picture, and BIAS gets the award.

SIGNAL-PROCESSING SOFTWARE

INA-GRM *GRM Tools* (Mac; $799)

If your idea of a good time is to experiment with mangling sounds in a variety of wild ways, *GRM Tools* might be just what you're looking for. The program offers fourteen sound-twisting filtering and time-manipulation algorithms along with a user-friendly interface. The processing can be applied to a Sound Designer II file or to a real-time audio stream.

There's a limited form of additive synthesis intended for sound design rather than performance. The sophisticated ring modulator has a gate on the output that is adjustable in real time. (Try it for adding some metallic grit to rhythmic material!) You get a real-time bandpass/band-reject filter whose mode is switchable on the fly, in real time. Another algorithm provides seven independent, high-Q comb filters per processing channel with individually tunable filters and adjustable resonance. A very cool algorithm provides up to 23 fixed-frequency filters with up to 100 dB of cut and 12 dB of boost for each band, which lets you create radical filtering effects.

There's a multitap stereo delay with adjustable tap-spacing and level relationship, a Doppler algorithm, and a smooth-sounding, multichannel harmonizer with individual delay and level controls for each harmony. For nifty chorusing and thickening effects, you can randomly alter the input signal's pitch by means of an LFO. The input signal can also be cut into small fragments that are randomly spliced back together, delayed, and then played back at different speeds to create a chaotic, unpredictable effect.

The time-stretching isn't sonically pristine, but it allows you to create interesting sound transformations. A Time Freezing algorithm loops a portion of the input signal in a buffer using multiple loops positioned at different times. To top it off, *GRM Tools* includes a good-sounding sample-rate converter, input meters, and phase-correlation meters.

GRM Tools is available as a stand-alone application that works with any Digidesign card (from the Sound Accelerator up to Pro Tools II) and as a TDM plug-in ($499). We haven't yet added an award for plug-ins (maybe next year!), so this year's award goes to the stand-alone version. But we understand that the TDM version is even better. If you enjoy manipulating and processing sound, you must check out this program.

SYNTHESIZER/SOUND MODULE

Kurzweil K2500 ($4,960)

In a year that saw a surprising number of new synths make their debut, Kurzweil led the way with the K2500. This do-all machine gives you more of everything from the venerable K2000 and then some. Although retaining the same basic Object hierarchy and VAST synthesis architecture as its predecessor, the K2500 doubles the polyphony to 48 voices and increases the maximum sample RAM to 128 MB. The base model offers an exceptional 76-note, semi-weighted keyboard, and the K2500X ($5,520) has the same fully weighted, 88-note keyboard found in the PC88. As with the K2000, a sampling option is available ($842) that turns the K2500 into one of the best sound-design machines on the market.

Kurzweil K2500

In addition, there are now eight drum channels instead of one, and each Program on these channels can include up to 32 Layers. Setups can include up to eight Zones instead

Reviewing the Winners

All but two of our Editors' Choice winners—the Panasonic SV-3800 and Akai S2000—have been or will soon be evaluated in our pages, either in reviews or in "face-off" feature stories. (We also reviewed the S2000's predecessor, the S2800.) Five of these stories are still in progress and will appear in upcoming issues.

Dates outside of parentheses indicate reviews of the award-winning version. Dates in parentheses refer to reviews of earlier versions. Dates with article names in parentheses indicate detailed coverage in a feature story. Back issues are available from Mix Bookshelf; tel. (800) 233-9604 or (908) 417-9575; fax (908) 225-1562.

Akai S2000	(S2800, 12/93)
Alesis NanoVerb	coming soon!
Aphex 661	7/96 ("Squeeze Boxes")
BIAS *Peak* (Mac)	1/97
Buchla Lightning II	8/96
CAD E-300	12/96 ("An Economy of Scales")
E-mu Darwin	5/96 and 11/96 ("The Magnificent Seven")
Earthworks TC30K	11/96
Event Electronics 20/20bas	12/96
INA GRM *GRM Tools* (Mac)	1/97
Intelligent Devices *AD-1 Pro Audio Analyzer* (Mac)	11/96
Fletcher ElectroAcoustics Joe Meek SC-2	7/96 ("Squeeze Boxes")
Kurzweil K2500	5/96
Macromedia *Deck II* 2.5 (Mac)	coming soon!
Mark of the Unicorn MIDI Timepiece AV	coming soon!
Musicware *Nightingale* 3.0 (Mac)	coming soon!
Power Technology DSP•FX (Win)	1/97
Roland VS-880	9/96 and 11/96 ("The Magnificent Seven")
TASCAM DA-38	11/96
TC Electronic M2000	1/97
Voyetra *Digital Orchestrator Plus* (Win)	12/96
Yamaha 02R	7/96
Yamaha MD4	coming soon!

of three, and the Setup editor has been completely overhauled. As in the K2000, the base K2500 includes 8 MB of sample ROM, and the same 8 MB ROM Blocks are available. However, the daughterboard that holds the ROM blocks now includes a stunning 4 MB stereo piano sample.

Although the Kurzweil K2500 still uses the original DigiTech effects processor, the effects are completely revoiced from the K2000. Better yet, the new KDFX ($895) custom digital effects chip should be available soon. In addition, the new DMTi digital multitrack interface ($1,495) allows digital signals to be transferred to and from the K2500 via AES/EBU, S/PDIF, Alesis ADAT Lightpipe, and TASCAM TDIF for DA-88/38.

Also new to the Kurzweil K2500 are two well-implemented ribbon controllers, eight programmable control sliders with associated mute/solo buttons for each Zone, and two fully program-mable buttons near the pitch and mod wheels, all of which make this instrument one of the best master controllers you can get. The system software and ROM Objects are now stored in Flash ROM, which can be updated from floppy disk. This approach to software updates is far superior to swapping chips, as was required with the K2000. All in all, this is a smokin' synth that provides just about everything you need to make beautiful music.

circle #563 on reader service card

The Little Demo That Could

by Brian Knave

This is the story of a demo tape that was recorded while both the artist and the engineer were busy with other, presumably more momentous projects. But as it turns out, this humble demo tape, which was never meant as anything more than an appetizer, ended up being the main course.

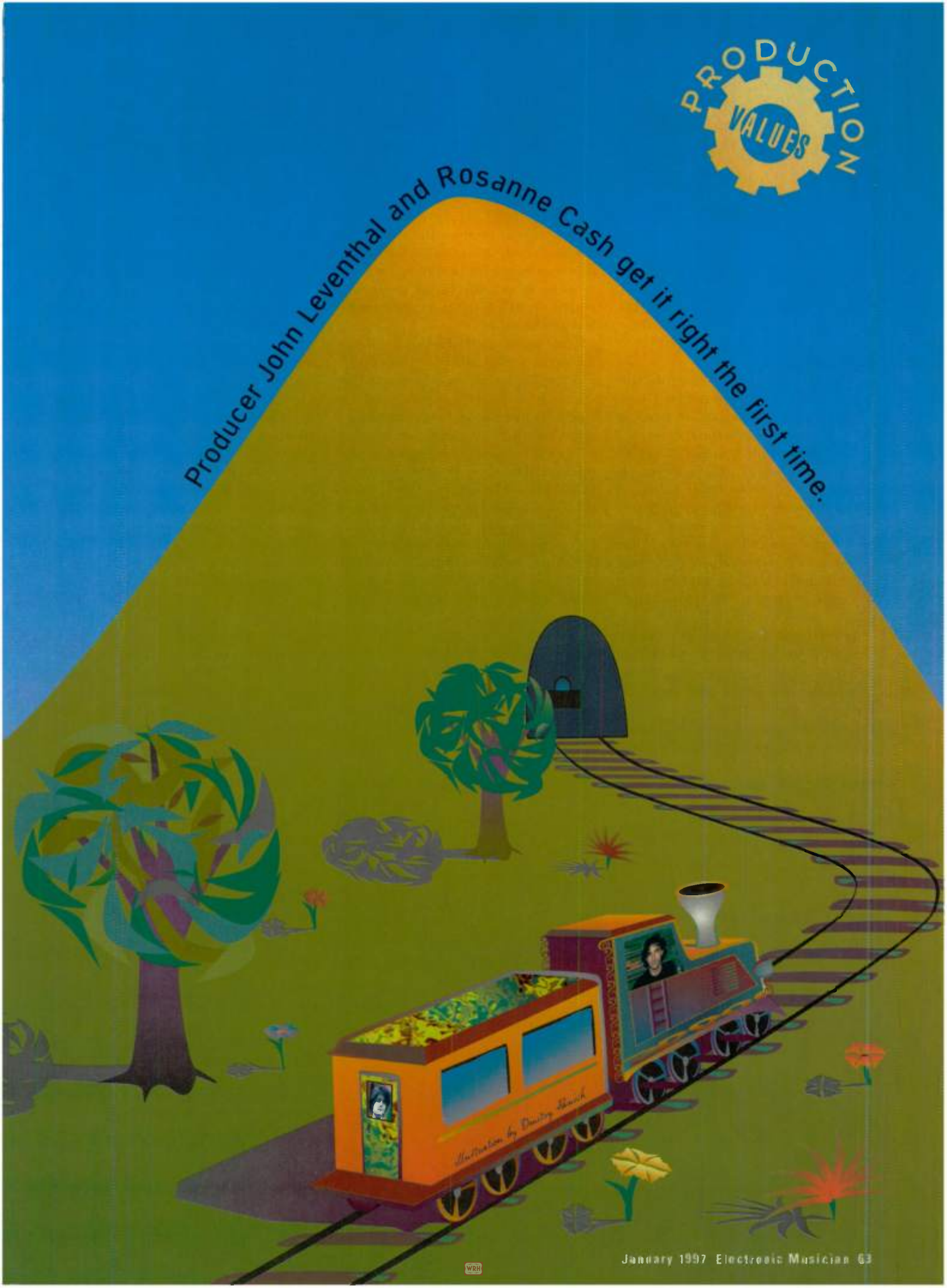
The artist is Rosanne Cash, daughter of country-music legend Johnny Cash. The engineer is her husband, John Leventhal, a guitarist-songwriter who made his mark by producing Shawn Colvin's highly acclaimed 1989 record, *Steady On*. (The versatile Leventhal also cowrote and performed on much of the material for that album as well as Colvin's latest release, *A Few Small Repairs*.)

Okay, you're asking yourself, so why on Earth would a big star like Rosanne Cash need a demo tape? The answer is that Capitol Records president Gary Gersh, who had just signed Cash after her departure from Columbia Records, simply wanted to hear her new material. In addition, both Cash and Leventhal were eager to get Gersh's input to determine whether he liked the tunes and the artistic direction they were taking.

Gersh was very happy with the songs, but he also fell in love with the rawness and intimacy of the demos, so he proposed that the duo release them "as is." Cash asked, "Can we do that?" Gersh answered simply, "Why not?"

PRODUCTION VALUES

Producer John Leventhal and Rosanne Cash get it right the first time.



The result is *10 Song Demo,* a refreshingly honest CD that offers an unadulterated glimpse of the artist, her craft, and the emotion that suffuses both.

GLITZ FREE

Leventhal was understandably surprised when he learned that Gersh wanted to release the demo tapes as the tracks on a legitimate, commercial album. "My first thought was, 'You *can't* be serious,'" he says. "I wasn't even remotely thinking about making a record when we were recording the demos." Naturally, Leventhal was tempted to go back and fix every little mistake. "The musician-engineer-producer part of me was a little nervous," he explains. "But the part of me that just loves music said, 'You know what? It's cool.'"

In keeping with the demo concept, Leventhal trod lightly while preparing the final tapes for mastering. He rerecorded some out-of-tune vocals on two songs, remixed four songs, and replaced a lame-sounding acoustic piano track with a sampled piano. Not only did he refrain from adding more instrumentation, but he actually removed some tracks from one of the tunes.

"The original demo for 'Just Don't Talk about It' was pretty fleshed out, and it already sounded like an album cut," Leventhal explains. "But when they decided to release the album as a demo record, it seemed more appropriate to take a lot of stuff out and remix the song. The funny thing is, I ended up liking the track better with less production."

After years of producing primarily songwriters, Leventhal has come to appreciate the less-is-more approach. "My theory is, if the song is great and the singer is great, the track should be great, whether you add almost nothing to it or dress it up with extensive production. The song is either going to work or not. The degree of production shouldn't affect how people are moved by the song. The production may affect how commercially viable the work is but not how emotionally true the songs are. Fortunately for this record, Gersh wasn't overly concerned with the commercial aspect."

12TH STREET STUDIO

Although it's located in a one-bedroom apartment rather than his home, Leventhal's 12th Street Studio is in many respects a typical home studio: two ADAT XTs, a Mackie 32•8 console, Yamaha NS-10 monitors, MOTU's *Performer* 4.2 running on a Powerbook 180, and an assortment of synths, signal processors, and microphones. (For a complete listing of Leventhal's gear, see the table, "Demo Tools.") The recording equipment is situated in the living room; the bedroom is reserved for tracking electric guitars and storing Leventhal's collection of amps and axes.

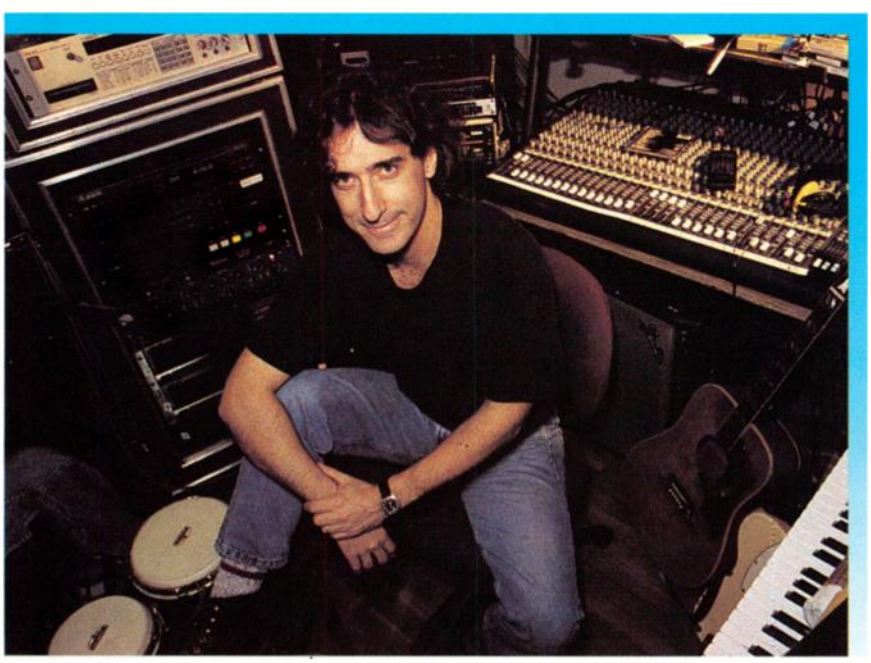
Leventhal has hung pieces of acoustic foam here and there on the walls, but acoustically, the room remains less than ideal. "In the beginning, I'd mix the bass to where I liked it, only to discover that 60 Hz was booming off the walls when I played the mix back on other systems," he says. "So I always have to question the room's bottom-end response, but I've learned to compensate." Leventhal's studio also gets its share of street noise. "If I have to, I'll throw some Sonex [acoustical foam] over the windows, but generally I don't go too nuts about that stuff. I'm not a purist."

Despite the acoustic limitations of the space, Leventhal is in no hurry to fix something that isn't broken. "Evidently, there's something that's working here. The people I work with like it because they don't feel they're in a studio. They're comfortable, so they can take chances. It's real loose. Technically speaking, I can't track drums, but I can record pretty much anything else."

QUICK SKETCHES

Under normal circumstances—that is, if he's "recording for real"—Leventhal positions the singer in a carpeted part of the living room to minimize reflections. However, the demos he recorded with Cash were often done hurriedly and tracked less than ideally because the sessions were crammed between paying gigs. "I'm very busy, and so is my wife. Rosanne would say, 'Can I come over and put down a song?' If there was time, we'd do it. So I was usually working very quickly and not really taking the time to be careful about the recording process."

On all but two of the cuts, Cash played acoustic guitar and sang simultaneously. For those songs, Leventhal tracked her voice and guitar with two separate mics. Initially, he used an Audio-Technica AT4033 for Cash's voice and an AKG C 460 for her guitar. "But as the thing progressed," he explains, "I realized I wasn't happy with those mics. So I borrowed a Neumann



SCOTT MORGAN

John Leventhal in the producer's seat at 12th Street Studio. "It gets pretty chaotic in here," says Leventhal, "but once every four months or so, I try to clean it up."

Road Tested

Road tested songwriter and artist Steve Earle and his band the Dukes embody the ferocity and poetry that only comes from the hardest of realities and the most fearless of dreams.

With the Grammy nominated "Train A' Comin" and 1996's "I Feel Alright", Earle's contribution to the "Dead Man Walking" soundtrack and various production credits to his name, this artist is standing firmly amidst the most prolific period of an already remarkable career.

On stage, Steve Earle uses the remarkable new CAD 95 condenser microphone, providing crisp and articulate signal reproduction along with extraordinary gain and stability.

The CAD 95 features transformerless electronics, exclusive FlexForm™ dent resistant screen, and exclusive I.N.R.™ internal shock mount providing excellent isolation from mechanical noise. Available in black-rubberized finish with brass accents or nickel screen with nickel accents.

"There are a lot of people who try to be Steve Earle, but they are pale imitations. He's sort of 100 proof."
-Emmylou Harris

CAD
Professional Microphones

circle #518 on reader service card

Alive and Hot - Steve Earle and the CAD 95 • 1-800-762-9266

"Check's in the mail..."

"My dog ate it."

"A live board works just as good for recording..."

WE WON'T INSULT YOUR INTELLIGENCE.

It's funny that some companies will try to tell you that their 4-bus mixer designed for live gigs and sound reinforcement will be a great console for your personal or project studio. But we know you're a lot smarter than that.

The Only $1699 8-Bus Deigned For Recording

Fact is, there are plenty of reasons not to use a live board for recording. First, a live board forces you to use 8 valuable inputs just to connect to your multi-track's outputs. That's 8 less channels for stuff like guitars, mics, etc. Not very efficient. A recording console, like the M1600, has direct outputs and tape returns on each channel strip.

No Patching and Repatching

Another thing a recording console will save you is hassling with cables. That live board only has 4 sub-masters. So, if you want to send multiple signals to any of the 8 tracks, you'll need to patch and repatch. And forget about soloing that submaster. Can't do it! With the M1600 you just push buttons. It's that easy.

Killer Mic Pres and Sweet EQ

The M1600 has the EQ power you'll need for any recording or mixdown application — three bands including a semi-parametric mid sweep with more range than anything in its price class. Plus, the M1600's next-generation mic preamps are optimized for digital recording. They're extremely clean and much quieter than those on a live board. Check out the specs.

Serious Monitoring. Mix Positions a plenty.

You'd be hard pressed to find the M1600's monitoring capability on another mixer — let alone a live board. With 6 AUX sends you can create stereo cue mixes and still have plenty of AUX power to spare. And, with 4 fully assignable effects returns, you can use your effects any way you please. Thanks to its inline design, the M1600/16 gives you 32 mix positions at mixdown.

You Can Expand It, Too!

Best part is you can have the M1600 and the optional meter bridge for about the price of a basic live board. Not only that, in a project or personal studio, it's unlikely you'd ever use more than 8 microphones at one time — so why pay for a slew of mic pres you won't use? But if you do need them, you can expand your M1600 with the optional TASCAM MA-8 — giving you 8 more of the same superior quality mic preamps that make the M1600 sound great!

Buy the right tool for the job. For gigs and sound reinforcement, get the live board. But for recording on a tight budget, the right tool for the job is the new TASCAM M1600. At only $1699*, it's your best value, too. Use the cash you'll save for the other things you need for you studio — like mics, monitors, and effects gear. Check out the specs. Call TASCAM FaxBack today. Document #6610.

TASCAM FAX-BACK 1-800-827-2268

TASCAM®

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR EXPERIENCE.

circle #610 on reader service card

*16 input model gives you 32 mix positions; 24 input model gives you 48. Manufacturers suggested list prices: $1699 for 16 inputs and $2,199 for 24 inputs

© 1996 TEAC America, Inc., 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640 (213)726-0303 • TEAC CANADA LTD., 340 Brunel Road, Mississauga, Ontario L4Z 2C2 Canada (905) 890-8008 • TEAC Mexico, S.A. de C.V., Privada de Corina #18, Colonia del Carmen Coyoacan, Mexico D.F. 04100 01(525)658-1943

The Little Demo That Could

COLLEEN HIXENBOUGH

Flanked by a lamp and an amp, John Leventhal and Rosanne Cash take a breather outside the apartment building where Leventhal installed his personal studio.

U 47 for Rosanne's voice. That allowed me to use the AT4033, which was a little warmer sounding than the C 460, on the guitar."

Because he was working quickly, Leventhal positioned the guitar mic where he knew it would capture a decent sound. "The sweet spot I always start with is between the twelfth fret and the sound hole, angled a bit toward the sound hole," he explains. "That position provides a basic, all-purpose guitar sound that articulates the strings and brings out the low end without being too boomy. But if I have more time and I'm honing in on something specific, I might do anything—use two mics, mike the guitar from the back, place the mic over someone's head, and so on—to get the sound I need."

On the demo project, however, scrutiny and experimentation were the last things on Leventhal's mind. "Had I known I was making a record, I would have been much more critical about mic placement, compression ratios, how I positioned the artist, and all that," he says. "But Rosanne and I were just kind of crunched up by the console, focusing on the performance. There were nasty room reflections and tons of mic bleed, but I didn't care

ZAP™

The ultimate archiving tool that was made especially for the compression of digital Audio:

- Loss-free compression and re-expansion of digital audio files
- No Phase Distortion or Frequency Deviation
- Typical file size reduction: 20 – 60 %
- Supports SDII, AIFF and Windows *.wav files
- Supports Mono/Stereo files
- Background Processing
- Simple Drag & Drop operation
- Multiple File Archiving
- Data Retrieval from damaged files

Whether archiving audio to optimize your hard drive space or preparing audio for transfer over the Internet, announcing the Zero Loss Audio Packer for Macintosh! Available NOW at fine Music and Computer Stores Worldwide.

Emagic Inc.
13348 Grass Valley Ave.
Grass Valley, CA 95945
Tel. +916. 477 1051
Fax +916. 477 1052

Emagic E-Mail
emagic@emagicusa.com
Emagic Web Site
http://www.emagicusa.com

All trademarks are property of their respective holders.

EMAGIC
Technology with Soul.

circle #523 on reader service card

about that stuff because these were just demos. I didn't think anyone was ever really going to hear them."

Of course, the brisk pace allowed little slack for catching errors. "The energy was, 'Okay, honey, here's the mic. Let's do it,'" says Leventhal. "There were times during the first sixteen bars of a tune that I'd look over at the compressor and see that we were slamming the hell out of it, at which point I'd quickly back off the input level. Then, when we were done, Rosanne would say, 'Yeah, I liked that one. Let's keep it.' She's a very spontaneous performer, and you typically get only one or two takes out of her, so it wasn't really an option to say, 'Well, I overcompressed it in the beginning. Can we do it again?'"

Demo Tools

Here is an inventory of the gear John Leventhal uses to produce demos in his personal studio. His vast instrument collection also includes a prized Univox acoustic with 25-year-old strings, mandolins, bazoukis, harmonium, accordions, and a Wurlitzer electric piano.

Mixing Console	Mackie 32•8
Recording Media	Alesis ADATs (2) with BRC, Technics SVDA-10 DAT recorder
Microphones	AKG C 460 and C 60, Audio-Technica AT4050 and AT4033, Shure SM57 (2)
Signal Processors	Alesis MicroLimiter, MicroVerb, and 3630; Lexicon Alex and JamMan; Tube-Tech LCA-2B compressor; Yamaha SPX90; Maestro EchoPlex
Monitor Speakers	Yamaha NS-10; Radio Shack Optimus 7
Power Amp	Hafler 1200
Computers/Software	Macintosh Powerbook 180; MOTU *Performer* 4.2
Synths/Sound Modules/Samplers	Akai S900, Kurzweil MicroPiano, Oberheim Matrix 6, Roland JV-80, Yamaha DX-7
Guitars and Basses	Fender Bass 6, Precision, Stratocaster, and Telecaster; Gibson J-45; Gretsch 6120; Jerry Jones 6-string bass; Martin 0018
Guitar Amps	Fender Champ, Deluxe, Deluxe Reverb, Princeton, and Super Reverb; Vox AC30

THE NEW STANDARD IN KEYBOARD SOUND

The PRO-3

Critically acclaimed REAL rotating horn system:

*"This is the closest thing to a real Leslie I've heard."**
*"I recommend it not only for keyboards but for guitar and bass."**
*"The Pro-3's design puts it far ahead of the competition in terms of realism and musicality."** * PETER FREEMAN

"(Believe it or not) Spot on Perfect." MARK VAIL

The Pro-3 from Motion Sound is used and recommended by:

REBA MCENTIRE
THE EAGLES
MARY CHAPIN CARPENTER
LEE ROY PARNELL
STEVE CONN
JOEY DEFRANCESCO

PRO 3

June 1996 Electronic Musician and May 1995 Keyboard

NEW! The R3-147

Acoustically isolated inside this rack unit is a REAL rotating horn internally miked with four adjustable microphones. Features include a *WARM TUBE* pre-amp, pre and post gain control, contour, adjustable speeds, acceleration, and deceleration rates, mike controls, an effects loop – 23 parameters in all. Midi control of fast, slow and stop functions are also featured.

The Perfect Device for Studio Recording and Large Stage Performing.

THE DIFFICULT TASK OF MIKING A ROTATING HORN IS OVER.

See these fine units at your dealer today.

MOTION SOUND

Patent pending technology from the people that put sound into motion.

4426 South 450 West · Suite G · Salt Lake City, Utah 84123 · Phone 801.265.0917 · Fax 801.265.0978

circle #552 on reader service card

THE NEW SOUND FORGE 4.0

BUILT ON A SOLID FOUNDATION

SOUND FORGE™, THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE DIGITAL SOUND EDITOR FOR WINDOWS®, PRODUCES AUDIO-PROCESSING EFFECTS, CREATES LOOPS AND REGIONS, GENERATES PLAYLISTS, AND PROVIDES AN EXPANDABLE ARCHITECTURE FOR POWER-ENHANCING SONIC FOUNDRY™ PLUG-INS.

WICKED EFFECTS

- Dynamic Compression • Noise Gating
- Envelope Editing • Resample
- Delay/Echo • Distortion • Fade In/Out
- Multi-Tap Delay • Vibrato • FM Synthesis
- And, of course, the basic editing tools

SOUND FORGE 4.0 NOW FEATURING

- Overall improvements in audio quality and speed • AVI File Support • Direct Edit Mode(Fast Open/Save) • Vertical Zoom and Ruler • Reactive Preview • Sync Support for Record • Crossfade Loop • Paragraphic EQ • New Reverb • Improved Time Compression/Expansion • Redesigned Pitch Shift • Faster Graphic EQ

Sound Forge includes versions optimized for Windows® 95, Windows NT™, and Windows 3.1.

SOUND FORGE 4.0 NOW SHIPPING

1 800 57 SONIC (577 6642)

SONIC FOUNDRY

100 South Baldwin, Suite 304, Madison, Wisconsin 53703
Tel: (608) 256 3133, Fax: (608) 256 7300, CompuServe: 74774,1340 or GO SONIC, Internet: sales@sfoundry.com
Sonic Foundry web: http://www.sfoundry.com
Sonic Foundry and Sound Forge are trademarks of Sonic Foundry, Inc. Other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

1995 MIX NOMINEE

ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN 1996 EDITORS' CHOICE

circle #580 on reader service card

Choosing between an empty wallet and a watered-down version is no piece of cake!

DON'T PANIC!

We'll give you awesome features at a price that will make you, well... Smile.

$159.95 Suggested Retail Price

Digital Orchestrator Plus for Windows 3.1 and 95

- More than 1000 tracks of MIDI or digital audio
- Multitrack hard disk recorder and sequencer
- MIDI transforms and digital audio effects processors
- Music notation
- SMPTE and SysEx
- Sample songs, video tutorials and more!

Download a FREE DEMO — http://www.voyetra.com

Voyetra

1.800.233.9377

Voyetra Technologies • Dept. EM23
5 Odell Plaza • Yonkers, NY 10701
914.966.0600 • Fax: 914.966.1102

circle #600 on reader service card

The Little Demo That Could

Leventhal. "It used to be that I was perpetually referring back to the demo tapes, trying to recreate their magic and spontaneity, whereas the way I make records now allows me to actually use the really good stuff that happens on the demo. I can just float it over to analog with no worries. Furthermore, after the analog tracks have been cut, I can make ADAT slaves and work on the overdubs at my own studio. So the ADAT revolution had my name all over it."

Enthusiastic as he is about state-of-the-art gear, Leventhal is the first to downplay its significance in the greater

President of Capitol Records Gary Gersh liked the demo tapes of Rosanne Cash's new songs so much that he decided to release them as her new album. The production is minimal, but the sound quality is high.

scheme of things. "Ultimately," he says, "the song and its arrangement have much more to do with the success of a recording than the gear that was used to record it. That's why it's the producer's job to listen with broad ears and not get too bogged down in details. Believe me, that can be a really hard lesson to learn for the musician aspiring to become a producer. It's too easy for the musician to hear only what he or she is playing instead of the whole record."

Assistant Editor **Brian Knave** *recently mixed the same song twenty times and still didn't totally nail it.*

Audiobahn

master port
THE Audio Card

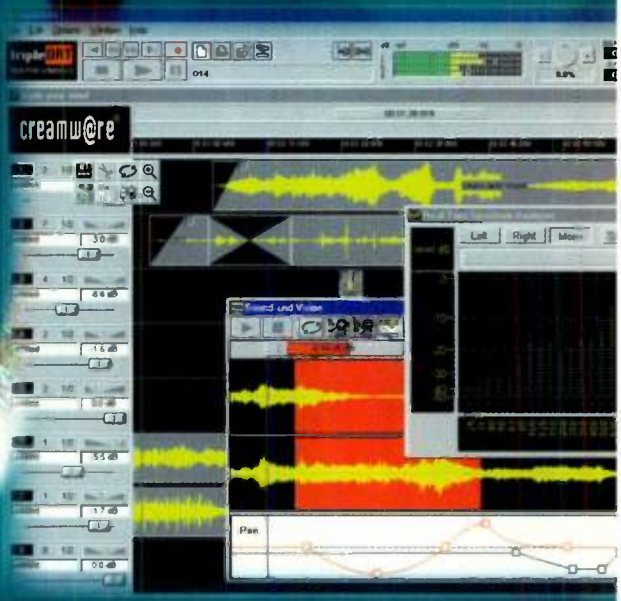
The ideal choice when searching for a card for your MIDI / Audio sequencer. An unmatched value; 4 In / 4 Out tripleDAT hardware, MIDI interface w/full chase-lock sync, S/PDIF, optical, and superb analog to digital converters. Complete with Windows 3.1x or Win95 multimedia drivers, MasterPort allows you to use your sequencer to its fullest - both for audio and MIDI. PLUS! MasterPort includes professional 16 track (stereo or mono) production software with auto-mixing, high-powered editing, a suite of 80-bit DSP modules and realtime EQ. You can upgrade to tripleDAT at any time! $995.00 US MSRP introductory price

$995.00

triple DAT

The complete solution CreamWare's MasterPort hardware combined with our powerhouse hard disk multitrack production & mastering software. 4 channels of I/O, 6 to 16 stereo or mono tracks of simultaneous playback (or more, depending on your PC) , 256 virtual tracks, mixer, realtime volume/panning/fades & crossfades, with volume and pan automation, multiple realtime 80-bit DSP effects modules, loop, scrub, reverse, normalize, peak search, multiple on-the-fly marker options, powerful editing, one button mix-down, chase-lock & master sync, infrared DAT control, mastering to DAT and Red Book CD Writing (within the multitrack window!). All this plus optional plug-ins ... More than 7,000 users already relying on tripleDAT as their system of choice. tripleDAT drives your production home. $1,798.00 US MSRP

$1,798.00



Digital Audio Hard Disk Production Systems

http://www.creamware.com sales: 1(800) 899-1939

creamw@re©
fidelity at work.

CreamWare US Inc., USA: 446 Harrison St., Sumas, WA 98295, Tel: (604) 527-9924 Fax: (604) 527-9934, Canada: 104 - 822 Richmond St. W., Toronto, Ont. M6J 1C9, Tel: (416) 504-2264 Fax: (416) 504-3624
CreamWare GmbH, Siegburg, Germany, CreamWare UK Ltd. Liphook, Hampshire, UK

circle #617 on reader service card

Illustration by Jaime Hogan

Polishing your IMAGE

By Jim Miller
&
Tish Eastman

Spiff up drab samples with the excitement of true stereo sound.

In the early 1980s, samplers were limited to recording monophonic sounds because the technology was not sophisticated enough to handle stereo. For one thing, there was the polyphony issue: stereo samples eat up voices at twice the rate of mono samples, so 8-voice samplers, such as the E-mu Emulator or Ensoniq Mirage, could have produced only four notes of stereo information. In addition, there was (and still is) the problem of sample memory. Stereo samples use twice as much RAM as mono samples, and the sample RAM in a Mirage was limited to a measly 128 KB.

It wasn't until E-mu unveiled the Emulator III in 1987 that samplers were actually able to record in true stereo. Other samplers, such as the popular Akai S1000, could reproduce stereo samples only by linking two phase-locked monophonic samples. (Many current samplers, in fact, still use this scheme to produce stereo sounds.)

Today, state-of-the-art samplers, such as the E-mu E4X Turbo and the Kurzweil K2500, can be loaded with up to 128 MB of RAM, which is 1,000 times the amount of memory that was available in the Mirage. The K2500 offers 48-note polyphony, which yields 24 stereo voices, and the E4X Turbo is available with 128-note polyphony, which produces 64 voices of stereo. As a result of these breakthroughs, we thought it would be useful to present some thoughts on the art of stereo sampling.

TRY IT!

Let's start with a few simple experiments that illustrate the effect of true stereo sampling. In a typical room, position a pair of mics in a right/left configuration at ear level and connect them to a stereo sampler. A living room works well. The room we used was about 14 × 18 feet, and we placed a Crown SASS-P stereo mic (rather than two regular mics) midway along the wider side and about five feet into the room. Set the sampler to record a stereo sample of approximately two seconds. If your machine lets you set a threshold for automatically triggering the sampling process, set it for about -18 dB. (If it doesn't offer this function, buy one that does—just kidding!—or simply ask a friend to assist you by manually triggering it.)

Move to the far right side of the room and clap your hands, shout, or otherwise make a fairly loud, sudden, obnoxious sound. For the purposes of this experiment, you don't need an optimized sample, just one at a reasonable level. Once you've acquired the sample, listen to it on headphones or studio monitors. You should hear the sound coming quite clearly from the right. Now, listen to only the left side of the stereo sample. If you've never done something like this, you'll probably be surprised at how much sonic information there is in the left channel, despite the fact that the sound originated on the far right side of the room. Much of this signal bleed is due to reflections off the left wall.

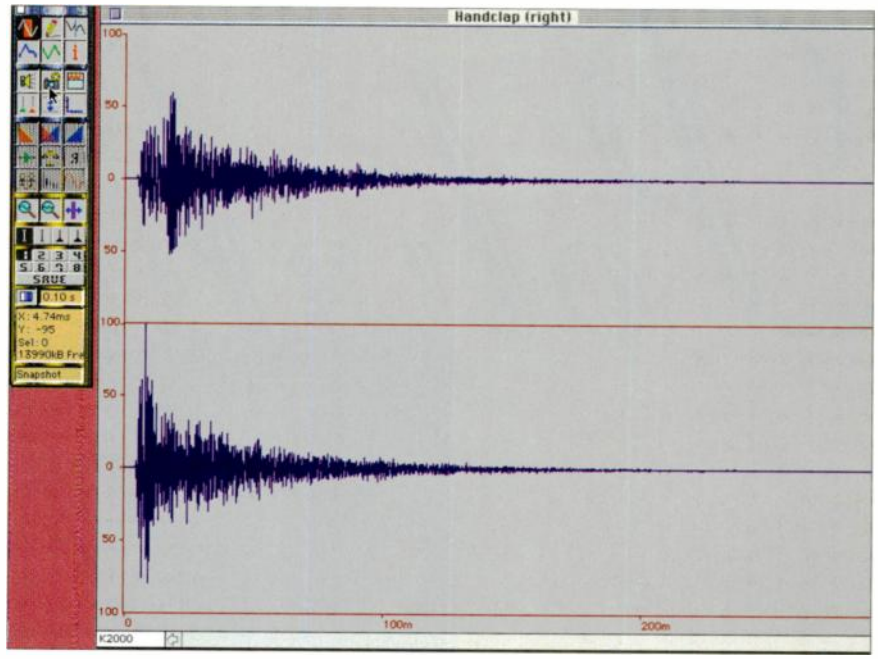


FIG. 1: This is a stereo sample of a hand clap recorded to the right of a stereo microphone. The right (lower) side is louder, which provides an amplitude cue as to which direction the sound is coming from, but there is still plenty of signal present on the left (upper) side.

This acoustic phenomenon is further clarified in an *Alchemy* waveform display of the sample (see **Fig. 1**). Note that the left (top) waveform has almost as much energy as the right, although the right waveform does exhibit a louder signal, particularly at the peak that occurs about 10 milliseconds into the sound. When we zoom in on the start of the sound (see **Fig. 2**), it is also apparent that the left part of the sample is slightly delayed.

For a final test, listen only to the right side of your sample for a while and then bring up the left side. There should be a rather dramatic improvement in the overall punchiness and detail when you hear both sides of the stereo sample together. This is a somewhat unexpected benefit of using stereo samples that arises because you are providing the listener with twice the aural information found in mono samples, meaning twice the detail, clarity, and richness.

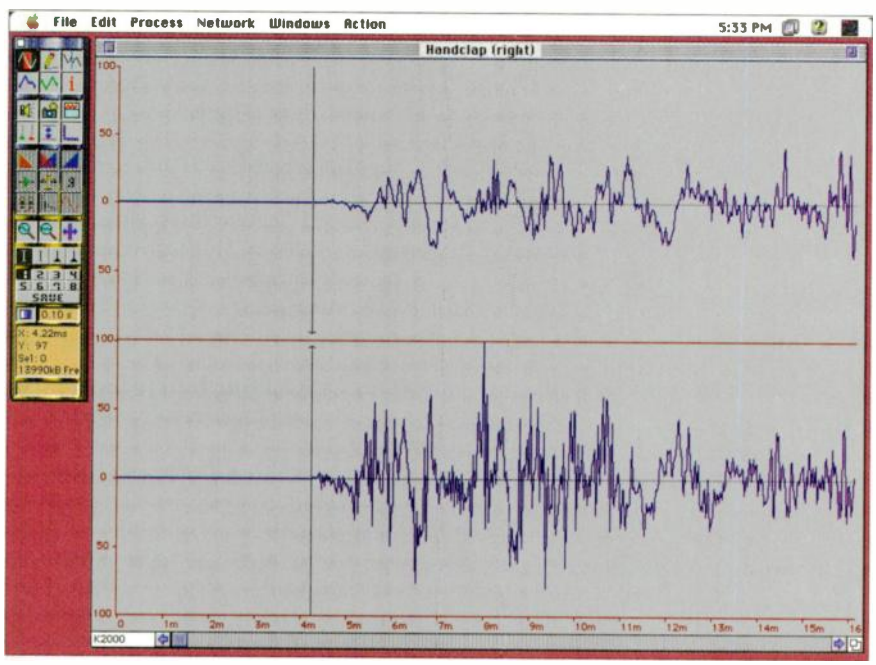


FIG. 2: When we zoom in on the stereo sample in Figure 1, we can see that the right (lower) half starts a few milliseconds before the left (upper) half, providing a time cue that identifies the sound as coming from the right.

STEREO CUES

These experiments illustrate two important factors that determine how accurately a human listener can sense the

CUSTOM CDs IN JUST 3 WEEKS!

Includes FREE design!

300 CDs for only **$1,590**

with black & white inserts

"No one can touch Disc Makers' customer service. My rep provided technical and artistic advice that made the complicated process easy to understand. The whole staff at Disc Makers became part of my team. I wouldn't even think of using anyone else."

–Jimmy Stewart, *Producer*
TONI LEE SCOTT

Call today for your FREE 1996 full color catalog:

1-800-468-9353

24 HOURS TOLL FREE

Outside USA call 609-663-9030; FAX 609-661-3458
http://www.discmakers.com

DISC MAKERS

AMERICA'S #1 MANUFACTURER FOR THE INDEPENDENT MUSIC INDUSTRY

AVL0696-3

circle #517 on reader service card

direction from which a sound is coming. These factors are *amplitude cues* and *time cues*, and they are essential to stereo perception.

If a sound comes from the right, it is naturally louder in the right ear, as illustrated in **Figure 1**. This is an amplitude cue. Similarly, if a sound comes from the right, it will reach the right ear first, as illustrated in **Figure 2**. This time cue confirms that the sound is indeed originating from the right.

Now, if you pan mono samples in a stereo field, you are using amplitude cues alone to simulate the location of each sound source. This is fine as far as it goes, but without time cues, the human auditory system can discriminate between only five general directions in a stereo sound field: hard left, center left, center, center right, and hard right (see **Fig. 3**). In addition, a monaural sample does not bleed across these finite locations, as would the sound of a true stereo sample.

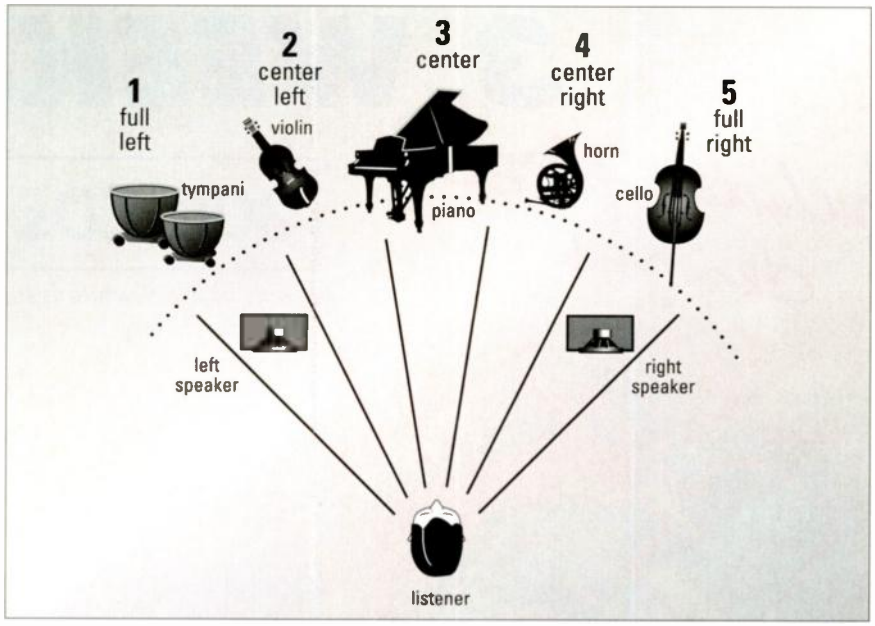
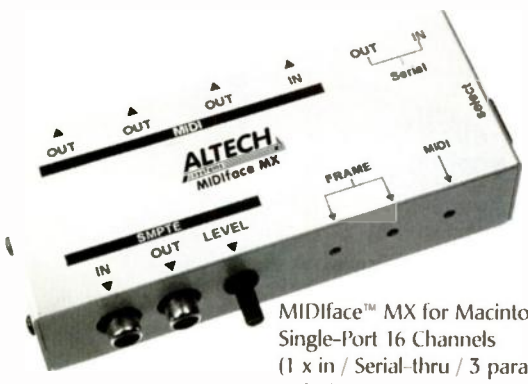


FIG. 3: Panning a mono sample in the stereo field allows you to place the sample in one of only five locations because this method of stereo placement uses only amplitude cues.

However, stereo samples provide amplitude *and* time cues, which offer a much more precise image of where a signal sits in the sound field. A stereo

Self-powered
High-performance MIDI/SMPTE/MTC Interfaces



MIDIface™ MX for Macintosh™
Single-Port 16 Channels
(1 x in / Serial-thru / 3 parallel out)
only $129.95 msrp

MIDIdock™ /1XS+ for Windows™/Parallel Port
Single/Dual-Port 16/32 Channels
(1 x in / MIDI-thru / 2 x independent out)
only $174.95 msrp

Visit us at NAMM
Booth No. 3518

www.altechsystems.com
for other fine PC and Macintosh™ Interfaces
888.LUV.MIDI / 818.709.4261 / Fax 818.709.4039
20621 Plummer Street Chatsworth, CA 91311

ALTECH systems

Altech Systems, MIDIdock and MIDIface are Trademarks of Sentech Electronics, Inc.
All Other Trademarks are the Property of Their Respective Holders.

circle #578 on reader service card

PG Music announces... PowerTracks Pro™ ...at the incredible price of $29

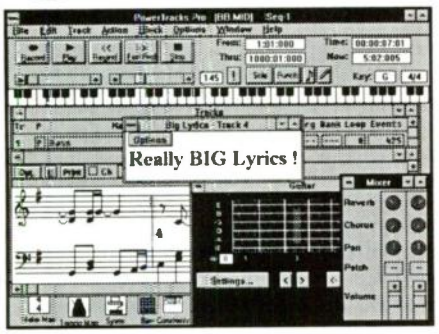
SEQUENCER/NOTATION/PRINTING/WAVE SUPPORT FOR WINDOWS (IBM)

"Solid sequencing at an unbelievable price" Electronic Musician

WINDOWS 95, 3.1 & 3.11 FRIENDLY

PowerTracks is a professional, fully featured MIDI sequencing/notation/printing program, and is so easy to use. With version 3.5, we've added a Karaoke style lyrics window, enhanced notation and 20 other features. And we include versions for Windows 3.1/95 AND DOS, so you'll be able to use PowerTracks on any PC compatible system!

NEW **PowerTracks Pro 3.5 for Windows**



For starters... PowerTracks has all the Pro features found in sequencers costing hundreds of $$ more.

PRO RECORDING, PLAYBACK, SYNCH, EDIT & SYS-EX OPTIONS: 48 tracks, real/step/punch record, sound-on-sound, MIDI file support, sync (SMPTE, Midi Time Code, MIDI) edit (quantize/cut/copy/paste/undo/data filters/transpose), multi-port support, 480 ppq timebase, sys-ex-editor-librarian, patch names, banks & much more.

MUSIC NOTATION & PRINTOUT (on any printer): Enter/edit/display music in standard music notation. Intelligent/automatic features such as correct beaming/tying of notes/minimize rests option/ "Jazz eighth notes" option (this automatically allows jazz swing eighth notes & triplets to be notated properly!). Reads in any MIDI file & displays it as notation!! Print any track in standard music notation. Selectable staves per page and bars per line. Selectable margins and paper size. Portrait or landscape (sideways) printing. Titles, composer, style, copyright information. Make your own lead sheets! You can also print the piano roll window for even more detailed analysis of a track!

WAVE FILE SUPPORT: Record and Play WAVE (audio) files inside the program (to 48kHz). Record an audio track of your singing or guitar playing along to a MIDI Sequence – all stored on disk!

PROGRAMMABLE: Programmers can extend the features of PowerTracks using the language of their choice (C, Basic, Delphi) using .DLL files. Customize PowerTracks to your needs, or purchase third-party add-ons for your synthesizer/sound card.

NEWEST FEATURES: We've added over 20 new features to Version 3.5 – Karaoke-style lyrics window • Notation scroll-ahead • Intelligent accidentals • Extended patch support • Rapid resume • Scoring enhancements • over 20 new features in all (existing customers upgrade for $15)

DELUXE WINDOWS INTERFACE: Multiple Windows – Staff Roll, Event List, Tracks, Bars, Meter, Tempo, Piano keyboard, Guitar fretboard.

BUT POWERTRACKS GOES MUCH FURTHER... WITH EXCITING FEATURES NOT FOUND IN OTHER SEQUENCERS!

✔ Karaoke-style lyrics ✔ Enter/print out Chord symbols in Notation ✔ Automatic Drum tracks (100 drum styles included) ✔ Reads in Chord Symbols from Band-in-a-Box MIDI files ✔ Patch caching for Gravis Ultrasound ✔ Comprehensive support for Guitar (on-screen guitar, tab printout) ✔ Built-in Roland Sound Canvas Editor ✔ On-screen piano and guitar show notes as they're played ✔ Pro MIDI files included

POWERTRACKS FOR DOS VERSION INCLUDED FREE
Yes! We include the DOS version for free in the same package.
NOTE: The DOS version doesn't support music notation, or other graphical features.

EXISTING POWERTRACKS USERS CAN UPGRADE TO POWERTRACKS 3.5 FOR ONLY $15

Our customers love PowerTracks!! Here are some actual comments from customers...
"Killer software" "Unbelievable" "Intuitive and powerful" "Best MIDI program on the market" "I love the notation" "Incredible features & easy to use" "Other packages just don't compare" "Totally unbelievable – I love it!"

Requirements: PowerTracks for Windows - Windows 3.1/Windows 95, IBM Compatible AT, 386 or higher, 2 mb RAM, Supports any device compatible with Windows 3.1 or 95 including Roland MPU401, Music Quest MQX interfaces, Key Electronics MIDIATOR, SoundBlaster, AdLib, TurtleBeach, etc.
PowerTracks for DOS - DOS 3.3 or higher, 640K, XT/286/386 or better. MIDI interface (Roland MPU401, Music Quest MQX series, SoundBlaster MIDI and FM sounds).

For your PC Soundcard or MIDI system
All for the amazing price of... $29
+ $5.00 Shipping & Handling per order ($10 outside USA/Canada)

30 DAY Unconditional Money Back Guarantee

From PG Music... *The makers of The Jazz Guitarist, Band-in-a-Box, The Pianist, The Jazz Pianist*
PHONE ORDERS: *1-800-268-6272 or (604) 475-2874 VISA/MC/AMEX/cheque/mo/po# Fax (604) 658-8444*
e-mail address – Internet: 75300.2750@compuserve.com
PG Music Inc. *266 Elmwood Avenue Suite 111 Buffalo NY 14222 U.S.A.*

Upgrade to PowerTracks 3.5 for Windows $15

New features in Version 3.5... Enhanced Notation Window • Karaoke lyrics window • Notation scroll ahead • Notation clean mode • Music alignment to click track • Force all files to PPQ option • Improved hand splitting • Intelligent enharmonics

In the past, PowerTracks has offered powerful features such as music notation, wave file support, lyrics, chord symbols and score printout. Now we've added even more! PowerTracks 3.5 has a big "Karaoke Style" window to display lyrics up to "full-screen". The notation is greatly enhanced with support for finer resolutions such as 32nd notes. You can also now align a rubato piece to a click track. We've improved the intelligent piano hand splitting routines. The enharmonics are intelligently chosen based on the chord symbols, and more – Read on for more details.

Big Lyrics window lets you view song lyrics in the font of your choice in a full-screen window. Select your own font style, size, and color. Great for singing along with the music!

Notation Scrolling Ahead. If you're sight-reading the music off of the screen, you'll be pleased to note that the music can now scroll ahead. This is how we normally read sheet music! You can set the notation to scroll 1 or 2 bars ahead of the music *without* interfering with your view of the current notation. A great feature for sight-reading practice.

Rapid Resume. PTW can now automatically save the window positions of all opened windows and restores them the next time the program is used. You can optionally store and recall setups with a ".WS" file. Have PTW start out with your favorite setup every time you run the program by simply saving a file called FAVORITE.WS to your PT directory.

Save Your Patches. The enhanced patch select dialog now lets you select the patch list from within the dialog. PowerTracks 3.5 will remember the patch list used for each track and will save the name of the patch list used for each track to a ".SEQ" file. A "must have" for people who own multiple sound modules.

SysEx Input Buffer Size setting is now adjustable within the Options | MIDI. In dialog to help the people who normally have SysEx-input problems. The Buffer Amount can also be set.

Notation Enhancements:

- supports finer resolutions which allows you to enter notes such as 32nd and 64th notes
- "bars per line" markers which allows you to adjust the bars per line on a screen by screen basis
- "hard rests" which will be in effect even if you have minimize rests set to false, as well as the option to make notes invisible.
- a special mode for autodetection of finer resolution and/or multiple chords. PowerTracks can now "clean up" the kinds of notes & chords that can otherwise look like a bunched up mess.
- the Chord Note Separation and Chord Total Separation settings are now fully adjustable
- "Clean Mode" which automatically "cleans up" grace notes and any unwanted glitch notes from the notation. Glitch Velocity and Glitch Duration settings are fully adjustable.
- transpose setting will now transpose the key signature *and* the chords.
- improved Guitar Tablature draws the note and fingering exactly like your favorite magazine.
- improved Lyrics editing makes it possible to cut and paste using the Windows clipboard.

Align Music To Click Track command will align the music you've entered or recorded to a click track. This is very useful for songs that were recorded rubato or without using a metronome.

Improved hand splitting. Instead of arbitrarily splitting the keyboard into two parts, PowerTracks can make intelligent hand-splitting decisions which results in a highly accurate depiction of how the song should be actually played on the piano. These parts are also put on separate MIDI channels so that you can play or edit them individually.

Intelligent accidentals (enharmonics). sharps(#) and flats(b) are now context sensitive to the key *and* the chord its in. For example, if you are in the key of Eb and the chord is a D7, a F# note will show up as an F#, and not a Gb. This means that the notation accidentals will automatically show up correctly.

Convert loaded files to specific PPQ. Regardless of what PPQ a song was recorded in, you can work with it at the PPQ that is most familiar to you. For example, set this to 480 and all files will be set to 480, regardless of their original PPQ.

Forced Channels. channels that you normally use for different instruments (e.g. Bass on Channel 2) can be embedded in a midi file in addition to .SEQ files.

New Tips of the day. We have added some new tips of the day to keep you informed of the new features of version 3.5.

Hot Keys. Common procedures such as "Select all" and "Run DLL" can be performed with a single keystroke.

Other Enhancements such as a new setting to prevent PowerTracks from sending an "All Notes Off" command when synched to MIDI or SMPTE. This is important if you're using a lighting controller or other device that has a tendency to 'misbehave' when receiving an All Notes Off command.

circle #561 on reader service card

sample—one in which an instrument is well recorded in an acoustic environment with a pair of mics positioned to capture an accurate right/left perspective—faithfully reproduces the instrument's position in the stereo field when the sample is played back on a pair of monitors or headphones.

Amplitude and time cues also play an important role in conveying information about the size of an acoustic environment (are you standing in a warehouse or a small kitchen?) and how far away the listener is from a sound's point of origin (is the sound emanating from twenty yards down a long alleyway or is it resounding five feet from your ear?). Of course, you can't change the apparent position of an instrument once it has been sampled within a stereo field, but this limitation is a small price to pay for enhanced localization and the other benefits of stereo sampling.

STEREO PERCUSSION

Let's put what we've learned to use by creating some killer percussion samples. Drums and other percussion instruments always sound much more powerful when sampled in stereo. There are almost as many different approaches to miking drums as there are people willing to take the time to do so, but the most organic method of documenting a trap kit is *in-position* sampling.

The main focus of in-position sampling is preserving the stereo spread and producing the punchiest drum sound possible. Because most home studios are not equipped with a vast mic collection, we'll go with a minimalist approach for this example.

Select two matching mics to capture a consistent stereo image, and set them about four to eight feet away from the front of the drum set. (Our favorite mic for this application is the AKG C 414, a large-diaphragm condenser.) If you desire a sound with more impact, you can also place an additional mic close to each element of the kit (the snare, rack tom, etc.) as you record it. A studio standard (and one that we have used often with great success) is the Shure SM57. It easily handles explosive transients, and it has a frequency response that favors the high end "snap" of a drum as it is struck.

The two main mics, however, should provide an accurate stereo image of the entire kit, with the kick and snare at center, the toms spread realistically across the middle, and the cymbals surrounding the rest of the kit. For a wider—and wilder—perspective, you can place ancillary percussion (congas, shakers, tambourine, etc.) to the left and right of the main drum kit to increase the illusion that a group of musicians is playing in front of the listener (see **Fig. 4**).

It is possible (albeit difficult) to record a tight drum sound in a small space, but to really capture a killer swack, a fair-sized room is required to add some ambience to the source sound. However, it is essential that you decide how "live," or reverberant, you want each sound to be and place the mics accordingly. Remember that you can always add reverb later with signal processing, but it's almost impossible to remove ambience from your finished sample. When you have a pleasing sound with just the right amount of direct and reflected sound, record the drummer's performance to DAT or another archival medium and critically listen to the playback to assess your work. When you're happy with the sounds, you can later transfer the audio data into your sampler and tweak and loop to your heart's content.

As you may have guessed, documenting an accurate spatial image is a lot more complex than simply having access to two high-quality mics. For example, placing the mics too close together can collapse the stereo field whereas placing them too far apart can create a "hole in the middle" effect.

Another dilemma that can arise from poor placement of multiple mics is phase cancellation, an audio anomaly that produces a thin sound in which certain frequencies are literally canceled out. Always listen critically to ensure that the sample sounds are as full and robust as the actual sound of the instrument in the recording environment. If anything sounds hollow or weak, try moving the mics around until the tone improves. (Of course, some engineers purposely track things out of phase to produce certain tonal effects, so there is no ultimate right or wrong here; just stick with whatever sounds best to *your* ear.)

Now, if you're totally intimidated by the pressure of finding optimum, problem-free, stereo mic positions, there is an alternative: use a stereo mic. Dedicated stereo models, such as the Crown SASS-P, are specifically designed to reproduce an ultrarealistic stereo sound field with a minimum of effort.

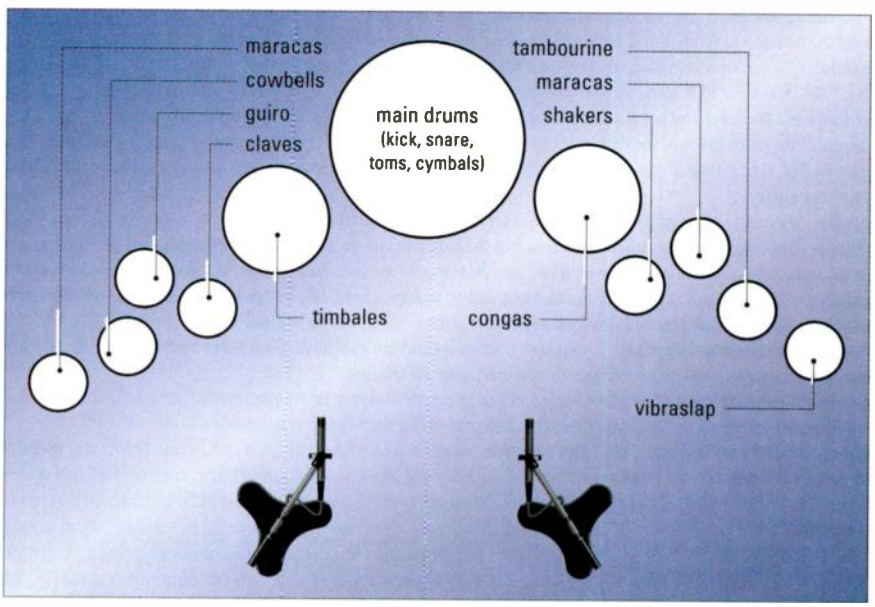


FIG. 4: If you set up an array of percussion instruments and sample each one with a pair of fixed-position mics, the precise location of each instrument in the stereo field is retained. This is called *in-position* sampling.

r a d i c a l

Knobs...No GM

d e p a r t u r e

- It's about SOUND.
  New sounds never heard before. Your sound. Being different from everyone else.
- It's about CONTROL. Knobs, switches and jacks... not menus and screens. The ability to twist a knob and hear a change. The ability to control sound the way YOU want to control it.
- And it's about CREATIVITY. **Your Music.** Who you are.
- It's about Advanced Additive™

The K5000S Advanced Additive Synthesizer gives you complete control over a radically new generation of sound synthesis.

Don't cry for GM; you don't need it any more. Call your Kawai dealer.

K5000S
Advanced Additive Synthesizer

KAWAI

For info about Advanced Additive Synthesis and the K5000 Series visit www.kawaius.com on the web.

circle #535 on reader service card

STEREO PIANO

Like percussion, pianos really benefit from stereo sampling. The piano, being a very large instrument, sends out a lot of acoustic energy that bounces off walls in the form of reflected sound. These reflections are an important part of the sound we associate with a piano. The farther your mics are from the piano, the greater the amount of reflected sound that will be recorded and the more distant the instrument will seem from the listener. But remember, very few music lovers sit with their heads a foot above the piano's strings, so don't be afraid to move those mics out a bit into the room.

Another interesting thing happens when you make stereo samples (or even stereo recordings) of a piano: some notes may appear at unexpected locations across the stereo field. Many synths pan a set of piano samples so that the low notes emanate from the left output and the high notes from the right, but this is not the case with a real piano. Even notes that are right next to each other on the keyboard may appear to be in very different locations in the stereo image. For example, C5 seems to come from the right side of the sound field, while C#5 may appear to be dead center.

The reason for this phenomenon is that a piano is not a square box. It has unusual curves and a massive sounding board, as well as a lid that opens upwards from the treble end of the instrument. As a result, various frequencies (both fundamentals and harmonics) bounce around a bit and end up reaching our ears at different times. Thus, we have time and amplitude cues galore for each of the 88 notes, which makes the piano a very animated instrument acoustically. We could spend an entire article discussing the ins and outs of sampling grand pianos. (As a matter of fact, we have; see "Simply Grand" in the November 1996 **EM**.)

SHINING THROUGH

The most important thing to keep in mind with stereo samples is that humans evolved with two ears. By providing complete audio information for both ears, we can satisfy a basic need for some sort of spatial imaging. What type of environment is this experience taking place in? Where are the musicians located within this acoustic environment in relation to each other and the listener?

If we ignore the near magical capabilities of our hearing, we are bound to create recordings that do not excite our ears. These recordings often sound flat and lifeless, the very antithesis of what we all hope to achieve with our music. Stereo samples help us avoid this fate by providing the aural information our ears need to sit up and take notice.

Tish Eastman *has been a composer and sound designer for over twenty years. She holds a master of arts degree in electro-acoustic music.* **Jim Miller** *is a frequent contributor to* **EM** *and a sound designer whose credits are too numerous to print here.* *Thanks to Kevin Monahan and Mike Barnes of E-mu Systems for their help with this article.*

OWN A 128-TRACK DIGITAL STUDIO...

...FOR UNDER $2,000

Digital Wings for Audio delivers you from 8-track tyranny with a stunning 128 real tracks (not "virtual" tracks) of hard disk recording — with no data compression. Running on Pentium PCs (16 MB RAM/ Win95), the system includes both hardware and software; forget the installation nightmares of coaxing one company's software to work with another company's sound card.

Go ahead, layer those stereo guitars. Create the perfect composite vocal. Quantize audio to grids. Use the multi-function scroll bar for painless navigation. Then tweak any piece of audio with extensive DSP (EQ, reverb, and much more).

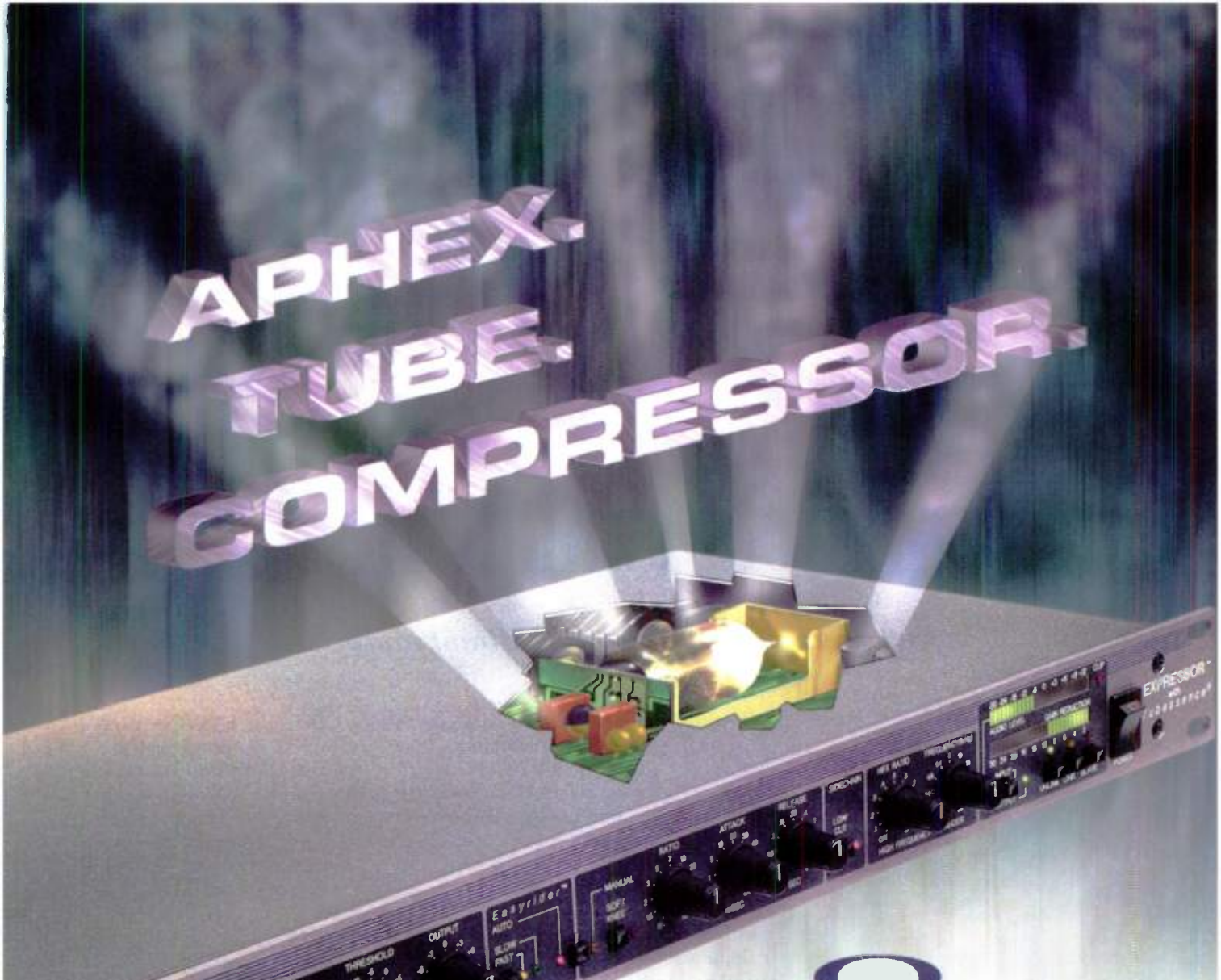
Work the way you want - record live, import WAV files for dance remixes, even tap into our web site samples. For the perfect mix, hierarchical faders set "snapshot" volume/pan for each piece of audio. Want more? Shape levels and crossfades with non-destructive, multistage amplitude envelopes.

Don't settle for substandard sound cards, or throw money at expensive "overkill" systems. Nothing else lets you do so much, with so little effort — and for so little money.

Visit our web site (www.metalithic.com), or call for the name of a dealer near you.

METALITHIC™ SYSTEMS, INC.
3 Harbor Drive, Suite 206
Sausalito, CA 94965
Tel. 415.332.2690;
fax 415.332.6735
email info@metalithic.com
www.metalithic.com

circle #546 on reader service card



Once in a while a product comes along that is so unique, so powerful, that it changes the way we look at things.

Such a product is the Aphex 661 Compressor Limiter– creating a new standard by combining four Aphex inventions. A skillfully engineered instrument of unprecedented flexibility, ease of use and sonic excellence.

Tubessence® - true vacuum tube technology and warmth; High Frequency Expander (HFX)™ for automatically retaining the high frequencies lost during compression; Easyrider® circuitry for an Auto mode that really works; and the world's best VCA - the Aphex 1001, the fastest, most accurate and transparent available.

The Aphex Model 661 - another revolutionary step toward improving the way the world sounds.

APHEX SYSTEMS

Improving the way the world sounds SM

11068 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • Tel: 818-767-2929, Fax: 818-767-2641

circle #508 on reader service card

RECORDING MUSICIAN

Mixing Background Vocals

Construct a wall of vocal sound from minimal materials.

By Brian Knave

If you're lucky enough to hire a group of singers as talented as the Jordinaires, the Temptations, or Take 6 to sweeten your tracks with some luscious background vocals, you can kiss any worries goodbye. It's pretty near guaranteed that the blend of voices will be silky, the pitch dead on, and the parts inspired.

Unfortunately, those of us working in home and project studios often have to make do with less talent—and fewer singers—than the aforementioned groups. In fact, it's pretty typical for home recordists to multitrack one singer for all of a song's vocal parts. This approach works great if you have a good singer and plenty of tracks to spare, but sometimes the former is merely adequate and the latter are nonexistent.

There are ways, however, to skip merrily around track and talent limitations to produce background vocals that really pop out of a mix. A few handy mixing strategies—along with some signal processors that you probably already own—can add density and punch to sonically weak vocal tracks. Let's look at some of the techno tricks you can use to transform vocal blandness into Beatlesque magnificence. (And the Fab Four, by the way, had just four to eight tracks to work with throughout most of their career.)

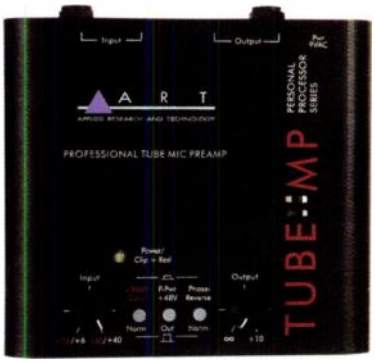
PAT JOHNSON

Engineer-producer Mark Needham (left) with Chris Isaak in Studio D, Sausalito, California. Needham sometimes gets vocal mixing ideas from the artists, who often have strong opinions about how they want their background vocals to sound.

AVOIDING PAN "ICKS"

How you position background vocals within the stereo spectrum can greatly affect their dramatic impact on a song. People typically pan the backups hard right and hard left to produce a balanced stereo spread. But why run with the pack? An *unbalanced* sound stage can often highlight the dynamic tension of the lead vocal against the background harmonies. So to create an attention-grabbing effect, simply pan the lead vocal hard left (or right) and

Tube Mic Preamps by A R T: Legends in the Making



Professional.

"At $149.00, the A R T TUBE MP is a rockin' good deal. Every recordist working with an MDM or hard-disk recorder should buy this piece of equipment immediately. Trust me, you'll find tons of uses for the TUBE MP."

-Michael Molenda, as reviewed in the February, 1996 issue of ***Electronic Musician***

"The violin player is the kind of guy who likes playing his violin through a vintage tube guitar amplifier. The DUAL MP really warms up his violin sound and fills out the bottom end. I also use it for other instruments, such as acoustic guitar."

*-John Armstrong, Engineer-****Travis Tritt***

No Compromises.

"The PRO MPA has a friendly face and sound that is both new and old at once. Old as in nostalgically warm and new as in ergonomically clean, quiet and versatile; and most importantly very usable."

-Gino Vannelli*, renowned vocal artist*

Choose *Your* Sound Solution.

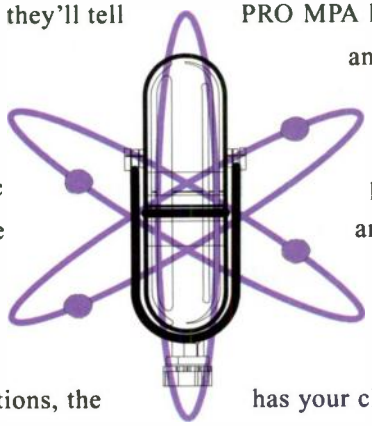
"I haven't mixed a show without the PRO MPA yet!"

-David Norman, Front of House Sound - ***Neville Brothers***

"The Tube Mic Pre Family from A R T is absolutely smokin'! Affordable and rugged. Way, way better than what I've been using."

-John Mattick, Keyboardist currently performing and touring with ***Alabama***

Ask anybody in the recording industry, and they'll tell you that A R T Tube Mic Preamps have *the* hot sound. ¶Our original TUBE MP continues to astound professionals and hobbiests alike with affordable, classic tube sounds. The DUAL MP delivers the same award-nominated sound in a rack-mountable stereo package. With full metering and variable high pass filter for critical recording and listening applications, the PRO MPA has become the tool of choice in studios and on tour everywhere. ¶A R T Tube Mic Preamps don't need to be unjustifiably expensive in order to be considered professional. Nor do they need to be old and rusty to be considered classic. From the plug-and-play personality of the TUBE MP to the studio-grade functionality of the PRO MPA, A R T has your classic sound solution.



A R T
APPLIED RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

APPLIED RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY, INC., 215 TREMONT STREET, ROCHESTER, NY 14608
Phone 716/436-2720, Fax 716/436-3942
http://www.artroch.com, artroch@cis.compuserve.com, artroch@aol.com

For complete information on our Tube Mic Preamp family, please contact A R T at the above address, Department F127. Please list the publication in which you saw this advertisement.

circle #509 on reader service card

Join our World of Sound and Vision!

Sound System MAESTRO 32/96

TerraTec's high-end soundcard, honoured with more than 15 awards in PC magazines, has been improved with the latest technology and extended with a lot of new functions. The well established 4 MB GM/GS wavetable has been integrated onto the soundcard, a second MPU-401 interface was added and an additional Waveblaster™ compatible connector now allows the simultaneous utilization of two synthezisers on up to 32 MIDI channels (with an optional TerraTec Wave System or external MIDI equipment). Of course this solid music machine provides the greatest comfort in installation and handling with Plug and Play and complete software setup of all functions. An extended input circuit supports 2 external Line-In's an one Microphone-In. The extremely noiseless design enables simultaneous record and playback up to 48 kHz with 16 Bit stereo in professional quality. Hereby the ATAPI-IDE interface supports the high-speed data transfer of the latest CD-ROM drive. If a PC based HIFI center, a professional musician's tool or a Multimedia sound machine is wanted, the Maestro 32/96 is a must for the enthusiastic user!

Technical specifications:

Compatible to:
- Roland Sound Canvas SC-55 MK II (soundcompatible)
- Roland SCC1 / RAP-10 / SCD-15 (soundcompatible)
- General MIDI
- Roland MT32 (via PatchMapping)
- General Synthesizer Standard (GS)
- Roland MPU-401 (UART mode)
- Soundblaster™
- Soundblaster™ Pro
- Adlib™
- MPC level II
- Microsoft Sound System™ 2.0

Wavetable:
- 32 MBit (4MB) Rom
- GM/GS Wavetable with 32 voices and Multieffectprocessor
- 393 Sounds, 8 Drumkits (incl. 1 SFX-Kit)
- 8 Reverb- and 8 Chorus-types
- Soundcompatible to Roland Sound Canvas SC-55 MK II / SCC-1, General MIDI, General Synthesizer Standard (GS).
- Latest DCC DAC technology
- Roland MT 32 (via PatchMapping

Audio features:
- 8/16-Bit audio Stereo/Mono for record and playback up to 48 kHz samplefrequency
- High-quality CODEC with simultaneous Full Duplex record and playback
- 4 bit hardware compression ADPCM
- 16 bit Hardware realtime compression and expansion with m-Law, A-Law CCITT Standard
- Record and playback from all audio sources

FM-Synthesizer
- 40P+ technology
- 20 voices, Stereo

Stereo Digital / Analog Mixer:
- Mix of several audio sources: CD, Synthesizer, Stereo DAC and 2 line-In.

Midi Interface:
- 2 Roland MPU-401 MIDI interfaces (UART mode)
- Standard Soundblaster™ MIDI interface
- 64-Byte FIFO
- Duplex MIDI interface for simultaneous record and playback on up to 32 MIDI-channels

Game Port for two joysticks

CD-ROM interface for:
- Enhanced-IDE ROM drives

Waveblaster comp.connector:
- **Compatible** to all TerraTec Wavesystems
- **Compatible** to the most common wavetable upgrades from other manufacturers

Amplifier:
- Stereo amplifier with 4 Watts per channel

Contents: Soundcard, Audio cable, Microphone, MIDI Kit, Hardware manual, MIDI- and Wavetable-manual, Installation disks, Register form.

Bundlesoftware:
- Steinberg 'Cubasis Audio Light',upgradeble - 32 MIDI-tracks, score-editing and 2 stereo digital audio tracks
- Various 16/32 Bit Utilities

TERRATEC PROMEDIA

TerraTec USA
27132-B Paseo Espada, Suite 1205
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

Tel. (714) 249-4333 Fax: (714) 846-5821
E-mail: TerraTec@Pacbell.net

circle #595 on reader service card

pan the backups to the opposite side. Hey, it worked for the Monkees!

But whether you decide to get wacky with the stereo spectrum or stay relatively conservative, you should pan the backups where they do not interfere with other elements of the mix. In a best-case scenario, signals with similar frequency ranges should not be positioned within the same areas of the sound stage.

For example, you can safely pan the bass guitar and lead vocal dead center because these two elements generally occupy different tonal ranges. On the other hand, panning a backup vocal to the same location as a rhythm guitar may clutter the mix if the two elements share the same sound components (sharp and thin, warm and smooth, etc.). After placing each element in the mix, check for tonal clashes by soloing voices and instruments in groups of two, groups of three, groups of four, etc. to see how each element works with the others.

Also keep in mind that panning background vocals severely to one side or the other may pull attention away from the lead vocal. Be sure that the panning scheme matches the overall effect you want the listener to experience when he or she hears your song.

"Chris Isaak likes backup vocals to sound kind of fuzzy and warm to complement his voice rather than call attention to themselves," says engineer Mark Needham, who often works with the sexy crooner as well as artists such as John Hiatt and Bruce Hornsby. "On the song 'Wicked Game,' for example, I mixed the background vocals down low and soft and panned them dead center. To set them even further back in the mix, I also wet them down with a bit more reverb than usual. The background vocal mix changes from artist to artist, however. John Hiatt likes his backups more dry and up front."

VAPOROUS VOX

A cool trick for creating an ethereal vocal sound is to increase the volume of the effect return while diminishing or outright muting the dry signal. You can easily accomplish this feat by switching the appropriate effect send on your mixer to prefader, muting the input channel with the source sound, and raising the effect return level to taste. The result is often a smooth, washy timbre with little or no attack, depending on the type of signal processing employed.

A rather hip example of this effect can be found on keyboardist Joe Zawinul's latest release, *My People*. On the song "Voices of the Danube," Zawinul sang through a Vocoder to create a background bass line.

"To enhance the effect of the 'vocal bass,' we used very little of the original vocal in the mix, opting to push the Vocoder effect instead," says Zawinul's son, Ivan, who helped mix the album. "We also used the console EQ to cut the midrange frequencies, leaving mostly the 150 to 200 Hz range present to beef up the low end."

IT'S ONLY NATURAL

If you want an organic vocal blend, use the exact same reverb on the backup vocals that you use on the lead vocal. This method increases the perception that all of the singers are performing in the same space and minimizes timbral and spatial contrasts between the voices caused by throwing different types of reverb (or other effects) on the lead and background vocals.

Subtle variations, however, can be produced by playing with the *amount* of reverb assigned to each vocal track. For instance, the background vocals can be mixed extremely wet while the lead vocal is left predominantly dry. The Jeff Lynne production of Tom Petty's song "I Won't Back Down" is a fine example of this vocal mixing technique.

PLAYING DOUBLES

To thicken background vocal parts, engineers typically double (or triple or quadruple) unison takes on separate tracks. This is a time-honored, eminently successful way to produce creamy smooth vocals, but it often requires additional tracks that most home recordists don't have available. Although it's rarely as effective as the real thing, you can create a faux doubled vocal with an MDM, M-HDR, or DAW by copying the track, offsetting the copy by a millisecond or so, and mixing it in with the original.

This technique will add some density to the part, but it will not have the wonderful chorus-like sound produced by natural doubling. (Few, if any, singers can replicate a performance exactly, so the slight pitch and timing imperfections between the original track and the double actually help thicken the overall tone.) To further approximate

REISIG AND TAYLOR

When recording a tight vocal group such as En Vogue, it's not unusual for the multipart vocal blend to sound absolutely perfect as is.

the shimmering sound of true doubled vocals, process the offset track until it sounds very different from the original track.

"Think of the second vocal track, the copy, as your utility track," suggests Zawinul. "You can change the EQ on the utility track, adding to it whatever frequencies or tones are missing from the original. You can also add effects to the utility track alone or put different effects on the two tracks. And to thicken the sound even more, you can pan the two tracks a hair apart."

If you want to beef up some background vocals but can't spare *any* tracks for faux doubling, New York freelance engineer Benjamin J. Arrindell recommends sending the tracks to a stereo effect that will let you pitch one side up a few cents and the other side down an equal amount. Then, pan the effect returns to the left and right sides of the lead vocal.

"The trick is to bring up just enough of the return to produce a slight chorusing effect but not so much that the effect itself is too apparent," says Arrindell, who has mixed Kool & the Gang and Ladysmith Black Mambazo, among others. "It's like cooking: you don't want to overdo the spices."

CLEAN IT UP

A common side effect associated with stacking and doubling background vocals is a loss of tonal clarity, especially if you're bouncing tracks on an analog recorder. The thicker the parts get, the less detail may be apparent in the vocal blend. For rock 'n' roll, "soccer cheer" type parts (*à la* Def Leppard, AC/DC, et al.), the lack of sizzle is okay—it may even add to the sense of power—but if you want to hear articulation in the chord being sung, muffled sound is not a good thing.

Luckily, judicious use of console EQ can help "thin out" the sonic stew. For vocals, a boost at 10 or 12 kHz can add some sparkle, and a boost anywhere between 2 kHz to 7 kHz (depending on the vocalists and the parts they are singing) can increase articulation. Unfortunately, EQ tweaks can also introduce audible hiss to the mix, so be careful not to overdo your tone shaping. If the high-end enhancements are simply too hissy, bail out on the equalizing and try a spectral enhancer, such as the Aphex 104 or the dbx Model 296. These devices can clarify signals without the risk of smeared high frequencies.

WILD SYNC

Want to evoke the mile-high vocal stacks produced by Roy Thomas Baker for Queen—most notably on the song "Bohemian Rhapsody"—but don't have 48 tracks available? No problem. If you have a single 8-track MDM, simply do a monaural mix of your rhythm tracks to DAT. Now bounce that reference

Record Deals.

Publishing Deals.

Film/TV Music Deals.

Foreign Deals.

We're Not Kidding...

But you won't know that unless you call this toll-free number and request our FREE information kit.

1-800-458-2111

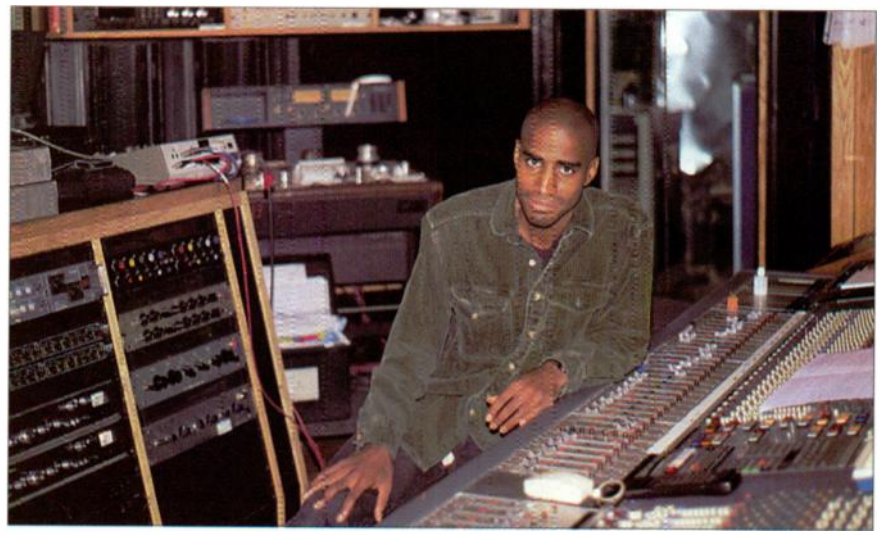
TAXI

The Leader in Independent A&R

circle #594 on reader service card

track onto a fresh 8-track tape, and use the remaining seven tracks to stack up vocals. When you're done, mix those seven vocal tracks back to DAT (mono or stereo).

Okay, *now* transfer the mono or stereo background vocal mix back to MDM, and use the remaining open tracks to continue stacking up parts. This procedure can go on until you're either finished or exhausted. However, when you *are* done, you'll need to do a final mix to DAT so you can transfer your mega-vocal track (or tracks) to your original multitrack master. This is the difficult part because you'll have to "fly in" the vocal section to the proper location on the multitrack. (That is, unless you're rich enough to own a timecode DAT machine and had synched the MDM tracks to the DAT before you started this whole process.) For most choruses and brief harmony parts, it should only take a few tries to adequately line up the DAT background vocals with the original track. Trust me: I once used this technique to build a 48-voice chorus on a 4-track cassette recorder!



ISABELLE GRANET

Engineer Benjamin J. Arrindell in Soundtrack, Studio A, New York, New York. Arrindell works primarily with rap and R&B but has also mixed large vocal groups such as Ladysmith Black Mambazo.

RIGHTEOUSNESS

Of course, the most foolproof method for creating thick, sumptuous background vocals is no mix trick: simply record a chorus of great singers crowded around a single mic. No matter where you mix that kind of vocal lushness, it will sound marvelous. And if you have to spend more time during the recording process to get the vocals right on, the extra effort will be worth the trouble it saves you on the mix. It's rather like that old muffler ad on the telly: "You can pay me now, or you can pay me later." ●

circle #558 on reader service card

Were You Waiting For The Ultimate Grand Piano Sound In A Digital Keyboard?

"The PRO2 Digital Piano by Generalmusic has, by far, the most realistic grand piano sound and feel I've ever experienced in any digital keyboard - and I've tried them all! From now on, this is an essential part of my kit and I will use it in all performances."

Keith Emerson (Emerson, Lake and Palmer)

Critics and world class musicians agree; with groundbreaking 128 note polyphony, Physical Modeling technology, great piano action keyboard and all at a price that seems difficult to believe, the new Generalmusic PRO2 is the absolute pinnacle of achievement in digital piano technology. In fact, Generalmusic is the first ever company to marry complex sample analysis with physical modeling to accurately reproduce the unique experience of playing a fine concert grand. We started by painstakingly creating a composite sample which represents "the ultimate grand piano". This composite is based on careful analysis of Steinway, Bosendorfer, Yamaha and Fazioli concert grands with the most outstanding characteristics from each being implemented in the final sample. Of course we didn't just stop there - a great sample does not make a great piano sound!

To replicate the complex acoustic environment of a piano soundboard we use no fewer than three (3) patented physical modeling technologies. The first calculates the harmonic contribution of any other undamped strings to the final sound of the notes being played. The second model analyzes the exact position of the continuous damper pedal and calculates the correct static and harmonic results from the notes played. Finally, whenever a key is released, instead of using an envelope to simply fade out the sample over time, an accurate model of the damper returning to the string is generated and authentic harmonic trails are heard unique to each and every note.

In plain English, the result is sheer perfection. The PRO2 is the only digital piano on the market which sounds its best with the reverb turned off allowing the natural ambiance of the soundboard to provide a characteristic warmth never before heard on a digital instrument. With up to 47 additional sounds of outstanding quality and with a price starting at below $2000 (PRO1), it's no wonder these instruments are sending shock waves throughout the music industry. Check one out at a dealer near you today and find out what all the fuss is about. **If you've been waiting for the ultimate grand piano sound in a digital keyboard....the wait is finally over.**

Generalmusic Corporation
1164 Tower Lane, Bensenville, IL 60106

1-800-323-0280
www.generalmusic.com

GENERALMUSIC

circle #528 on reader service card

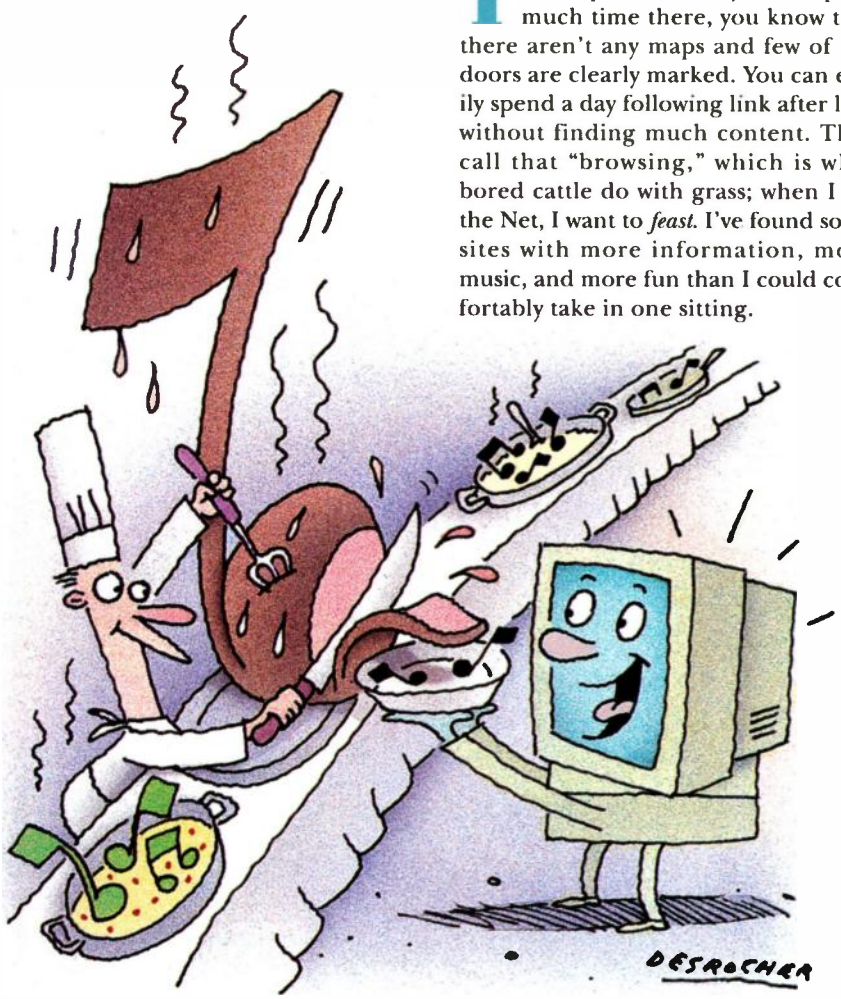
DESKTOP MUSICIAN

Tasty Web Sites

EM serves up some meaty music offerings from the Internet.

By Joe Humphreys

The World Wide Web is part library, part cafe, and part amusement park, but if you've spent much time there, you know that there aren't any maps and few of the doors are clearly marked. You can easily spend a day following link after link without finding much content. They call that "browsing," which is what bored cattle do with grass; when I hit the Net, I want to *feast*. I've found some sites with more information, more music, and more fun than I could comfortably take in one sitting.



JACK DESOCHER

The Web is a mix of commercial, governmental, educational, and individual sites, and we'll hit some of each on our trip today. Addresses to all of the sites mentioned are given in the sidebar, "Around the Web in 30 Seconds." So limber up all eight legs and I will lead you to some of the juiciest flies in the Web.

IN A STATE

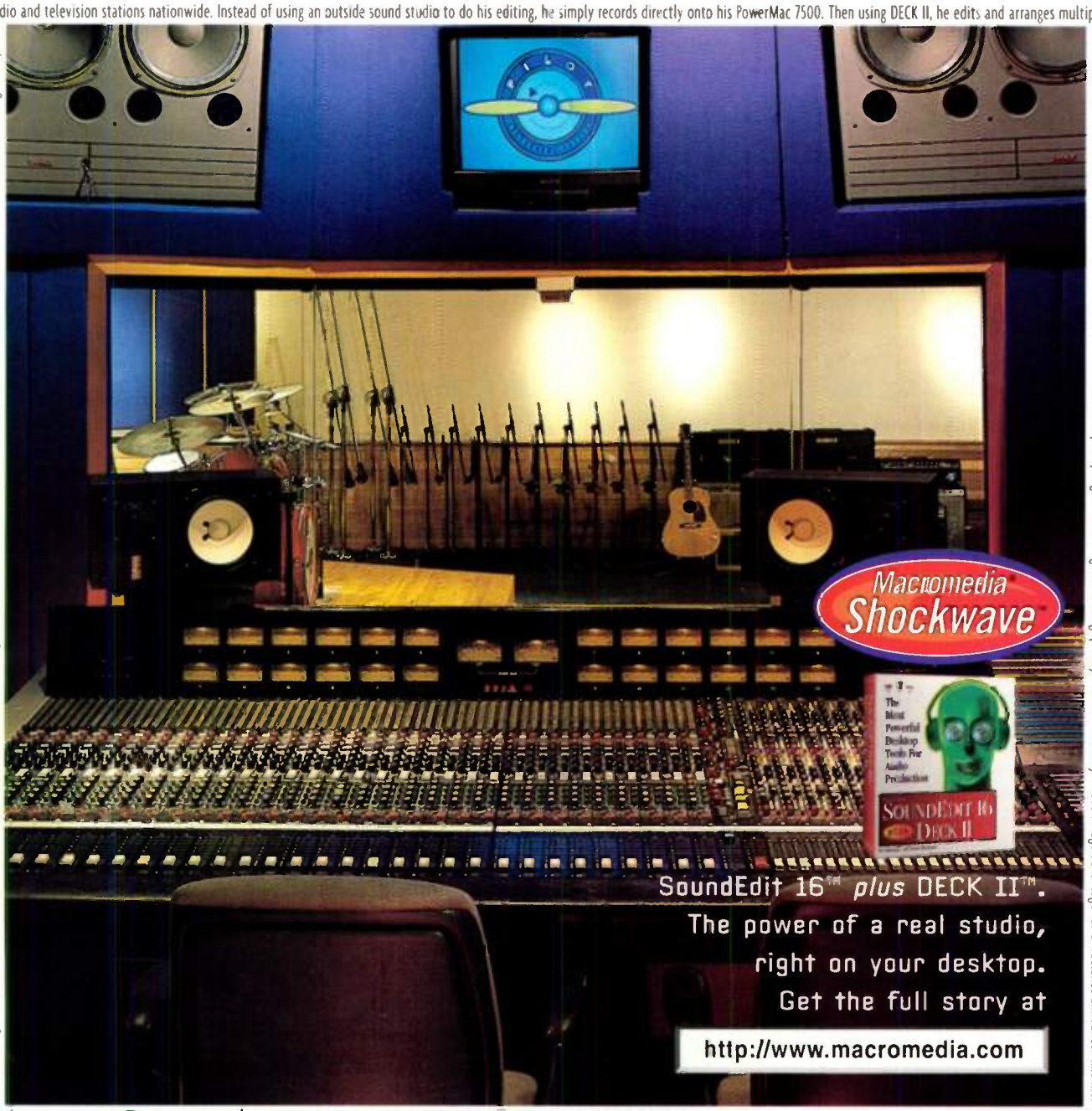
Many larger sites still have the feel of the old BBSs that preceded them. These sites have a broad focus and include several independent subject areas. The better ones encourage interaction and often provide forums where visitors can read and post bulletins.

Sonic State. UK-based Sonic State bills itself as a "music and pro audio theme park," but it's essentially a bulletin board–style site. Some of its material is fan-oriented, and you may find the site's "personality" grating at times, but there are definitely some useful pages here. For example, there is a "Tweak of the Week" section (and an archive of past tweaks) where engineers can submit their recording tips. The "Computer Corner" has music-software industry news and reviews. The microphone database is a good idea, but it could use some work: it includes only a few specs for each listed mic.

The "Synth Site" section, however, is an outstanding source of specs and

Now You Can Get All This On Your Macintosh For $399.

radio and television stations nationwide. Instead of using an outside sound studio to do his editing, he simply records directly onto his PowerMac 7500. Then using DECK II, he edits and arranges multiple tracks with the click of a mouse. "DECK II allows me to do true broadcast-quality digital recording and editing quickly and economically. That's a huge advantage for a freelance announcer like me. will do, straight out of the box. That's very unusual when it comes to sound editing software." Jim is an Atlanta-based freelance voice talent, whose clients include Turner Broadcasting, Disney, and



▶ Professional voice talent Jim Rich on Macromedia SoundEdit 16 *plus* DECK II: "It does what it says it

SoundEdit 16® *plus* DECK II™ gives you a whopping 32 tracks of simultaneous, 16-bit audio playback and recording—in software. In fact, each application is just bursting with pro controls and effects. Like high-resolution, moving fader automation. Full timecode implementation, including software pull-down rates. Vari-speed and audio scrub. Simultaneous playback of MIDI files, and support of OMS IAC technology. Not to mention real-time effects, like EQs and delay lines. Plus, support of multi-processor computers for superior real-time effects processing and support of new KORG 1212 I/O PCI cards. All told, it's serious audio power. With it, you'll score video and film, CD-ROM titles, and record music CDs. Or even use new Shockwave® streaming audio for the Web, and electrify the whole world. SoundEdit 16 *plus* DECK II. Audio that blows your mind, without blowing your budget.

For a FREE Showcase™ CD* and the name of a reseller near you

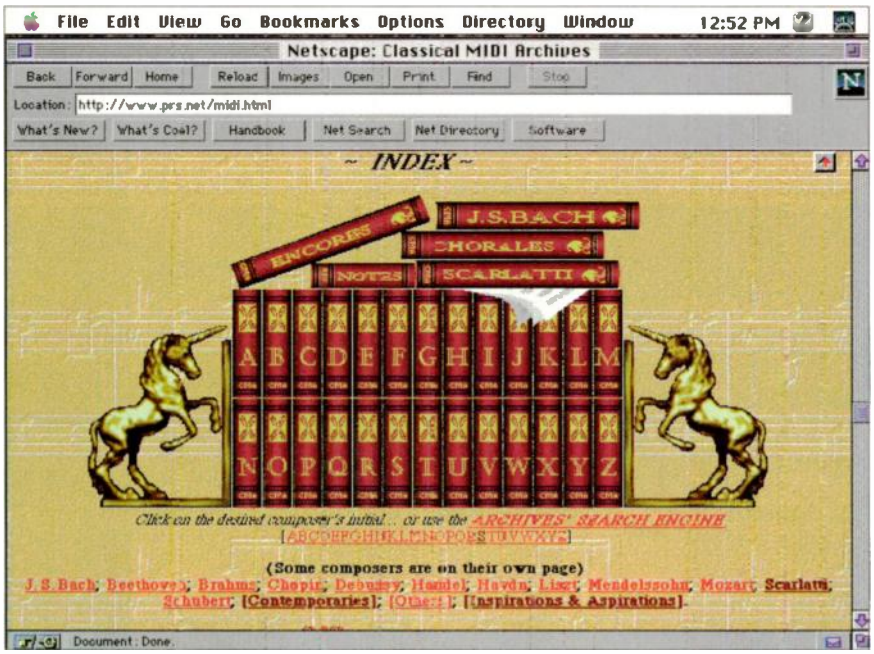
Call 1.800.326.2128

MACROMEDIA®

Tools to Power Your Ideas.™

*Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only. Outside the U.S., Canada, and Europe, call 1-415-252-2000 or FAX us at 1-415-626-0554. In Europe, call +44-1344-761111. Macromedia and the Macromedia logo are registered trademarks and DECK II, SoundEdit, Shockwave, Showcase and Tools To Power Your Ideas are trademarks of Macromedia, Inc. All other brand or product names are the property of their respective owners. ©1996 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved.

circle #544 on reader service card



The Classical MIDI Archives contain more than 80 MB of MIDI files.

opinions on various synthesizers. A thoughtfully composed form is provided so that visitors can give both technical and subjective information on the synths they own or use, and the completed forms, along with pictures when available, are grouped by manufacturer and accompanied by pertinent links. Each entry includes information such as type of synthesis, number of polyphonic voices, quality of different patches, and much more. This is very smart use of the interactivity offered by the Web. So stop by, check it out, and take a few minutes to rate the synths you own.

INSTRUMENT PAGES

Somewhere on the Web there's a site for just about every instrument that has ever existed. Obviously, I can't list them all, but I would like to point out a few sites that stood out both for the quality of their information and the way it was presented.

The Piano Technician Guild's Piano Page. I've seen several good piano sites. What attracted me to this one, aside from its uncluttered layout, was the technical information it provides. There are several reprints of Guild bulletins and brochures that deal with piano care and service. Topics covered include action regulation, humidity control, and basic rules of piano care. There's even an article on dealing with smoke-damaged pianos. You can look at technical drawings of piano actions and a cut-away view of a grand piano.

Another nice feature on this site is the "Virtual Piano Museum," an illustrated overview of the instrument's development. There are also a few nice photos, an industry event calendar and of course, lots of links.

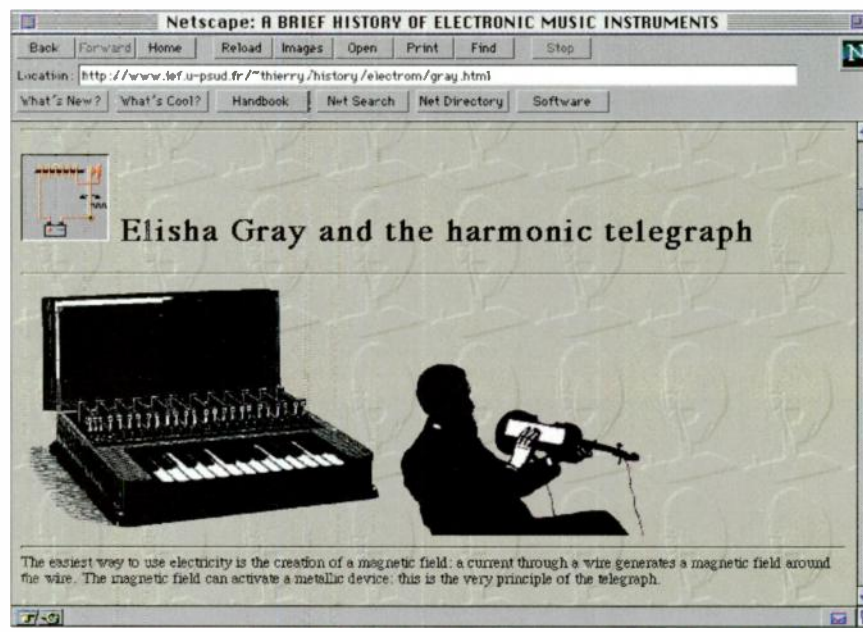
The Theremin Home Page. Jason Barile's theremin page is packed with well-organized and well-presented information. For those seeking their own theremin, there are projects and schematics along with pages on finding parts or buying kits. But this site isn't just for mad DIYers with soldering irons for fingertips. It includes an article on theremin virtuoso Lydia Kavina (grand niece of Lev Theremin) as well as a list of bands currently using theremins (check it out—you may be surprised!). An extensive bibliography lists theremin-related magazine and newspaper articles; books, service manuals, papers, and theses; patents; and films. There's also a list of known theremin recordings.

Photos of Lev Theremin and of contributors' theremins can be found here, along with a few audio files. Barile has also started a registry to catalog the current whereabouts of the original RCA Victor theremins. Whether you're simply curious or a certified theremin obsessive, you're bound to find something new and intriguing here.

MIDI FILES

The Web is a vast reservoir of MIDI files, and several sites have been created to help collect, organize, and make them available to you. We'll take a look at a couple of great sites with very different philosophies.

The Classical MIDI Archives. Maintained by Pierre R. Schwob, this archive has a beautiful layout and more than 2,900 MIDI arrangements of classical works. The files were compiled by Schwob or contributed by visitors. Titles are organized alphabetically by



Point and click through Thierry Rochebois' Brief History of Electronic Music Instruments.

The Library of Congress' Web site offers information on a variety of subjects, including copyright law and registration.

composer, and each appears with the name of the compiler (if known) and the size of the file (if larger than 30 KB). Schwob has noted files that are recent additions and ones that he thinks are particularly good. As he says, some are beautiful whereas others are pretty bad. I spent a lot of time at this site and found myself moved and amused by turns.

Acquire Many MIDI Files Quickly. On the other hand, if you can't take a lot of time online, you might want to check out this site. It doesn't have the handsome interface that the Classical MIDI Archive does; in fact, it makes a point of being "enhanced for speed, not 'Netscape-enhanced' nor 'best viewed with Microsoft *Explorer*.'" What it does have is pointers to MIDI files in zipped archives. The files run the gamut of musical genres and vary widely in quality. Unfortunately, the descriptions this page gives are pretty scanty, and some files have no description at all. Still, there are *a lot* of files.

A FEW WORDS OF ADVICE

Many people with specialized knowledge have been kind enough to make their experience available on the Web. I wouldn't recommend, say, performing surgery with an anatomy Web page as a guide, but if you're seeking answers to legal or medical questions, here are a few sites where you might start your search.

circle #565 on reader service card

Musicians and Injuries. Public consciousness about repetitive stress injuries has mushroomed recently as computer use has become commonplace. But musicians have been subject to these and other hazards since before the days when the best computers were colored beads on wires. Paul Marxhausen's Musicians and Injuries page contains a little advice, along with reviews of books and videos (with links where available). The site also has links to online articles about health problems such as overuse injuries, tinnitus, and dystonia. And there's a wealth of other health information. Get the facts, and get them *before* you start suffering.

The Bureau Law Scrolls. The Ark is a UK-based music site with one unusual feature, the Bureau Law Scrolls. These pages contain advice for creative artists in the areas of publishing, management, and record contracts. Although these articles were written by a London law firm, they should be useful to musicians in any country who aren't sure what to look for in a legal agreement. When the time comes to sign a contract, of course, you'll want to have your own lawyer advise you.

The publishing section of the Law Scrolls discusses questions such as "When should I conclude the Agreement?" and "Can I get my songs back if they are not exploited?" The management section goes over the items that need to be defined in management contracts, such as the function of the manager and the duration of the contract. The record-contract guide deals with royalties, recoupment, ownership, and related topics. If you're thinking about entering into one of these types of contracts, this is a good place to start looking into the issues that you'll need to be aware of.

U.S. Copyright Office. Online help is also available for copyright issues, and this time you can get it straight from the horse's mouth at the U.S. Copyright Office of the Library of Congress. There are articles on copyright basics, registration, the mandatory deposit law, and copyright news (yes, there is such a thing). You can even download copyright forms in Adobe Acrobat PDF format and, if you have a good printer, print up your own forms.

AROUND THE WEB IN 30 SECONDS

Acquire Many MIDI Files Quickly
www.tcp-ip.or.jp/~ebiten/midi/midifiles.html
A Brief History of Electronic Music Instruments
www.ief.u-psud.fr/~thierry/history/history.html
The Bureau Law Scrolls
www.arkangel.com/law
The Classical MIDI Archives
www.prs.net/midi.html
The EMUSIC-L Home Page
sunsite.unc.edu/mcmahon/emusic-l/index.html
The File Room Archive (Music)
fileroom.aaup.uic.edu/FileRoom//documents/Mmusic.html
Musicians and Injuries
www.engr.unl.edu/ee/eeshop/music.html
The Piano Technician Guild's Piano Page
www.prairienet.org/arts/ptg/homepage.html
Sonic State
www.sonicstate.com
The Theremin Home Page
www.nashville.net/~theremin/
U.S. Copyright Office
lcweb.loc.gov/copyright/

MIXED MEDIA

The Web may be the latest hangout for the Internet jet set, but older Net functions are still around, including some very good mailing-list conferences. And if you want to find out about them, what better place to look than—you guessed it—the Web?

The EMUSIC-L Home Page. EMUSIC-L is mainly an academic conference, but its sister list, SYNTH-L, caters to gearheads. The two lists are owned by Joe McMahon and Mike Metlay and share a home page on the Web. Look here for an introduction to and history of SYNTH-L, a "best of" compilation, and subscription information. Also housed at this site is a copy of an extensive FAQ on wind controllers.

PAST AND PRESENT

Whizzing around the Web looking at specs on high-tech gear sometimes makes me feel like I'm living in some futuristic electronic cocoon, divorced from the past or even from the rest of today's world. But the Internet was developed to keep us *in* touch, not out of it, and some Web sites do a great job of keeping us grounded.

A Brief History of Electronic Music Instruments. Thierry Rochebois' history starts in 1874 with Elisha Gray's harmonic telegraph and runs up to Robert Moog's and J.W. Beauchamp's transistor-based synthesizers of the 1960s. It will only take you a short time to read. The text is not technical, but it does briefly explain the workings of each instrument. Several illustrations are also provided. More details—especially technical ones—would make this site more interesting, but it's worth checking out as it is.

▼

The Synth Site makes very smart use of the Web.

The File Room Archive (Music). Whatever your position on issues such as the recent controversies over rap lyrics and religious music in schools, censorship is a topic of concern to all musicians. The File Room is an ongoing research project that records cases of censorship and cross-references them by date, location, grounds for censorship, and medium. It makes sobering reading. Visitors are invited to submit any cases they know of, and sources are given for each case. The site's owners make no claims for the accuracy of the facts presented; this is merely a place for exchanging information. If you don't think this issue affects you or that censorship is restricted to some other place or time, then you especially need to take a look at the Archive.

FOR THE FUTURE

Anyone who does a lot of Web surfing is likely to get peeved by the number of links that lead to half-functional or "under construction" pages. But that just means that lots of people are working hard to bring you new and better resources. Keep looking to **EM** for leads on interesting sites, and drop us a note at emeditorial@pan.com if you find something you think other electronic musicians should know about.

EM *Editorial Assistant* **Joe Humphreys** *is starting to see scroll bars everywhere he looks.*

WANTED
Self-contained digital recorder/mixer combo as easy to use and durable as my TASCAM Portastudio. No hard disk systems, please! Allan 646-3035.

FOR SALE
Hard Disk Recording System. Like new. Good but difficult to operate. If you're a computer programmer this is for you. Mark 565-5791.

★ ★ FOR SALE ★ ★
Yamaha digital recorder. No jog/shuttle wheel, no digital out, no solo or mute and slow drive mechanism, not enough AUXes. Will sell cheap. Make an offer. Call Dick after 5 pm – 555-9154.

Established working party rock band seeks digital multitrack recording system with 2 AUX sends and 2 stereo AUX returns, 4 XLR mic inputs, channel inserts and individual track outputs — cue outputs are a real plus. Call Gasm Sparks 454-3651.

FOR SALE
ADAT and Mackie 8-Bus. Must sell. Looking to buy an integrated system that takes up less space and easier to use. Bill 478-9322.

WANTED
Digital multitrack system with jog / shuttle wheel for easy editing. Mickey 444-3169.

BODY PIERCING FOR BANDS
If you've got the flesh, we've got the tools. Call INTooU 258-9631.

WANTED
ADAT transports. We can use all we can get. DMR Repair Services 767-0182.

Smashed my hard disk recorder. Too many menus made me go mad. Looking for artist who can use it in an abstract sculpture, or sea captain looking for anchor. Call Trent 457-9851.

FOR SALE
Yamaha MT8X. I thought it was a Portastudio. It's not. Never was. Never will be. Best offer takes. Gary 543-1010.

ATTENTION COLLECTORS
Priceless first edition TASCAM Portastudio. This is the multitrack recorder that revolutionized the music business and changed the face or recording. Serial number 00001. $12,000 OBO. Gregg 558-9651.

NEEDED
Stereo digital outputs on a low cost digital 4-track for making digital masters on DAT. Call Ken 799-0025.

ALTERNATIVE BANDS?
Looking for a record deal? Send your demo tapes for consideration. Eddy 445-8870.

Web page design & hosting for your band. Cheap. Call Scott 255-5569.

Band looking for drummer. We've been through five. Can you hang for more than a week? Roger 626-3030.

★ ★ FOR SALE ★ ★
Mirror ball, bell bottoms, platform shoes and leisure suits. Perfect for retro bands. Call Slick 247-8414.

WANTED
Digital recording system that's easy to use and uses low cost removable MiniDiscs. Call Tina 555-2598.

There's only one company that makes Portastudios. Get the details via fax 800-827-2268 ext. 8120.

Wanted. Komodo Dragon or other Monitor lizard for band mascot at live shows. Call Go-T 555-9952.

Female country vocalist wanted by songwriter to develop hit records. Have full arsenal of TASCAM recording gear. Call Willie 236-6665.

● Female lead, rhythm, bass guitarist and drummer wanted. Must be able to write music and be willing to tour. Recording experience a real plus. Janis 590-6895.

• • WANTED!! • •
High Performance Digital Recording System that costs less than $1500 AND uses a non-destructive editing process — must be easy to use. Karl 778-1321.

★ GUITAR LESSONS ★
Learn those licks. Do five takes per track on a Digital Portastudio. Peter 256-5584.

Wanted By Musicians Everywhere.

The Digital Portastudio.

It's the real thing. A Portastudio. Best part is, this one's digital. And who else could deliver the best MiniDisc multitrack digital recorder? TASCAM — the only company that makes Portastudios. With more than 15 years of designing and building the best recording products, TASCAM knows recording better than anyone. The 564 Digital Portastudio has everything you want — powerful features, impressive flexibility and great sound. And at only $1499, it's worth every penny. Don't settle for anything less — because your next demo may end up a master! Find out what the 564 can do for you. Get the full Digital Portastudio story via fax by calling 800-827-2268, request document number 8120.

TASCAM FAX-BACK 1-800-827-2268

TASCAM®
Take advantage of our experience.

5 TAKES PER TRACK?
Plus capability up to 5 song sectors, 20 indexes per song and bounce forward? Need advanced editing features! Traditional Portastudio ease-of-use preferred. Call Eduardo 777-1019.

Spike: Get well soon. We just bought a digital Portastudio. Can't wait to lay down tracks. Yes. You can do your lead 7 times and we'll still be able to use the first one — cause you know it's always your best.

DRUMMER WANTED
by signed band. Send tape, photo & bio. POB 2928, Newport, CA 92659.

Desperately Seeking Digital Simplicity. Mario 251-4292

Looking for a digital 4-track XLR inputs and mid range sweep EQ. Must be built by the company that invented cost effective multitrack recording. No imitators or motorcycle manufacturers. Chuck 858-6651.

USED GUITAR STRINGS
If you want them, I've got them. Some broken, some used by the biggest stars. Electronic and acoustic.Good prices. 555-0973 - Call Razor.

WANTED
Digital recording system that is self-contained and offers five takes per track. Must have random access and instant locate capabilities. Will pay cash 588-7462.

• MAKE A LOTTA NOISE •
Huge rehearsal hall for rent. Open 24 hours. Call Max dB at 555-8711.

NEEDED
Small band on the rise looking for top sound technicians. No newcomers to the biz. Top dollar paid. Sid, 556-2890.

• EQUIPMENT FOR RENT •
Top of the line recording equipment. All TASCAM components. We deliver. Rent per day, week or month. Call us 24 hr. 556-8293.

Need a MiniDisc digital recording system that does more. Will pay a little more for the extra features. Must have digital out, killer mid-range sweep. Call Pliskin 799-9511.

Techno Rap Band Seeks Digital Recorder that does everything: MTC or MIDI clock, editing effects like bounce forward, cut, copy, move. Undo capability a must. Ask for Father Flack 998-4775.

WARNING!
Not all MiniDisc systems are created equal. Don't settle for cheap imitations. Get the new TASCAM 564 Portastudio. Facts via fax. Call 1-800-827-2268. No one's ever sorry for buying the best.

©1996 TEAC
TEAC America, Inc. 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640 (213)726-0303 • TEAC CANADA LTD. 340 Brunel Road, Mississauga, Ontario L4Z 2C2 Canada (905) 890-8008 • TEAC Mexico, S.A. de C.V. Privada de Corina #18, Colonia del Carmen Coyoacan, Mexico D.F. 04100 011(525)658-1943

Resources for Women in Music

Learn how sisters are doing it for themselves.

By Mary Cosola

American women are caught in the uncomfortable paradox of being a majority that is relegated to minority status. The inequities are well documented and oft-discussed: women make less than men for the same jobs; very few women have cracked the glass ceiling to gain entree to the boardroom; and the list goes on. The music industry is one huge paradox itself. On one hand, times are good for female artists. Bands with female musicians have recently enjoyed a surge in the pop charts. Unfortunately, the media portrayal of these women leaves much to be desired. For instance, I would love to see a *clothed* female musician on the cover of *Rolling Stone*.

The crowd-pleasing, guitar-playing, tune-belting Del Rubio Triplets pose with their *ROCKRGRL* T-shirts and the magazine's publisher and editor in chief, Carla DeSantis.

"In any other field, the treatment women receive in the music business would be considered sexual harassment," says Carla DeSantis, publisher and editor in chief of *ROCKRGRL* magazine. "When I was playing in bands with other women, people would say things like, 'Is your drummer really a drag queen? A girl can't play like that.' I'd also hear the classic line, 'You're pretty good, for girls.' If you substituted any ethnic minority for the word 'girls' in that statement, nobody would tolerate it. But when the subject is women, it's a whole other ball game."

Unfortunately, things aren't any better for women behind the scenes, either. Just check the producer and engineer credits on the CDs in your collection. Chances are you won't run across many female names. It's extremely difficult for women to break into technical roles. Many male musicians shy away from working with female engineers, preferring to maintain the studio's "boys' club" atmosphere.

Given that things never change on their own (at least not for the better), many women in the music business have formed organizations focused on helping each other and educating the next generation of female music professionals. Even though these organizations

ALESIS

The Advantage is the POWER

The Power To Perform

The Alesis **QS7 64 Voice 76 Key Expandable Synthesizer** is a powerful instrument designed for exciting, dynamic live keyboard performances. You'll appreciate its 76-note semi-weighted keyboard with velocity, release velocity and aftertouch. Its four assignable control sliders, pitch and mod wheels, and two assignable pedal inputs (plus sustain pedal), give you expressive control over every nuance of your music. And its advanced Modulation Matrix lets you assign almost any controller to any target parameter, making the QS7 a powerhouse on any stage.

The Power To Create

In your studio, the QS7 becomes a complete MIDI production system. Create fat chords and thick layers with its true 64 voice polyphony. Utilize its massive sound library with thousands of unique, realistic programs and multitimbral mixes. Add four discrete multieffects with built-in reverb, delay, chorus, lezlie, overdrive and more.

Sequence directly into your Mac® or PC with the QS7's high-speed serial interface, or record direct to ADAT® with its innovative Optical Digital Output. Expand your sound arsenal to up to 32MB at once with two PCMCIA card slots. And take advantage of sequencing, sample transfer, synth editing and much more with the QS7's free CD-ROM.

A keyboard with this much power should cost megabucks, but the QS7's advanced performance and creative tools are incredibly affordable. The power of the QS7 is at your fingertips... experience it at your Alesis Dealer today.

QS7™

64 VOICE EXPANDABLE MASTER SYNTHESIZER

Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue Los Angeles CA 90016 310-841-2272 alecorp@alesis1.usa.com

For more information about the QS7, visit your Authorized Alesis Dealer or call 310-841-2272.

®Alesis, ADAT and QS7 are trademarks of Alesis Corporation. Mac is a trademark of Apple Corporation.

ALESIS

circle #504 on reader service card

are focused on helping women in music-related fields, they all welcome men into their memberships. Women often join these groups to gain skills that will help them professionally, but what they really gain is a source of strength and knowledge from interacting with women who have endured and succeeded in a "man's world."

Pictured above are the participants in the panel discussion "Marketing Yourself in Special Markets," sponsored by L.A. Women in Music. From left to right are Justin Wilde, Ruth Barrett, Ronny Schiff (the panel's moderator), Carole Koenig, Robin Frederick, and Shannon Williams.

AES WOMEN IN AUDIO

The women who started many of these organizations did so out of feelings of sheer isolation and frustration. They felt that if they could meet with other women experiencing the same career roadblocks, perhaps they could find ways to blow through those barriers.

Carol Bousquet is chair of the Audio Engineering Society (AES) Women in Audio Committee and is sales and marketing development manager of Ferrofluidics in Nashua, New Hampshire. (Ferrofluid is a thermal conductor used in loudspeakers.) Bousquet is also the only woman on the board of directors of the American Loudspeaker Manufacturers Association (ALMA).

The Women in Audio Committee holds forums once a year at the annual AES convention. The forums include speeches and panel discussions on selected topics related to women in the audio field. An open-mic luncheon after the forum gives attendees a chance to share their thoughts on the issues. At the 1996 AES convention in Los Angeles, the committee awarded its first "Granny Awards." This unofficial award (the AES has strict criteria for its series of awards) recognizes the achievements of women who have persevered and dedicated themselves to mentoring other women. The 1996 honorees were Suzanne Ciani and June Millington.

"When we started our yearly forums, they were just discussions to create a dialog of any sort," says Bousquet. "That type of process is necessary and cathartic. Now we're working to make the forums more constructive. To that end, we launched Women in Audio: Project 2000, a long-range program where we introduce and discuss information our members can work from."

The Project 2000 1995 keynote speaker was Dr. Catherine Steiner Adair of the Harvard Project on the Psychology of Women and Girls Development. Bousquet moderated a panel discussion on why young girls are socialized away from studying technically oriented subjects and addressed how to stop the cycle of "dumbing down" that happens to girls right around puberty. The 1996 forum addressed the problems faced by women working—or trying to get work—in audio engineering.

"Women make up less than ten percent of the AES membership, less than ten percent of any of the field's technical education programs, and less than ten percent of the audio profession overall," explains Bousquet. "Forums and panels aside, just supporting each other is very constructive. In order to gain a professional presence, women in audio-related jobs must join and get active in the AES. It is the preeminent association for our industry."

L.A. WOMEN IN MUSIC

On the West coast, L.A. Women in Music is working to support people in all aspects of the music industry. Each month, the 10-year-old organization sponsors an activity such as an educational seminar, a songwriter showcase, or a panel discussion. In the past they have given scholarships to UCLA's extension program for music. Most of the group's functions are open to members and nonmembers.

"We only have a few things that are for members only," explains Ronny Schiff, who sits on the board of directors for L.A. Women in Music. "We hold encounter-type sessions in which we'll present certain situations that our members might face, and then we'll work through how to deal with it. For a recent meeting, we presented our members with this scenario: 'You're a songwriter, and you've run into a producer who you've been dying to get a tape to. How do you handle that?' That kind of meeting is for members only because we want to keep the groups small, so we can work through things.

"The other members-only resource we offer is our job bank," she continues. "We give our members a certain number to call and a code, and they can then call and listen to the recording about job opportunities in the industry."

WMBA

Prior to starting the Women in Music Business Association (WMBA) in 1993, Catherine Masters wasn't even involved in the music business. She attended a Nashville party with a songwriter friend where she met several women who worked in the music industry.

"The women at the party were discussing problems they faced, many of them stemming from the fact that they were women in a male-dominated field," recounts Masters. "When I told them to take their problems to their industry association, they said they didn't have one. When I expressed disbelief, they told me to go start one. So I did."

"Most of our members are agents, managers, publishers, lawyers, and label execs," she continues. "We don't have many musicians as members, but we do encourage them to join. It's a great way for them to meet people in the industry."

WMBA started in Nashville and now has additional chapters in Atlanta, New

WIN!

Over $40,000.00 in Recording Gear

PANDEMONIUM

"We make you think"

Over $250,000.00 in prizes awarded since 1990

This time it's in your hands

You have the POWER. You've seen the ads for the other give-aways. In this contest you don't rely on the luck-of-the draw. You determine if you win or not. You win by outscoring others in a game of skill. Can you solve the puzzle below? Then you have what it takes. It's obviously simple, but it's only the start. There are five more puzzles that get progressively harder. But this time it's all up to you. Stay in to the end with the highest score and the gear is yours. With whatever options you want. All prizes guaranteed to be awarded. Do you have what it takes? Then play to win! You'll receive full information when you enter.

Studio Contest. Win sixteen tracks of Alesis ADAT - XT, Mackie 32•8, K•ROK monitors and power amp! Bonus options include: Sony DAT, Digitech Studio Quad, DBX 266 Comp/Gate, Alesis Midiverb, racks, mics, cash and more!

MIDI Keyboard Contest. Play on the hi-tech cutting edge with this line-up: Kurzweil PC 88 Controller, Korg Trinity, Roland Super JV1080, Opcode Studio 4, Ensoniq MR Synth and ESI-32 Sampler! Bonus options: Novation Bass Station, Alesis DM-5 Percussion Module, Emu Orbit, Roland Groovebox, cash and more!

Computer Audio Contest. Win a Digidesign Pro-Tools Project system (with your choice of computer platform: Mac or PC), with the 882 Interface. Bonus options include: $2,000.00 Software package, hard drives, CD recordable drive, Iomega Jaz drive, accessories, cash and more!

We're talkin' GEAR HEAVEN!

Directions. Fill in the Mystery Word Grid with words going across that spell out the Mystery Word down the side. Hint: use the Mystery Word Clue.

In the future. There will be four more puzzles at $2.00 each and one tie-breaker at $1.00 which will be sent to you by mail. You will have 3 weeks to solve each puzzle. We don't know how many will play but typically 55% will have the highest score possible score to Phase I, 43% to Phase II, 36% to Phase III, and 32% to Phase IV. The tie-breaker determines the winner. If players are still tied they will split the value of the grand prize they are playing for.

Mystery Word Grid

	H				
		E			
P	I	N	C	H	W
	R				
S					

MYSTERY WORD

WORD LIST and LETTER CODE chart

PINCH .....W	PRESS.....K	BLAST .....A	WRECK .....D
BREAK .....Z	PUNCH .....S	SPRAY C	TURBO.....V
STOMP .....T	STAND.....R	PRESS.....E	DREAM ....O
CRUSH.....I	SCORE .....H	SLANT L	CHASE.....P

MYSTERY WORD CLUE:

WORLD RULERS HAVE IT AND IN THIS CONTEST YOU HAVE IT

Yes!

ENTER ME TODAY, HERE'S MY ENTRY FEE:

- ☐ ($3.00) Studio Contest
- ☐ ($3.00) MIDI Keyboard Contest
- ☐ ($3.00) Computer Audio Contest
- ☐ ($7.00) SPECIAL! Enter them all (SAVE $2.00)

CLIP AND MAIL

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

SEND CASH, M.O., OR CHECK TO:
PANDEMONIUM, P.O. BOX 26247
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55426-0247

VOID WHERE PROHIBITED • ENTRY DEADLINE: POSTMARKED BY FEB. 22nd, 1997 • ENTRY FEE MUST BE INCLUDED Only one entry per person. Employees of Pandemonium, Inc. and its suppliers are ineligible. Judges decisions are final. If judges are in error the sponsor's liability is limited to entry fees paid. Not responsible for lost or delayed mail. Open to residents of the U.S. and Canada. You can request Winners List and Official Rules by writing Pandemonium, Inc. 7204 Washington Ave. S., Eden Prairie, MN 55344. Merchandise names and models are trademarks of their respective companies who, along with this magazine, have no affiliation with this contest. © 1996 Pandemonium, Inc.

circle #559 on reader service card

York, Los Angeles, San Francisco, and New Orleans. Masters is currently working on expanding the organization internationally. The chapters hold seminars and workshops on working within the music industry. They also sponsor artist showcases occasionally.

"We're a networking organization," says Masters. "The main things we provide are information, contacts, and education. For example, we have a member directory. We tell our members, and it's even in our brochure, that if another WMBA member calls you, you're obligated to take or return that call. If you don't feel you can do that, then don't join. That's what we're here for."

IAWM

In 1995, the International Congress on Women in Music, the American Women Composers, and the International League of Women Composers—three long-standing organizations that focused on women composers, past and present—merged to form the International Alliance for Women in Music (IAWM). The goal in uniting these associations was to pool their efforts to create a stronger and more effective international organization. The IAWM membership is mostly made up of composers, conductors, musicologists, educators, librarians, and performers.

"We see ourselves as an information resource and networking tool, not only for women composers but for the performers and scholars who wish to perform and write about music by women composers," explains Sally Reid, vice president of IAWM and professor of music at Abilene Christian University in Abilene, Texas. "Initially, the three parent organizations were largely made up of composers seeking to network and promote their own music. Now we realize that we all benefit from the participation of performers and scholars. It's important to understand our musical heritage. When we know more about historical women composers—like Clara Schumann and Fanny Mendelssohn—we know our own genesis. People need to know that women have always composed. That's why our musicologist and librarian members are so important. They not only give contemporary women composers a voice, they help us reclaim and celebrate our history."

The organization publishes the *IAWM Journal* three times a year. It has

circle #599 on reader service card

WHERE THE GRRRLS ARE

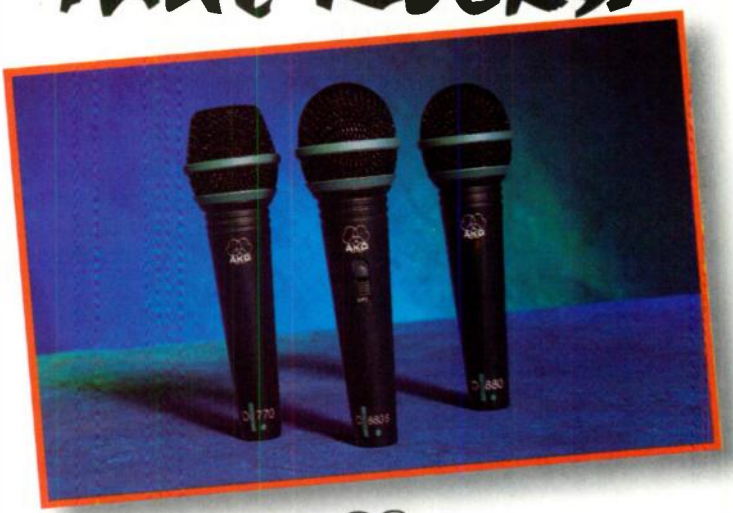
AES Women in Audio and New England Women in Audio
tel. (508) 448-9596; fax (508) 448-6851
e-mail carolbous@aol.com
International Alliance for Women in Music (IAWM)
tel. (202) 994-6338; fax (915) 674-2232
e-mail sasha@gwis2.circ.gwu.edu
Web music.acu.edu/www/iawm/home.html
Institute for the Musical Arts (IMA)
tel. (707) 876-3004; fax (707) 876-3028
L.A. Women in Music
tel. (213) 243-6440
ROCKRGRL
tel. (206) 230-4280; fax (206) 230-4288
e-mail rockrgrl@aol.com
Web www.indieweb.com/rockrgrl
Women in Music Business Association (WMBA)
tel. and fax (619) 416-2285

Emotion.
The Sound That Rocks.

The accepted standard for music microphones has suddenly been challenged with the introduction of AKG's Emotion microphone series. AKG's new design and manufacturing approach, known as Tiefzieh Varimotion Technology™ (patent-pending), optimizes a microphone's response while delivering killer sound at a price that will blow you away.

Neodymium magnet assemblies also mean that these mics produce some serious output, ensuring that your vocals soar over even the heaviest rhythm section and your instruments retain their crisp presence without getting stuck in the mud. With AKG's Doubleflex™ antivibration system, handling noise is all but eliminated, while superior gain-before-feedback prevents your PA from howling even when the guitars crank up to eleven.

Experience the new Emotion series at your local AKG retailer and add an entirely new dimension to your performance, as Emotion delivers "The Sound That Rocks" for a lot less money than you would expect.



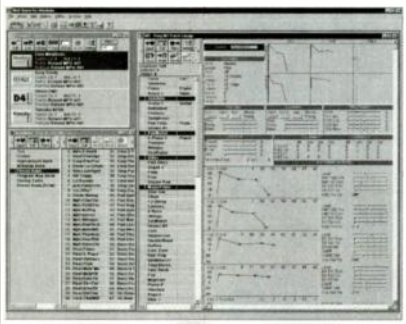
AKG

A Harman International Company

1449 Donelson Pike • Nashville, TN 37217 USA
Phone: 615-399-2199 • Fax: 615-367-9046

circle #502 on reader service card

MIDI QUEST V6.0
for Windows 95 / 3.1



The ONLY Editor/Librarian software with

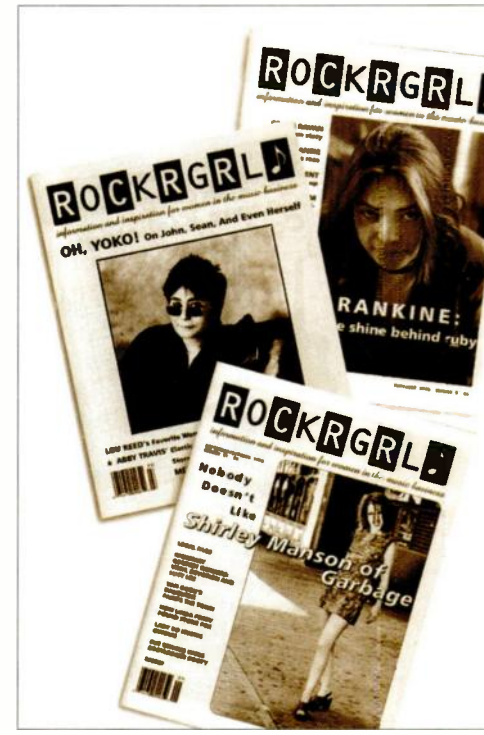
✔Native 32-bit Windows 95 version
✔Full Windows 95 compliance
✔Support for: long file and directory names, popup tooltips, mini-icons, Win 95 look & feel, and more
✔Both 32&16-bit versions included
✔User-definable Floating Editors
✔New support for over 60 Devices from Roland, Alesis, and others
✔Over 50 new features for v6.0
✔CD ROM version
✔Over 50 MB of Patches (CDROM)
✔'Video' tutorials (CDROM)
✔Over 275 supported instruments
✔See our web site for a complete list

Sound Quest Inc.
1140 Liberty Dr.
Victoria, BC, V9C 4G7, Canada
US Info/Sales: (800) 667-3998
Sales: (250) 478-4337
Tech Support: (250) 478-9935
Fax: (250) 478-5838
EMail: sales@squest.com
New! WebSite: http://www.squest.com New!

V6.0

circle #582 on reader service card

articles on composers, columns on such topics as music technology and education, updates on activities of IAWM members, reviews, and information on fellowships, competitions, and other opportunities. IAWM has recently introduced a new journal called *Women and Music: A Journal of Gender and Culture* to be published once a year. In addition to their publications, IAWM sponsors women's music festivals and international congresses on various topics related to women in music. They also have a Web site that provides extensive links to women-in-music organizations all over the world.



***ROCKRGRL* magazine devotes its pages to writing about women musicians and their craft.**

ROCKRGRL

Disgusted by the lack of intelligent media coverage of female musicians, Carla DeSantis decided to fill the void by publishing *ROCKRGRL* magazine, the first issue of which came out in January 1995. She devotes the pages of her magazine to covering a variety of women musicians, including Yoko Ono, Elastica's Justine Frischmann, and Garbage's Shirley Manson, and many of her writers are respected music journalists, including Deborah Frost and Jaan Uhelszki. The editorial content of *ROCKRGRL* is divided into two parts. One half, usually the first portion, is devoted to profiles of different artists, including the "Herstory" column, which focuses on an influential woman musician from the past who never got the recognition she was due. This column has covered a wide range of artists from the lesser known Lady Bears and AuPairs to the more well-known Patti Smith and Cyndi Lauper. The other half of the publication offers information and various resources, including Web sites, career books, legal tips, and equipment reviews.

"I really want to present an all-around resource," explains DeSantis. "I want to create an environment in a magazine where women can just talk about what it's like being a musician. I gear the magazine to appeal more to musicians than to fans because that's my personal crusade. But fans should read it because they get to read about these women and their music, not what they had for lunch and whether they prefer spandex to Lycra."

DeSantis is working on expanding the role of *ROCKRGRL* in music circles. The publication has started the ROCKRGRL Career Kickstart Contest, in which two winners get write-ups in the magazine and a track on a compilation CD. Judges for the 1996 contest included Uhelszki, Joey Ramone, and Bonnie Simmons.

"My biggest goal is to make a positive change to the way women are viewed in a very antagonistic industry," says DeSantis. "I want to dispel the notion that women rockers are merely a trend."

IMA

In 1987 June Millington—songwriter, performer, and member of the seminal all-women rock band Fanny—and Ann Hackler formed the Institute for the Musical Arts (IMA). The institute's Cultural Center and Studio Retreat is housed in an old creamery on five acres in Bodega, California. There is a 24-track recording studio and a performance space where artists perform and discuss their work.

"Part of the impetus in starting the IMA was to build a space for women to come and pick up creative and technical skills in a supportive environment, either from other women or from men

(continued on p. 159)

TWO NEW REASONS TO SCORE YOUR GEAR FROM THE BEST DISCOUNT CATALOG IN THE BIZ

1 **Our New Best Price Guarantee allows you to buy with confidence.**

If you find a lower published price, call us. We'll match any price in print before or after the sale.

MUSICIAN'S FRIEND BEST PRICE Guarantee

2 **With Musician's Friend New Easy Payment Plan You Can Stretch Your Music Dollars!**

No hassles. No applications. **No additional finance charges.** All you need is a Visa, Mastercard or Discover card and you can take up to 6 months to pay!

MUSICIAN'S FRIEND EASY PAYMENT PLAN Play While You Pay!

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Your Favorite Brands — Always in Stock!

Roland ALESIS DigiTech Gibson TASCAM FOSTEX MACKIE SKB KORG lexicon

FREE! FREE! ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION

MUSICIAN'S Friend

I'd like to join hundreds of thousands of satisfied musicians in receiving the #1 music catalog, absolutely free! Call 1-800-776-5173, or mail this coupon to Musician's Friend P.O. Box 4520 Dept. 107 • Medford, OR 97501.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ___ ZIP _____

MAIN INSTRUMENT PLAYED _____

CALL 7 DAYS 1-800 776-5173

NOW YOU CAN GET THE BEST FOR LESS ONLINE: HTTP://WWW.MUSICIANSFRIEND.COM

ESP WASHBURN ARTIST BUSS

Reviews

104 • Power Technology DSP•FX 1.0 (Win)
117 • TC Electronic M2000 Wizard
124 • Digital Kitchen Akil Wemusa
126 • BIAS Peak 1.10 (Mac)
140 • Opcode Vision 2.5 (Win)
151 • INA-GRM GRM Tools 1.51 (Mac)

Power Technology DSP•FX 1.0 (Win)

By Zack Price

Pro-quality effects processing in a computer-based package.

For the record, rack-mount effects processors won't be facing extinction any time soon. On the other hand, computer-based, real-time effects processing will be increasingly employed in pro and home studios because of its obvious advantages. For one thing, the digital signal-processing hardware can be configured to produce any type of effect you want. All you need to do is run the appropriate effects software to tell the DSP hardware what to do.

In addition, more parameters can be displayed at once on a computer monitor than on the small displays found on hardware effects processors. Better still, the relationships between the different parameters can be graphically displayed. This provides a clearer understanding of how particular parameter changes influence the overall effect.

Power Technology is the latest company to offer computer-based effects processing. DSP•FX is a stand-alone system: it's not part of an integrated production environment such as Digidesign's Pro Tools. The system consists of one or more hardware cards and flexible software for the Windows platform.

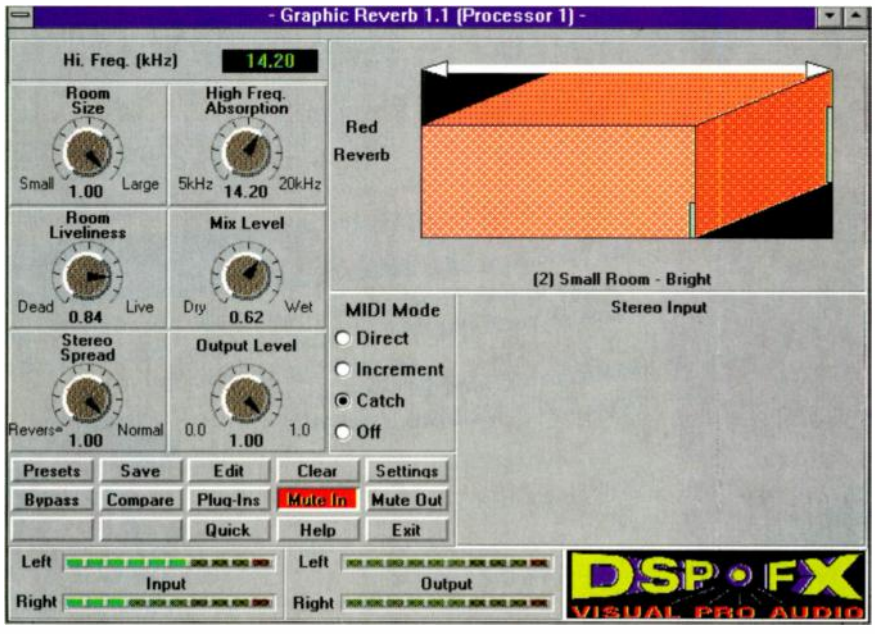


FIG. 1: The Graphic Reverb screen includes virtual knobs for adjusting parameters and an intuitive, graphic representation of all parameters.

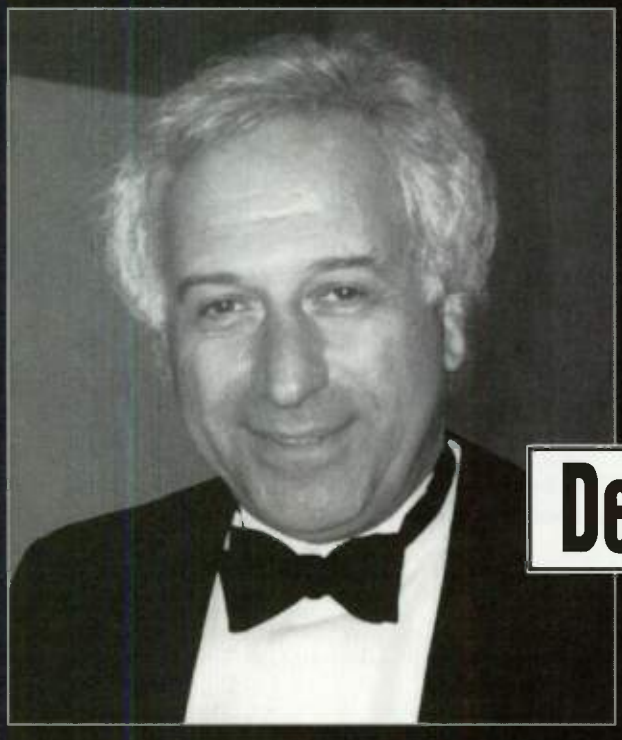
FLOATING THE POINT

The DSP•FX card employs 32-bit, floating-point calculation, whereas most systems use 24-bit, fixed-point arithmetic at best. What makes 32-bit, floating-point processing so special? According to the people at Power Technology, fixed-point processors are unable to transparently handle signals with a wide dynamic range. At the top end of the dynamic range, fixed-point processors have a limited amount of headroom, so they clip the peaks of high-level transients such as percussive hits.

At the low end of the dynamic range, a fixed-point DSP uses fewer and fewer bits to represent the signal as the level decreases. Extremely low-level signals (e.g., reverb tails) might be encoded with an effective resolution of four bits. This low-resolution processing causes graininess in the tails of reverbs, because those tails are created by adding together many low-level signals.

A 32-bit, fixed-point processor theoretically sounds better, thanks to the additional bits, which increase the overall dynamic range. However, a 32-bit, floating-point format offers the additional advantage of always using all 32 bits to represent the signal, regardless of signal level. In theory, this causes 32-bit, floating-point algorithms to sound much cleaner and more natural than 24-bit, fixed-point designs. The end results are transient drum hits that don't clip and extremely low-level reverb tails that sound smoother because

Legendary Composers



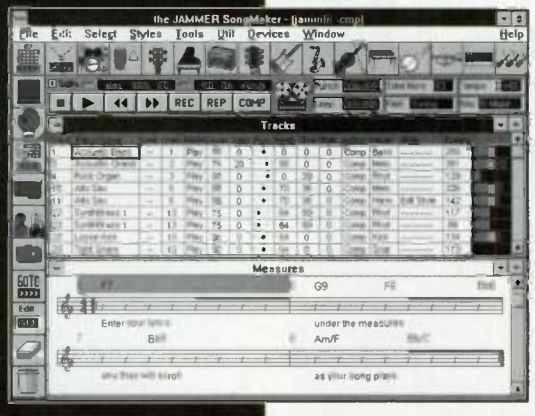
In addition to receiving an Emmy nomination for scoring all of the episodes of NBC's "Fame" series, William Goldstein has received numerous Emmy nominations and awards for his film and concert scores. So what composition software does he use? JAMMER of course. JAMMER instantly creates rock solid drums, powerful bass lines and beautiful rhythm tracks, all based on the chords you type in. It's like having a full band and orchestra ready to jam with you 24 hours a day.

"JAMMER is by far the most innovative and automated music composition software available.

Demand the Best

JAMMER is exceptional at creating professional rhythm tracks for everything from popular music to film scores and commercials. I highly recommend JAMMER to anyone wishing to explore and create music on a personal computer." William Goldstein

- *256 Track Studio with Automatic Punch In and Out*
- *200 Assorted Intros, Grooves, Breaks and Endings*
- *50 Rock Solid Drum Styles with Dynamic Fills*
- *6 Part Dynamic Harmonizer with Voice Control*
- *Automatic Fades and Crecendos*
- *Plus Much More!*



Turn your PC into the ultimate studio with JAMMER and start jammin today! See your local music software dealer or call SoundTrek at 800-778-6859 or 770-623-1338.

JAMMER SongMaker $89.00 SRP
JAMMER Professional $199.00 SRP

JAMMER®

Where the Jam Never Ends™

3408 Howell St. Suite F. Duluth GA 30136

tel: 800-778-6859 770-623-1338

fax: 770-623-3054

email: sales@soundtrek.com

Manufactured by

SoundTrek

Recorded Demo Line 770-623-5887

FREE Demos and MIDI Files on our web site http://www.soundtrek.com

circle #583 on reader service card

they are constructed by summing many low-level signals that are represented with 32 bits.

This sounds good in theory, but how does the DSP•FX system sound in practice? It sounds pretty darned impressive to me. During my review, the sound quality remained excellent whether I was running a master mix directly through the system, routing the card's audio output through the aux send and returns of my mixer, or patching a guitar, synth, or percussion track directly through it. I'll discuss the types and quality of effects in more detail later. For now, let's talk about what you get for your money.

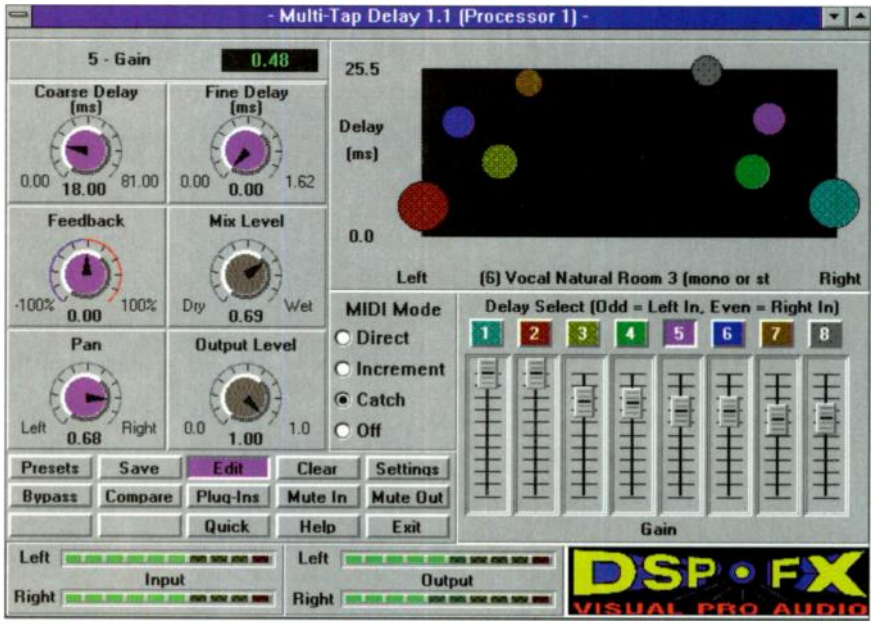


FIG. 2: This shot of the Multi-Tap Delay shows the virtual controls for the fifth delay tap and the graphic display of all eight taps and their relative settings.

GETTING IN AND OUT

The basic DSP•FX hardware consists of a half-length ISA card with a pair of unbalanced ¼-inch analog jacks for input and another pair for output. Depending on the effect used, you can configure the audio routing in one of three ways. First, you can use the left input as a mono input and use the two outputs for pseudostereo imaging. This is the routing typically used with the mono send and stereo returns found on many mixing boards.

Second, when both sets of inputs and outputs are used, the incoming stereo mix is processed and sent back out in discrete stereo. The card maintains the true stereo image in both the wet (processed) and dry (unprocessed) signal.

NOW THERE'S A CARD WITH CONNECTIONS

The powerful new DSP based **ZA2** is the latest in direct hard disk recording for your PC based studio. The **ZA2** records and plays back simultaneously using any Windows based program and has the added convenience of a built–in analog stereo monitor output. All three digital formats are available without switching cables and can be completely SCMS free!

The digital signal processor cleanly converts 48kHz audio to 44.1kHz while recording, and PQ subcode is automatically generated from the DAT stream making CDR mastering a breeze!

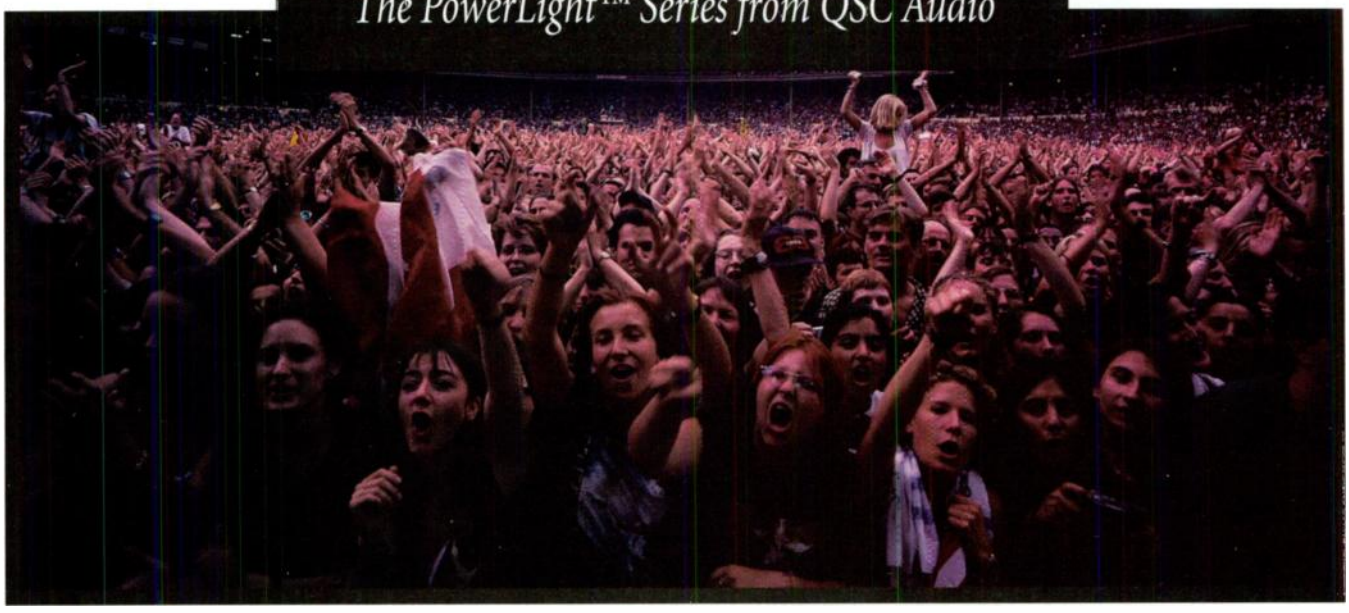
And if that weren't enough, the **ZA2** also includes software to back up your hard disk files to an audio DAT deck.

Keep it digital with the new **ZA2**

http: //www.zefiro.com
email: info@zefiro.com
Tel: (714)-551-5833
Write: P.O. Box 50021
Irvine, CA 92619-0021

circle #608 on reader service card

The PowerLight™ Series from QSC Audio



THESE 70,000 PEOPLE ONLY CARE ABOUT TONIGHT.

When it comes to taking an act on the road, the bonds of trust are forged anew every night. Tonight's audience doesn't care that last night's show came off flawlessly. They simply trust that the show they have waited months to see will be an historic moment. The concert everyone talks about. The best show they will ever see.

They have placed all of their trust in the artist and, in turn, the artist has placed their trust in you.

For decades, QSC Audio has earned the trust of leading touring sound companies throughout the world. Today, Melissa Etheridge, ZZ Top, Brooks and Dunn, Bryan Adams, and Jimmy Buffett are a few of the artists who turn to touring companies powered by QSC Audio. They know that a company that powers its rig with QSC technology will never break the fragile bond of trust.

THE POWERLIGHT™ 4.0, WHICH DELIVERS 2000 W/CH. AT 2Ω, FEATURES SEVERAL NEW IMPROVEMENTS INCLUDING CLIP LIMITERS AND A DATA PORT CONNECTOR INTERFACE TO QSC'S MULTISIGNAL PROCESSOR (MSP) PROVIDING DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING AND CONTROL AND MONITORING BY COMPUTER OVER AN ETHERNET NETWORK.

Since its introduction, the revolutionary PowerLight™ Series of power amplifiers has become the new standard in performance and reliability for touring professionals worldwide. Our PowerWave™ Switching Technology provides superb bass and transient response, exceptional low-impedance performance, and superior efficiency compared to conventional amps. We have virtually eliminated AC noise (-125 dB), as well as provided a multi-step linear output, also improving efficiency.

And, we quietly rewrote history by engineering all of this in a two or three RU chassis that is 1/3 the weight of conventional amplifiers.

We'd like to earn your trust. Call **1-800-854-4079** and request further information on the PowerLight Series of amplifiers from QSC Audio.

Trust the power of technology on your next tour.

QSC™
AUDIO

QSC Audio Products, 1675 MacArthur Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626 **Tel** 714/754-6175 **Fax** 714/754-6174
EMail info@qscaudio.com **Web** www.qscaudio.com

The Power of Technology is a trademark of QSC Audio Products, Inc. "QSC", and the QSC logo, "PowerLight," and "PowerWave" are registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

circle #567 on reader service card

All Manufacturing
In Our Plant...
Since 1977

EUROPADISK, LTD.

• COMPACT DISC
• Cassettes
• Vinyl Records
• Graphics
• Mastering Studios

EUROPADISK QUALITY
Direct Metal
DMM
Mastering
EUROPADISK SERVICE

BULK CD REPLICATION

Disk Price (Bulk)		Set-Up Cost vs Turn-Around-Days*			
Quantity:	Price Ea.	3 DAYS	5 DAYS	10 DAYS	15 DAYS
200 to 499	$.95	$1,100	$850	$500	$450
500 to 999	.90	1,000	775	375	350
1,000 to 1,999	.80	900	625	200	180
2,000 to 4,999	.72	725	250	no charge	
5,000 to 25,000	.65	no charge		no charge	

From your CD-R, replicated CD, or 1630 master & label film. Prices include 2-color CD label (1-color on 999 or less).
* Business days, day "0" is day of receipt of materials in acceptable form.
Jewel Case & Shrink-Wrap Packaging, $.28; $.25 @ 5,000 & over
CD-Audio Premastering: Sonic Solutions PMCD Master and Reference CD for your approval - $125 to 25 min.; $140 to 63 min.; $150 to 74 min.

RETAIL-READY CD PACKAGES with *Full Color* Graphics

CDs in Jewel Case + Full Color Booklet and Tray Card					
Booklet:	300	500	1,000	2,000	5,000
1-Panel	$1,627	$1,748	$1,903	$2,893	$5,943
4-Panel	$1,957	$2,078	$2,233	$3,353	$6,643
6-Panel	$2,387	$2,508	$2,663	$3,873	$7,093

Includes graphics layout, typesetting, graphics proofs, film and printing for booklet, tray card and 2-color CD label (1-color for 999 or less), replication and packaging in shrink-wrapped jewel case. You supply a layout sketch, photos and Premastered CD-R - we do the rest.

RETAIL-READY CASSETTE PACKAGES with Full Color Graphics

Full-Color Standard J-Card, Norelco Box - Chrome Tape!					
Length:	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	5,000
to 12 Min.	$720	$1,004	$1,588	$2,090	$2,974
13 - 29 Min.	$750	$1,071	$1,714	$2,267	$3,247
30 - 49 Min.	$791	$1,148	$1,865	$2,478	$3,575
Full-Color O-Card Single - Chrome Tape!					
to 12 Min.	$715	$935	$1,394	$1,918	$2,600
to 29 Min.	$740	$979	$1,476	$2,033	$2,778

Includes graphics layout, typesetting, graphics proofs, film, graphics printing, shell printing, test cassette, and shrink-wrapping - from your sketch, photos and master.

12" VINYL RECORDS incl. Mastering & Plating

12" Single, to 14 Minutes (33 or 45 RPM)				
300	500	1,000	2,000	3,000
$795	$1,015	$1,285	$2,195	$3,065
12" LP, to 26 Minutes, 33 RPM				
$895	$1,115	$1,385	$2,295	$3,165

Includes DMM Mastering, plating, test pressings, label typesetting and printing, plastic sleeves, collation & shrink-wrapping. Jackets, black or white die-cut - $.35 ea.

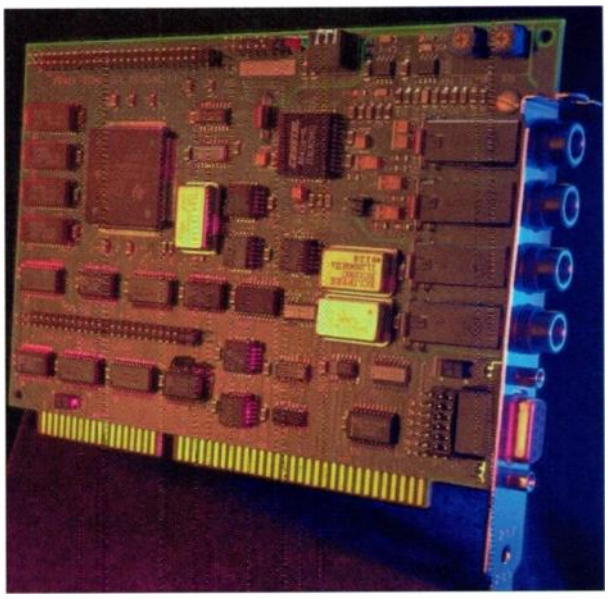
Call For Our **Complete Catalog**

EUROPADISK, LTD.
75 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013
☎ (212) 226-4401 FAX (212) 966-0456
(800) 455-8555

circle #525 on reader service card

Finally, the unit can function in dual mono, with separate left and right input and output channels. Except for the Room Reverb algorithm, which is only configurable in stereo and pseudostereo, the parameters of all other effects can be set independently for the left and right channels, and each channel is processed separately.

The DSP•FX card also includes a 9-pin D connector that is used in conjunction with a variety of balanced analog and digital audio options. (I didn't test any of these options because they weren't available during the review. However, they should be available by the time you read this.) The first of these options is the AES/EBU Digital Interface ($299), a daughterboard that attaches to the DSP•FX card. The digital audio connectors are supplied in a breakout cable with AES/EBU XLR jacks and S/PDIF RCA connectors.



Power Technology's DSP•FX effects-processing system combines proprietary software with this ISA card. The card provides unbalanced jacks, a D-pin connector for balanced analog and digital I/O options, and expansion connectors for a daughterboard and additional memory.

Another I/O option is the AES Converter ($599), a single-rackspace unit that provides 20-bit A/D and D/A converters as well as balanced analog inputs and outputs. This unit can also operate as a stand-alone A/D converter. However, when the AES Converter is connected to the DSP•FX card via the D connector, it requires the Digital Interface daughterboard to be installed.

The DSP•FX card includes a 128 KB buffer of high-speed (15 ns) static RAM, which yields 670 milliseconds of delay time (single tap at 48 kHz). You can increase the RAM buffer to 512 KB, which provides about 2,680 milliseconds of delay (single tap at 48 kHz). Unfortunately, the memory expansion is proprietary; if you want to have the extra memory, you must buy a separate version of the Digital Interface daughterboard ($459) that includes the RAM.

As an alternative to mouse control, Power Technology offers the DSP•FX Controller ($799), which is really a JLCooper CS-102 with a gold-tone faceplate. In addition to making the system easier to use, the Controller sends MIDI Control Change messages that can be recorded and edited by a sequencer. (A MIDI interface and the DSP•FX MIDI Patcher driver must be installed.) If money is tight, you can control the DSP•FX system with your sequencer's software fader controls.

SET 'EM UP, JOE

Installing the DSP•FX card is a breeze: just find an open ISA slot, and pop it in. The card doesn't use IRQ numbers, DMA channels, or excluded upper memory-block areas. All it requires is a port-address assignment. Kudos to the folks at Power Technology for making sure the eight possible port-address settings weren't likely to be used by any other device in your computer.

However, I did notice that the card seems to be a little taller than most cards. This could be a problem if the space inside your computer is tight. In my case, the hard-drive and floppy-disk cables rested tautly (but without strain) on the DSP•FX card because I had to run the cables over the top of it. My cables weren't exactly short, either.

As you might surmise, eight available port-address settings mean that up to eight cards can be installed. Version 1.2, which is due to be released by the time you read this, provides support

DON'T RACK YOUR BRAIN, RACK YOUR EQUIPMENT INSTEAD

QUIK-LOK® has the stands you need to complete your home, project or professional studio!

So you finally decided which mixer you're going to buy; the digital hard disk recorder you ordered is in stock; and the configuration of all your outboard gear is set. Now, one last hurdle - "Where are you going to put all this neat equipment?" Fortunately, this decision is easy because Quik-Lok offers a complete and comprehensive selection of stands for all types of studio equipment. Every Quik-Lok stand is constructed with heavy-gauge steel and computer-controlled arc-welded joints for years of strength and reliability. Attractive, modern styling makes these stands an excellent complement to your studio environment. Quik-Lok stands are designed to offer a tremendous amount of flexibility, adjustability and expandability, making it simple to match and configure precisely to your needs. All for a price that is a lot less than you would imagine! Remember...the hard part is over. Don't rack your brain - buy Quik-Lok.

QUIK LOK®

"Stands Apart From The Rest"

Exclusively distributed in the U.S.A. by

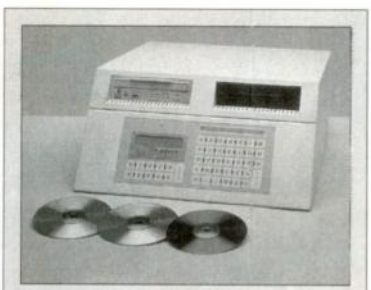
MUSIC INDUSTRIES CORP. 99 Tulip Ave., Floral Park, NY 11001 • (516) 352-4110 • FAX: (516) 352-0754

Online: http: // www.musicindustries.com

circle #568 on reader service card

In-House CD-Recordable Systems

DAT to CD-R Conversion



AD Maker. The AD Maker Creates Glass Master Ready CD-R Discs from Unedited DAT Tape Source.

Introducing! PlayWrite 2040 Compact Disc Recordable System with New 2MB Expanded Buffer.

- Featuring the RICOH 1420 2X/4X Recorder
- Compatible with Red Roaster Audio Editing Software, available from Microboards
- Supported by MasterList CD 1.3

World Wide Distributor of CD-R Media.

TAIYO YUDEN SONY Kodak PIONEER TDK

MICROBOARDS Technology, Inc.

Phone (800) 646-8881
Fax (612) 470-1805
Web www.microboards.com

circle #548 on reader service card

for multiple cards. (I tested version 1.0, which does not support multiple cards.) Realistically, though, most computers have four to six available ISA slots at best, and most users need at least two slots for sound cards and MIDI interfaces. The bottom line: unless you dedicate a computer entirely to effects processing, you'll be lucky to install more than three DSP•FX cards in your system.

Still, if you simply must have a dedicated multicard system for effects processing, Power Technology offers the DSP•FX PowerPack ($3,999), an open-ended, turnkey system. The PowerPack is a rack-mountable Windows PC with a custom minikeyboard, mouse, and built-in SVGA video output. (You supply a standard PC monitor.) The base PowerPack system also includes one DSP•FX card (expandable to six), one AES Converter (also expandable to six), the Controller, and all five currently available software plug-ins.

SOFTWARE INSTALLATION

Installing the software plug-ins is not as simple as hardware installation due to the copy-protection scheme. The procedure starts easily enough: just install the plug-in and activate it with the password supplied by the company. This password is recorded into the memory of the DSP•FX processor card, so you never have to type in the password again. You can then make backup copies of the plug-in software as you do with any other program.

That seems simple enough if you have only one card. However, what if you have two or more cards? As it stands now, you must assign a plug-in to a specific card. In other words, you must decide ahead of time which plug-in will be permanently used with which card. This scheme is too inflexible. I'd much prefer to call up the plug-ins as I need them without having to remember which card they're assigned to; my brain is tiny and overtaxed as it is.

When I asked the Power Technology people why they had designed the copy-protection scheme this way, they replied that the low cost of the plug-ins ($199 each) justified making the copy protection card-specific. This also prevents users who have purchased a single copy of the software from installing a plug-in into multiple systems containing DSP•FX cards.

However, they do recognize the inherent inflexibility of the copy-protection scheme as it now stands. Company reps have assured me that they will examine ways to improve flexibility while ensuring that plug-in prices remain low. Perhaps using some form of system-specific site licensing would be effective. Plug-ins could be loaded as needed on a single system. However, you wouldn't be able to load identical effects into more than one card from a single copy of software. Stay tuned for further developments.

Once you've got the card(s) and plug-ins installed, you adjust each card's settings from the Settings dialog box. You can select sampling rates of 44.1 or 48 kHz for all plug-ins. When using the delay plug-in, you can also select sampling rates of 8, 24, or 32 kHz. These lower rates provide more delay time if you need it, but lowering the rate compromises the fidelity of the wet signal.

You can also select the MIDI channel and device to which a card will respond. The default channel is 16 (which corresponds to the Controller), and each card works with its own driver. In addition, you specify whether the effects patch will use a mono or stereo input.

I encountered only one problem with the Settings dialog box: it closes immediately after changing a single parameter. If you want to change several

Product Summary

PRODUCT:
DSP•FX Visual Pro Audio v. 1.0 effects-processing system
PRICE:
$799
SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
80386 or better PC (80486 or better recommended); Windows 3.1 or Windows 95; 3 MB hard-disk space
MANUFACTURER:
Power Technology
tel. (415) 467-7886
fax (415) 467-7386
e-mail dspfx@dspfx.com
Web www.dspfx.com
CIRCLE #437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5
FEATURES	● ● ● ●
EASE OF USE	● ● ● ◖
AUDIO QUALITY	● ● ● ● ●
VALUE	● ● ● ● ◖

MPX 1

Multi-FX That Work The Way You Expect

At the heart of the new MPX 1 is Lexicon's Multiple Processor FX technology featuring two independent microprocessors - the proprietary Lexichip for the world's best reverb and a separate DSP chip for additional effects. Unlike other multi-effects processors, there's never a sonic compromise in reverb programs with the MPX 1, even in the most complex multi-effects programs. But that's just the beginning.

Expect the convenience of multi-effects with the performance of individual effects processors. Effect Blocks include Pitch, Chorus, EQ, Delay, Modulation and Reverb, allowing you to configure up to five simultaneous stereo effects with total flexibility.

Access the MPX 1's potent architecture through a uniquely engineered "Interactive Front Panel" interface that literally guides you through any operation. Graphic displays make effect ordering and routing flexible and straightforward with the simple "drag-and-drop" approach employed in Lexicon's unique design.

Expect the flexibility to organize your programs easily with Library Sort, Search and Show, a powerful database function to help you get the right program fast. And with comprehensive connectivity via balanced XLR's, 1/4 inch analog, digital (S/PDIF) connectors and full MIDI functionality, you can configure your MPX 1 the way you like.

With the MPX 1, even the most complex tasks are accomplished as quickly as you can imagine them — like pushbutton access to individual effect bypass, mix and level controls, a "press and hold" Help system, and soft parameters for easy fine tuning of any program.

Expect a wealth of factory programs (200 of them) and 56 effects exquisitely crafted for world class production. The professional features and stunning sonic performance of the MPX 1 are designed for the recording and live sound engineer - as well as the musician and performer.

Check out the MPX 1 at your authorized Lexicon dealer. It's a new creative standard in multi-fx — and everything you expect.

— Balanced I/O with both 1/4" & XLR's; S/PDIF Digital I/O.

Lexicon

Heard In All The Right Places

Tel: 617/736-0300 Fax: 617/891-0340 E-Mail: 71333.434@compuserve.com

H A Harman International Company

circle #541 on reader service card

parameters at once, you must reopen the dialog box for each parameter you want to change. I would prefer that the dialog box remain open until you close it explicitly.

PLUG-IN AWAY

Editing a preset is as easy as falling off the proverbial log. Just select the desired effect and select a preset patch as a starting point, or create a patch from scratch. Whenever you adjust a patch parameter, you not only see its numerical change, but you also see a cool graphic representation of how that parameter value fits in the overall context of the effect.

To see what I mean, look at the Graphic Reverb screen (see **Fig. 1**). The room being simulated by the effect is represented by a rectangular box in the upper right portion of the screen. When this screen shot was taken, I was adjusting the room's high-frequency absorption. The active parameter and its setting are displayed in the upper left corner of the screen. The current setting is also shown beneath its onscreen control knob. Finally, the high-frequency absorption parameter is graphically represented by the color of the top and right side of the room. In this case, the lighter the color, the higher the setting.

Once you're familiar with how the effects parameters are graphically displayed, you can easily imagine how the effect will sound just by sight. Returning to **Figure 1**, the size of the box indicates that the room is huge. The color depth of the top and right side suggests that only higher frequencies are absorbed, and the overall color of the box indicates that it's a fairly live room. The distance between the two arrowheads above the room indicates that the stereo separation is wide. In addition, the arrows point outward, which indicates that the normal stereo balance is maintained. (If they point inward, the stereo field is reversed compared to the dry signal.)

The height of the white bar above the room represents density or diffusion, which is moderate in this case, and the two vertical bars on the right corners of the box indicate early reflection and late reflection intensities, respectively. In this case, the display reveals that the intensity of early reflections is low and the late reflections are pretty dense. Given these parameters, I do not think we can accurately call this preset "Small Room Bright" as its name appears under the graphic display. It's time to save it under a new, much more accurate name.

You might notice that some of the reverb parameters mentioned in the previous paragraph (e.g., Density and Early and Late Reflection) do not appear with the onscreen controls on the left side of the screen. In fact, these parameters are hidden under the basic parameters. To view and change them, you would need to push the Edit button.

The DSP•FX Controller is a repackaged JLCooper CS-102, which provides an excellent alternative to mouse control. However, you can use any MIDI fader box or sequencer to accomplish the same ends.

This is easily illustrated in the Multi-Tap Delay screen (see **Fig. 2**). In this particular example, I was editing the fifth delay tap's parameters. You can tell that I was editing this particular tap because the number "5" appears in the upper left corner next to the word "Gain." In addition, button 5 in the slider section is depressed. Furthermore, the control knobs change to match the color of the selected tap button. Finally, the appropriate color-coordinated ball in the display area changes size, color density, and vertical and horizontal positions as its onscreen parameters are altered. Pushing a different Delay Select button brings up color-coded parameter controls for that particular tap, whereas disengaging the Edit button recalls the overall controls for that plug-in.

THE MOMENT OF TRUTH

Overall, the available effects are uniformly excellent. For example, Room Reverb is just what the name implies: high-quality room reverb with few bells and whistles. In other words, don't look for gated, reverse, reverse gated, or plate reverb simulations; you won't find them in this plug-in.

Power Technology "modestly claims" that its Multi-Tap Delay is the best sounding delay in the world. Now, I don't think you can make a claim like that and be modest about it, but I have to agree that it does indeed sound superb. I used it to fatten up a vocal track, which it did with such subtlety and finesse that no one would have known it was a processed track unless they had also heard the original.

In addition, the Multi-Element Chorus is excellent. I particularly like how thick (but not muddy) my guitar sounds through it. I love the Analog Tape Flanger for much the same reason. Unfortunately, I don't think I'll be able to tolerate running my guitar through my own effects processor after I have to return the DSP•FX system to the manufacturer.

Finally, although I'm not usually enthusiastic about pitch shifters in general, I do like the DSP•FX Full Stereo Pitch Shifter. It sounds good and clean when used with guitar leads, and it works well as a small-interval pitch corrector and lead-vocal fattener. Its capabilities are more than adequate for my usual application for pitch shifters, in which I use them as a drum-kit tuner and psycho percussion monster-maker. I don't normally associate "mean" and "clean" with seriously warped percussion, but the Stereo Pitch Shifter has forced me to alter my perceptions in this matter.

THE END IS NIGH

Obviously, I really like this product. I am impressed with how it sounds, even though I was limited to using the unbalanced jacks. All of the plug-ins are highly useful, and working with them is a piece of cake. My only major complaint about the system is its inflexible copy-protection scheme that seems to make life harder for users with multiple cards in a single computer.

On the other hand, the price is extremely reasonable. You can buy the card and all five plug-ins for $1,299, but if that's too much to shell out at once, you can purchase the card and your choice of a single plug-in for $799.

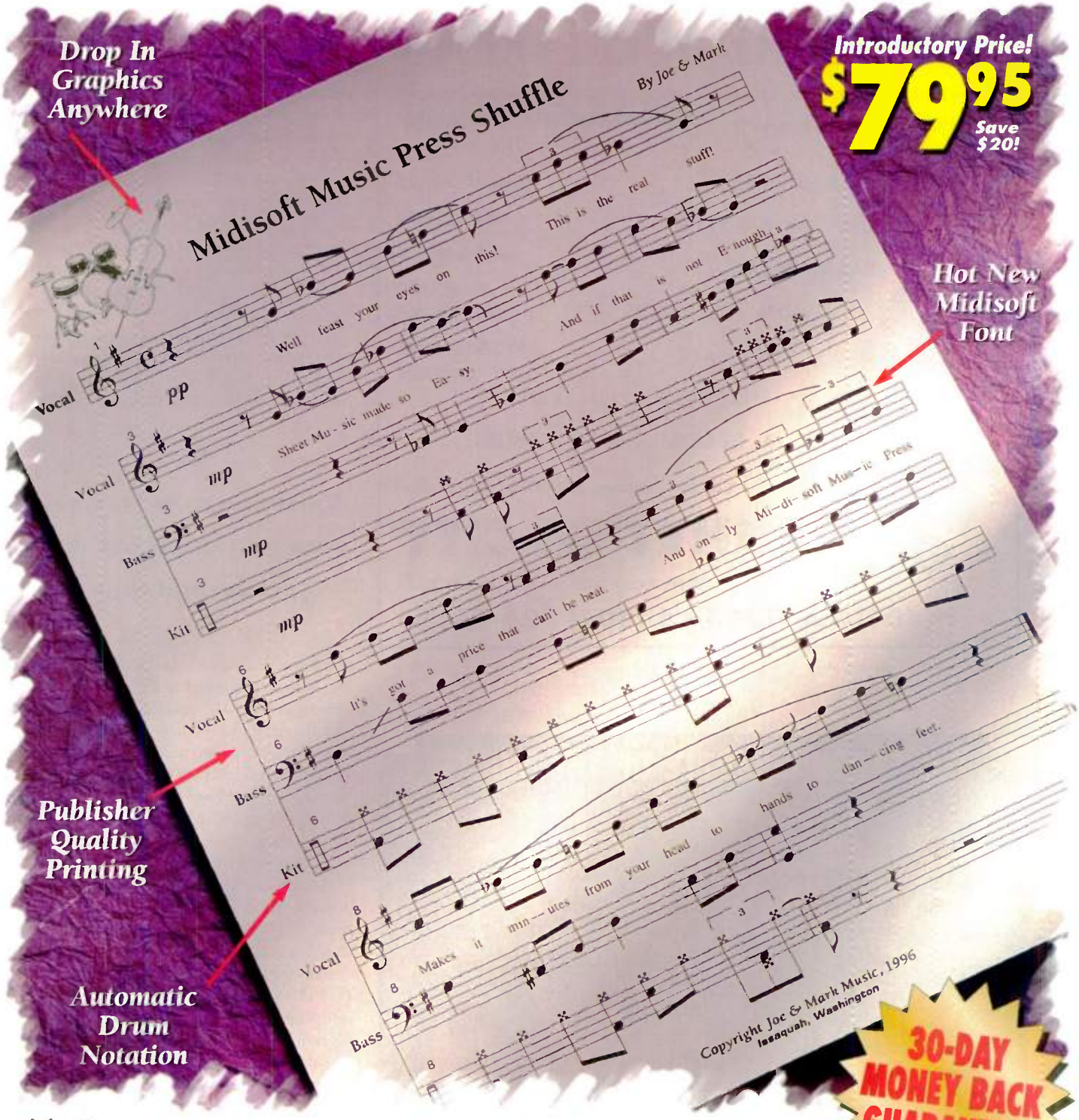
Drop In Graphics Anywhere

Introductory Price! $79.95 Save $20!

Hot New Midisoft Font

Publisher Quality Printing

Automatic Drum Notation



30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Midisoft

MUSIC PRESS™ Creates Sheet Music Painlessly!™

No other music software makes it so utterly easy to capture your brilliance on paper. Beautifully. Plus, you get easy instrument transposing, automatic drum notation, realized dynamic markings, guitar chord symbols and more! All at a price that blows the competition away. **Do Sound** with *Midisoft Music Press*.™

Call 800-PRO-MIDI today to order your copy of *Midisoft Music Press*™ at the special introductory price!

Midisoft™
SOUNDS LIKE THE FUTURE™
1605 NW Sammamish Rd. Suite 205, Issaquah, WA 98027, USA
Fax (206) 391-3422 • E-mail: salesinfo@midisoft.com
Website: http://www.midisoft.com

© 1996 Midisoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Midisoft, the Midisoft logo and Midisoft Music Press are trademarks of Midisoft Corporation. Other products and brand names are property of their respective owners.

circle #550 on reader service card

KEYBOARD SPECIALISTS

FOR MUSICIANS/BANDS/STUDIOS
CHURCH/HOME/SCHOOLS

ALL MAJOR BRANDS

- SYNTHESIZERS
- DIGITAL PIANOS
- SAMPLERS
- DRUM MACHINES
- SOFTWARE
- MIXERS/AMPLIFIERS
- RECORDING EQUIPMENT

VOLUME DEALER
NEW & USED
ALL BRANDS
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS
PROFESSIONAL ADVICE

Call for a catalog and pricing information

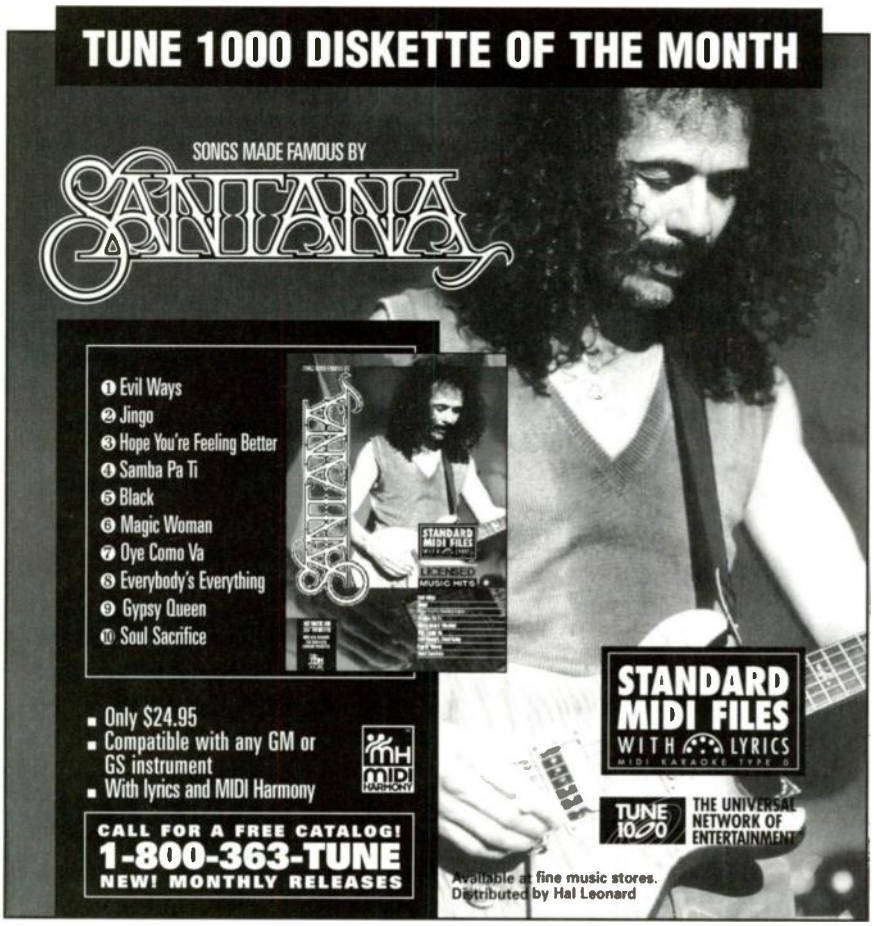
RHYTHM CITY

1485 NE Expressway, Atlanta, Georgia 30329

1 (404) 320-7253 • 1 (404) 320-SALE

circle #571 on reader service card

circle #597 on reader service card



You can then upgrade to the complete set of the current plug-ins for an additional $500, which is the difference between the basic and complete package. Not a bad deal, considering that the price for each separate plug-in is $199. (Even that price is downright cheap compared to plug-in software prices for other systems.) The money starts to add up quickly, though, when you include some of the hardware options mentioned earlier.

One of the advantages of a computer-based effects system is the potential for expansion, and Power Technology is not ignoring this. For one thing, the company has announced the impending release of its new *ParaEQ* multiband parametric equalizer plug-in, which is due out in early 1997. (A fully functional demonstration version is available in the v.1.2 release.)

▼

Editing a preset is as easy as falling off the proverbial log.

In addition, Power Technology and Innovative Quality Software have announced an agreement to jointly develop a direct interface between *SAW Plus* and the DSP•FX system. This interface will allow *SAW Plus* users to apply the DSP•FX effects directly to selected tracks without requiring any external signal patching. This gives Power Technology a ready base for future development, and it gives IQS access to high-quality, real-time effects, which will dramatically improve *SAW Plus*' rather Spartan effects processing capabilities. (See the review of *SAW Plus* in the November 1996 **EM**.)

Even if no other plug-ins are ever developed for it, the entire DSP•FX system package is already a great deal as is. If you're looking to add some great effects processing to your home, project, or pro studio, the DSP•FX system should be on your short list of gear to check out.

To amuse and mentally torture his wife, **Zack Price** *will perform his bluegrass rendition of "Yellow Submarine," singing loudly in his native country twang.*

YOUR POTENTIAL AS A MUSICIAN IS STARING YOU RIGHT IN THE FACE.

Introducing the world's first complete, fully integrated, music production and recording studio software.

Cubase, the world's leading MIDI sequencer software line, now includes VST (Virtual Studio Technology) for Power Macintosh,® incorporating audio in every version, from Cubase® to Cubase Score® to Cubase Audio XT.®

- Up to 32 tracks of CD-quality digital audio hard disk recording without the need for additional hardware. Simply plug directly into the back of your Power Macintosh.
- Fully automated mixer with 4-band parametric EQ per channel for a total of up to 128 realtime EQs.
- Four effect sends per channel to four multi-effects processors, including Chorus, Reverb, Stereo Delay and Auto Panner.
- DSP (Digital Signal Processing) tools include pitch shift, time stretch, normalize, crossfades, audio to tempo functions and audio groove quantize with link to Time Bandit.
- VST's open architecture allows for additional DSP and realtime plug-in effects developed by Steinberg and third party companies.

Simply put, Cubase VST is revolutionary. It's intuitive. It's way ahead of its time. It's $349*. And it's within your reach. Competitive product upgrade pricing available. Call your local dealer or contact Steinberg customer service at (818) 993-4091 to receive our free CD ROM demo ($5 shipping and handling charge) and see how Steinberg is changing the face of music all over again.

Steinberg
NORTH AMERICA

Steinberg North America, 9312 Deering Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311-5857 USA Phone (818) 993-4091 Fax (818) 701-7452 Fax On Demand (800) 888-7516
All trademarks are registered by their respective companies. *Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price
To download a demo program visit our website at http://www.steinberg-na.com, AOL: Keyword Steinberg, or CompuServe: GO MIDICVEN

circle #587 on reader service card

It took 10 years to get this one note perfect.

It will take you one second to agree.

Large, easy-to-use buttons provide instant access to several dedicated functions including independent control for eight keyboard zones.

The VE-RD1 Voice Expansion Board is where we put our years of sampling experience, our new stereo piano sample, 64-note polyphony and 128 sounds including classic keyboards, strings, basses and more.

Foot controller and footswitch inputs, hold pedal input and a unique total volume pedal input, left and right outputs, headphone output and even a breath controller input will make you one of the most well-connected players anywhere.

We've spent a lot of time looking for the perfect piano sound. You could too. Or you could simply look at the A-90EX Expandable Controller. With sound, feel, action and control perfectly combined, you'll discover an emotional connection you haven't experienced since playing your favorite acoustic piano.

By combining our all-new stereo grand piano sound with our proprietary award-winning PA-4 hammer action, the A-90EX has become our most dynamic keyboard ever. 20 assignable controllers include sliders, wheels, a bender/modulation lever and aftertouch for unsurpassed realtime performance control. The A-90EX even has four independent MIDI outs to control 64 MIDI channels and patch names for selecting sounds from many of Roland's expansion boards and sound modules.

The A-90EX is also available as the A-90, without the VE-RD1 Voice Expansion Board. Try one for yourself. And see how long it takes before you have to have it.

Roland®

A-90EX Expandable Controller

Roland Corporation U.S., 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 685-5141
Roland Canada Music Ltd., 5480 Parkwood Way, Richmond, B.C. V6V 2M4 (604) 270-6626

COMPUSERVE®: GO ROLAND Fax-Back Information: (213) 685-5141, ext. 271 http://www.rolandus.com

circle #575 on reader service card

TC Electronic M2000 Wizard

By Peter Freeman

Clean, flexible effects that are a snap to access.

Until recently, most of TC Electronic's best-known products were aimed at high-end users. The company's all-singing, all-dancing M5000 has an open-ended, expandable software and hardware design that provides plenty of power and great sound quality, but it is very expensive.

Fortunately, the Danish manufacturer of signal-processing gear realized that, although its expandable unit is elegant and flexible from a "purist" standpoint, most people don't need its full power to accomplish routine processing tasks. Recognizing the need for a similar but lower priced effects processor, TC Electronic produced the M2000 Wizard, which provides some of the key features of the M5000 but stays in the mid-price range.

The 1U rack-mount M2000 employs two independent onboard digital signal processors (labeled Engines 1 and 2), each of which can handle one mono-in/stereo-out effect. The audio can be routed in a variety of ways. This scheme retains some important advantages of the M5000's discrete-processor design but eliminates the possibility of adding further coprocessing power later on, hence the M2000's more moderate price.

MAKING CONNECTIONS

The M2000's rear panel has been endowed with a pro-caliber I/O section, including both AES/EBU (XLR) and S/PDIF (coax) digital I/O. Although you can only use one type of digital input at a time, both sets of digital outputs and the analog outputs are simultaneously available. The stereo analog inputs and outputs are on balanced XLR connectors and use 20-bit digital converters. And of course, you get MIDI In, Out, and Thru ports.

The unit's rear panel comes complete with a footpedal input, a standard IEC 3-conductor power jack for the internal supply, and a power switch. The footpedal can be globally programmed as a tap-tempo source or as a bypass for any one section (Engine 1, Engine 2, or Combined 1 + 2).

A FRIENDLY FACE

The M2000's front-panel design is very straightforward. This is definitely one of the most easy-to-use, "no manual required" boxes I've ever tested. All parameters are at most one page away, and the functions are immediately obvious to anyone who has experience programming effects processors. A medium-sized, yellow, backlit LCD shows all the information you need to run the unit. A memory-protection function keeps you from accidentally overwriting your programs before you can back them up.

The controls are divided into five sections: Setup, Engine 1, Engine 2, Combined 1 + 2, and Control. The Setup section (I/O, Routing, Levels, and Util/MIDI) accesses system and hardware parameters. Here, you can choose between digital and analog I/O and set analog I/O levels, digital input level, sample rate, dithering, internal routing between the two DSP engines, and so on.

The detented Adjust wheel and the Control buttons—Cancel, OK, Tap, Shift, and Cursor Up and Down—constitute the main data-entry section. The Cursor and Cancel keys function as expected, and the OK key is the equivalent of an Enter button. The Tap key is used for tap-tempo input, and the Shift key accesses four special functions that I'll discuss later.

Three identical groups of four keys—Store, Recall, Edit and Bypass—access the main modes for DSP Engines 1 and 2 and combinations of the two processors (Combined 1 + 2).

The unit has 256 ROM presets, which are divided into 128 Normal (single processor) presets and 128 Combined presets. Combined presets comprise two Normal presets, one for each DSP engine. In addition, there are 256 user RAM locations, similarly divided into Normal and Combined banks. A front-panel PC-card slot accommodates 2 MB RAM cards that can hold 256 user programs. You also can back up the unit's memory via SysEx Bulk Dump.

Signals can be internally routed in any one of six ways. Dual Mono is a mono-in/mono-out mode with Engine 1 on the left and Engine 2 on the right. Dual Input mode sends separate mono input signals to the two engines but, unlike Dual Mono, sums the outputs in stereo. In Stereo mode, both engines run the same algorithm on opposite channels, linked in discrete stereo. As you might expect, Serial mode routes a stereo signal through both engines in sequence, with a stereo output. Parallel mode lets you use the two engines separately on the same source and combines their stereo outputs. Finally, Preset Glide mode lets you crossfade (at a selectable rate) between two effects, using a single engine.

Editing effect parameters on either of the M2000's engines is simply a matter of pressing that engine's Edit key and scrolling through the parameters with the cursor keys. Values are changed via the Adjust knob.

Pressing the Edit button for any program takes you to User mode, where you see a display of the parameters TC Electronic feels are most often used. To get to the more in-depth parameters, you scroll down via the cursor keys to select the word "Expert," which leads to other options. In the case of a reverb program, for example, the Expert area contains such parameters as diffusion, room shape, level of the reverb

Clean, useful, practical, easy-to-use effects are the TC Electronic M2000's forte. It's designed for the mainstream user, not for the inveterate sound mangler.

MIDI by Mail

1•800•638•4280

Music By Mail At The Nation's Lowest Prices

Guitar Center

VISIT ANY OF OUR 28 LOCATIONS NATIONWIDE TO DEMO THE LATEST IN MUSIC SOFTWARE. OR, FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE, ORDER BY PHONE. EITHER WAY YOU'LL GET PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AND THE LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE...GUARANTEED.

SAVINGS UP TO **85% OFF!**

- SOFTWARE
- MIDI PERIPHERALS
- MULTIMEDIA COMPONENTS
- CD ROMS And Much More!

The Ultimate Musician's Website

Visit The Most Comprehensive Music Related Site On The Web!

Artists
Prizes
Info

http://www.musician.com

- Hundreds Of Music Software Titles In Stock!
- Buying Power Of The Largest Music Retailer In The Country!
- Friendly Knowledgeable Staff!
- MIDI Peripherals & Multimedia Components!
- Lowest Prices Guaranteed!

"Factory Authorized Sale Prices"

"Factory Authorized Sale Prices"

"Factory Authorized Sale Prices"

circle #529 on reader service card

tail, and so on. Once you have altered an Expert parameter, the Expert parameters will always appear in Edit mode for that program. There's no going back to User mode.

Presumably, TC Electronic chose this approach because unsophisticated users might be intimidated by seeing too many unfamiliar parameters at once. However, it seems an odd design for a device whose price tag places it firmly in the pro arena. I would rather see all of the parameters together in logical order.

EFFECTS PROGRAMS

The M2000 is a utilitarian "Swiss Army knife" device that does a good job of handling the effects commonly required in most mixing situations. You get plate, room, hall, and gated reverbs, as well as chorusing, pitch shifting, delay, flanging, panning, tremolo, phase shifting, de-essing, dynamics processing (compression, expansion, limiting, and gating), and 3-band parametric EQ with high and low shelving bands.

In general, the reverb algorithms sound good, although to my ears the room and hall reverbs don't convincingly simulate real rooms or halls in the way that, say, a Lexicon PCM 80 does. In general, the reverbs sound transparent, even bland. I prefer being able to choose between dark and transparent sounds for use in different contexts, and I was never quite able to achieve a satisfyingly dark sound with the M2000.

That said, however, enough control is provided over the reverbs in Expert mode that you can tailor their characteristics to suit many musical situations. The M2000's reverb fared particularly well on guitars and synths; it was not to my taste for use on drums and vocals, where I prefer a reverb that imparts a more distinctive sound.

It's no surprise that the M2000 chorus effects are excellent. Chorusing has always been one of TC's fortes; I would expect nothing less than excellence from this unit. In addition to the usual Rate and Depth controls, you get a Phase control and adjustable Hi Cut and Delay parameters. The full range of conventional chorusing effects can be achieved, from the subtle to the very pronounced.

The flanger and phaser effects sound good, but as with the reverbs, they lack a distinctive character. The phaser algorithms won't retire my Mutron Bi-Phase any time soon—now *there's* a phaser with a distinctive character!—but they are quite acceptable for many situations. I wish a greater range of low-frequency LFO rates were available for achieving extremely slow sweeps, though.

The M2000's dynamics-processing algorithms are unobtrusively effective and quite useful in the proper application. If you need a precisely controllable, extremely sensitive gate, you probably should turn to a dedicated unit rather than the M2000. However, if you are looking for an extra compressor or expander to even out a particular instrument's level, TC's box is a good choice. The compressor is probably the most successful of the dynamics algorithms, sounding smooth and providing a wide range of control. Like most M2000 algorithms, its sound isn't really "warm," but it does its job well. I found it best suited for guitars and basses.

The M2000's EQ reminds me of its cousin, the TC Electronic 1128 equalizer: precise, somewhat cold, and quite effective. I particularly like it for adding overall sparkle or gentle emphasis to a signal. Like the 1128, the M2000 has the ability to add considerable amounts of boost while remaining crystal clear, a quality I greatly appreciate.

The EQ section includes low and high shelving filters and three parametric bandpass filters, which are closer to quasi parametrics than they are to the parametric EQs found in most effects processors. The low shelving band ranges from 20 Hz to 5 kHz and has selectable cutoff frequency and a choice of two slopes. The high shelving band ranges all the way from 500 Hz to 20 kHz, again with selectable cutoff frequency and two slopes. The three parametric bands cover the entire 20 Hz to 20 kHz range and offer a choice of three fixed bandwidths, which are only identified by narrow, medium, and broad icons. The bandwidths are indicated by handy little shape icons on the LCD, so it's always easy to see which bandwidth setting you've selected. Each filter offers ±12 dB boost/cut.

The Pitch Change area of the M2000 is not particularly impressive and seems

circle #512 on reader service card

CASSETTE DECKS BUILT TO LAST.

102MK II $369.00* FaxBack#1320

Legendary value and years of trouble free operation in a rack-mountable mixdown cassette deck. Dolby B & C, bias adjustment. A sweet machine for serious musicians.

103 $569.00* FaxBack#1330

Get more than your money's worth with this 3-head stereo mixdown deck loaded with extras. Tape/Source control lets you monitor playback while recording. Perfect for most applications.

112MK II $849.00* FaxBack#1340

This classic TASCAM production workhorse is for personal and project studios. High stability servo direct drive capstan, 2-memory locate, RTZ and rack-mountable.

112RMK II $1,149.00* FaxBack#1520

The auto-reversing workhorse perfect for continuous play applications. Exclusive Acculign™ rotating heads. A sound investment!

122MK III $1,349.00 FaxBack#1520

TASCAM'S best. The industry's best. That's why it's the industry standard for production and broadcast. Balanced and unbalanced I/O. Bias, level and pitch controls. A true recording legend!

TASCAM cassette decks are overworked by the best in the business. Musicians, engineers, producers, broadcasters and contractors agree: TASCAM delivers performance that just won't quit.

Look into nearly any recording studio, post house, broadcast facility or commercial operation. Odds are you'll find a TASCAM deck faithfully recording and reproducing on demand...day after day, year after year. The transports are legendary for their dependability. The standard for audio quality, every TASCAM cassette deck is engineered for lasting performance, from the drive motors to the electronics to the output jacks. And there's a model with the features — and the price — that are right for you.

Even in these digital days, it's impossible to do business without a cassette deck. So choose the nameplate that gives you the edge in value, quality and longevity. Choose TASCAM.

Find out which cassette deck is right for you. Simply note the FaxBack number of the decks that interest you, call 1-TASCAM-8 or 1-800-827-2268, then follow the instructions. And comprehensive product info will be faxed to you within minutes.

TASCAM FAX-BACK 1-800-827-2268

TASCAM

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR EXPERIENCE.

*All prices and specifications are subject to change without notification. "Retail" suggested prices are listed are the Manufacturer' United States Suggested Retail – ACTUAL PRICES MAY VARY BY DEALER

©1996 TEAC America, Inc., 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640 (213) 726-0303 • TEAC CANADA LTD., 340 Brunel Road, Mississauga, Ontario L4Z 2C2 Canada (905) 890-8008
TEAC Mexico, S. A. de C.V., Privada de Caime # 8, Colonia del Carmen Coyoacan, Mexico D.F. 04100 011-525-658-1943

WRH

circle #592 on reader service card

geared solely toward chorusing effects. Six individual "voices" are available, and a pitch-transposition range of up to one octave up and down is provided. The pitch shifter sounds best when set to very close intervals (within 30 cents or so); it doesn't track well when set to produce simultaneous, wide-interval harmonies. This area of the M2000 could really have been better.

The M2000 allows you to set tempos for delay time, reverb decay time, or chorus, flanger, tremolo, or pan speed. Tempos are measured in beats per minute and can be subdivided down to 32nd notes and 32nd-note triplets. They can be set in a regular menu or can be tapped in with the Tap button or the footpedal.

SPECIAL FEATURES

TC Electronic has thoughtfully included a number of convenience features that are especially noteworthy. The M2000's Snapshots are exactly what they sound like: quick "photographs" of the entire current state of the unit. The four Snapshot locations can be used like separate compare/recall areas or as discrete settings. All effects processors would benefit from this handy function.

I really like the Dynamic Morphing feature, which allows the level of the input signal to determine which effect is currently being heard. It works sort of the way a crossfade controlled by an envelope follower would.

For example, you could set up a small room reverb on Engine 1 that is dynamically morphed with a large, dramatic

Product Summary

PRODUCT:
M2000 Wizard effects processor
PRICE:
$1,995
MANUFACTURER:
TC Electronic
tel. (805) 373-1828
fax (805) 379-2648
e-mail tcus@tcelectronic.com
Web www.tcelectronic.com
CIRCLE #438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5
FEATURES	●●●◖
EASE OF USE	●●●●◖
AUDIO QUALITY	●●●●
VALUE	●●●●

circle #513 on reader service card

Hall program on Engine 2. This would yield a reverb effect whose depth changes as a function of input level, so that a vocal could inhabit different "spaces" during more or less intense parts of a song. I found this feature extremely musical and useful. It adds dimension to all of the M2000's algorithms.

As mentioned earlier, four special functions are accessed via the Shift key. The Help feature explains the functions in the current screen. The MIDI monitor shows Program Changes, Note On/Off, Control Changes, System Exclusive, and the channels on which the M2000 and its three sections receive MIDI messages.

You also get a tuner that can be set for bass, guitar, or chromatic. The fourth Shift-key function is Auto-Level, another utilitarian M2000 feature that would be a great addition to any effects processor. It automatically measures the analog input signal's amplitude for about five seconds and sets the correct input level.

The wet/dry mix of most M2000 presets is set surprisingly dry, which is fine if you want to use it in-line (for example, with an instrument rig in a live performance). However, in most studio applications you will want to leave it 100 percent wet so you can set the wet/dry mix with your mixer's aux controls. Therefore, TC Electronic thoughtfully provided a Mix parameter that globally sets all presets to the same wet/dry mix; all you have to do is set this at 100 percent, and you're happening.

Finally, if you aren't sure which algorithm is best for a certain type of material, the M2000's Wizard feature can suggest an appropriate ROM program. You indicate (via menu and cursor keys) the instrument you're processing, the category of effect you want, and the degree to which you want it: Gentle, Normal, or Extra. The M2000 responds by displaying a list of presets that TC's engineers consider suitable for that application.

I recognize that the Wizard feature could be useful for some folks, but somehow the idea irritates me. For one thing, the M2000 doesn't have nearly enough different algorithms and presets to justify the need for something like this. It's a bit like being provided with three pages of explicit directions to the corner store. In addition, the M2000 is clearly priced and designed to be a professional unit, so why offer such a rudimentary "help" feature?

M2000 Specifications

Analog Inputs/Outputs	2 (XLR)/2 (XLR)
Digital I/O	AES/EBU (XLR) and S/PDIF (coax)
No. of Presets (ROM/RAM)	256/256
A/D Converters	20-bit, 64x oversampling
D/A Converters	20-bit, 64x oversampling
Frequency Response (output)	10 Hz–20 kHz
THD (output)	<0.008% (1 kHz, +10 dB)
Dynamic Range (output)	>96 dB
PC Card Slot	2 MB Type 1 RAM card, holds 256 presets
Sample Rates (digital I/O)	32, 44.1, 48 kHz
Dimensions	1U x 8.2-inch depth

MIDI

The M2000's manual makes little mention of the product's MIDI features other than providing a MIDI implementation chart at the back. But in fact, the MIDI features are good. Each processor section (Engine 1, Engine 2, and Combined 1 + 2) can be set to any MIDI channel or to Omni mode. Each section responds to Program Change commands, and you can program your own Program Change map for each section, including an offset to accommodate either 1 to 128 or 0 to 127 numbering systems. The unit also sends and responds to MIDI Clock for handling tempo-related events.

Real-time continuous control over parameter changes is smooth, but the mapping method is unusual. Aftertouch, Velocity, Pitch Bend, and Control Changes 0 to 9 are not supported. CC 10 always controls the wet/dry mix when this parameter is available, and CC 11 handles output level.

After that, Control Change messages are premapped for each processor section according to each parameter's position in the Edit page, that is, Controller 12 is premapped to the first parameter in the Edit page, Controller 13 is premapped to the second parameter, and so on. Because the different programs have different numbers of parameters, the parameter being controlled by a specific MIDI message depends on the currently selected program. It's a very odd arrangement with no advantages that I can see. You can program each section to ignore or respond to Control Changes.

UTILITY REIGNS

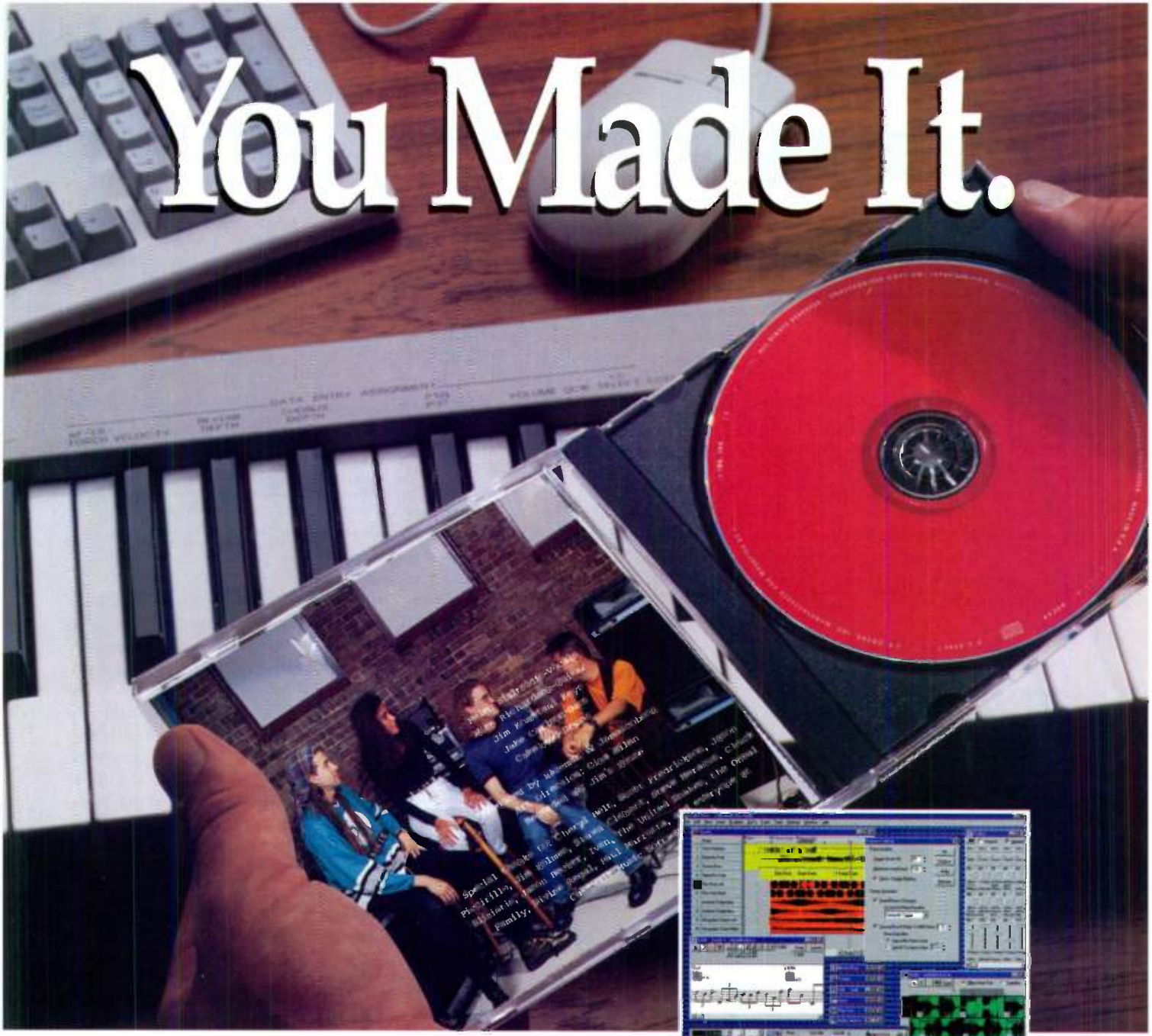
TC Electronic has clearly prioritized convenience, ease of use, and simplicity above all else with this unit. The basic audio quality of the M2000 is also excellent. The result is a clean, professional, high-quality, and easy-to-use device.

In fact, the M2000 would be a killer effects box if it did just a few more things and if more time had been spent on developing interesting, unusual, and powerful algorithms (such as advanced filtering and resonant effects, vocoding, and unusual reverb/delay effects). I wish TC Electronic's designers would strike a better balance between catering to what they think "most people" want and serving professionals who want to experiment with algorithms that impart a more distinctive sonic signature.

My wish list notwithstanding, this is a fine product for the right user. The M2000's elegant, 2-engine architecture and simplicity of design make it a great basic platform. If you're looking for a clean, high-quality device to handle conventional effects-processing chores, this is the one for you. With its friendly interface, pro-quality sound, extensive parameters, and outstanding I/O options, you won't go wrong. But if you're looking to explore uncharted sonic territories and to boldly go where no one has gone before, you may have to go elsewhere.

Peter Freeman *is a freelance bassist, synthesist, and composer living in New York City. He has worked with such artists as John Cale, Jon Hassell, Chris Spedding, Nile Rodgers, Shawn Colvin, L. Shankar, Sussan Deihim, Richard Horowitz, and Seal.*

You Made It.



't's your music. You recorded it. You made the edits, and mixed 'very track. And you did it all with Cakewalk® Pro Audio™.

Cakewalk Pro Audio 5.0 is the professional musician's choice or multi-track MIDI and digital audio recording. Powerful MIDI sequencing, support for Windows-based hard disk ecorders, and advanced audio editing tools let you produce CD-quality recordings from start to finish.

Cakewalk Pro Audio is ideal for multimedia projects too.

http://www.cakewalk.com

- Unlimited Tracks* of Digital Audio
- 256 Tracks of MIDI
- Support for Session 8, Audiomedia III, and Soundscape SSHDR1
- Notation with Guitar Chord Grids, Lyrics, Dynamic Markings
- CAL Programming Language
- MIDI & Digital Audio SMPTE Sync
- Professional MIDI Editing
- Graphic and Parametric Audio EQ
- Audio-to-MIDI Groove Quantizing
- Groove & Swing Quantize
- 96 Assignable Faders
- 256-bank Sysx Librarian
- Windows 3.1 & Windows 95 Versions on CD-ROM
- $399 (suggested retail); Deluxe Edition $479

* Maximum number of tracks determined by your hardware configuration

Make It with Cakewalk.

Cakewalk is sold at music & computer stores everywhere. Visit our web site, or call 888-CAKEWALK. Ask about our Demo CD-ROM.

CAKEWALK
MUSIC SOFTWARE

circle #514 on reader service card

Digital Kitchen Akil Wemusa

By Christopher Patton

The lowdown on sampling the low end.

Some serious cookin' is going on in the Digital Kitchen! The company's latest audio sampling CD, *Akil Wemusa, The Low End: Bass Loops*, vol. 1, is filled with over 70 minutes of some of the funkiest bass loops I've ever heard. Each track features 1- or 2-bar slapping, fingering, or filter effects, and you get between seven and fifteen bass-loop variations per track.

What makes this sampling CD unique is the talent of Akil Wemusa. Wemusa used a variety of techniques and bass sounds to successfully emulate such bass stalwarts as Larry Graham, Louis Johnson, Stanley Clarke, and Jaco Pastorius. On some of the tracks, Wemusa uses a Mutron III+ envelope filter, which makes him come frighteningly close to sounding like unorthodox and much-honored funkmeister Bootsy Collins.

GROOVACIOUS BASSES

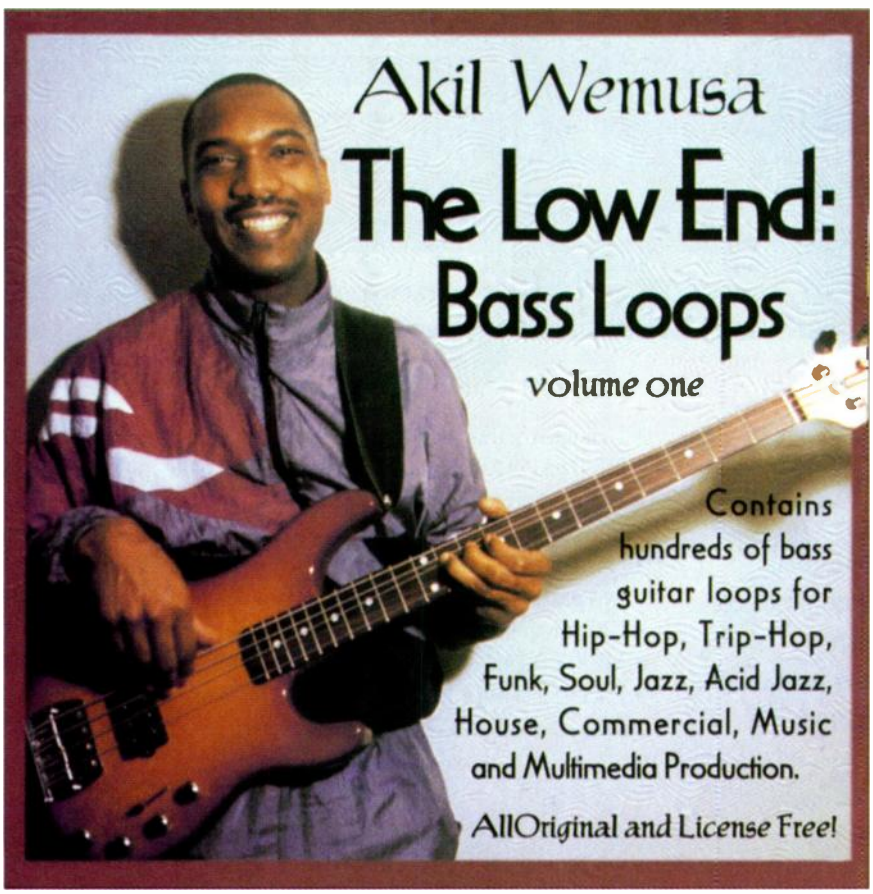
Sampling the sounds from this disc is not a task for the faint of heart. If you're not well versed at editing samples, using most of these samples can be frustrating. Because the loops are so loose, you might encounter difficulty in finding the downbeat after sampling a groove.

This wasn't a big problem when I was using a sampler such as the Ensoniq ASR-10, which records in Loop mode. But it can definitely be a problem when using the loops in software-based sequencers such as *Cakewalk Pro Audio*. I had to truncate the samples very carefully, and I spent more time than I liked sliding them around to get them in sync.

Don't get me wrong: using the samples in *Cakewalk Pro Audio* may have been a bit inconvenient, but it was well worth the effort. The samples are very tasty, and they really added some spice to my grooves. However, I'd love to see Digital Kitchen release CD-ROM versions in the most popular sampler formats. If they really want to go all the way, they could release a mixed-mode CD-ROM with WAV and AIFF files, which would make it easier to use these samples with Mac and PC audio-editing software.

The CD takes full advantage of the Red Book standard for CD audio, including track indexing. In case your CD player doesn't support track indexing, the time locations of each sample are listed in the booklet. The booklet also includes tonal-center information and lists the tempos (in beats per minute).

Digital Kitchen claims that the disc can be used for a variety of music from soul to acid jazz. In my opinion, some of the loops, given some editing, can work adequately for the styles they list. But to fully utilize this disc, you have to be a genuine funk aficionado, because only a true funk-blaster can appreciate Akil's technique. I feel that appreciation is necessary to utilize these loops effectively. To swim in the funk, you must start at the low end.



Funk producers can enhance their bottom line with the excellent bass loops in Digital Kitchen's *Akil Wemusa, The Low End: Bass Loops*, vol. 1.

Product Summary

PRODUCT:
The Digital Kitchen *Akil Wemusa, The Low End: Bass Loops*, vol. 1, sample CD

PRICE:
$49.95

DISTRIBUTOR:
Eye & I Productions
tel. (800) 726-7664
or (510) 625-7888
fax (510) 625-7999
e-mail info@dkitchen.com
Web www.dkitchen.com

CIRCLE #439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5
AUDIO QUALITY	● ● ● ●
DOCUMENTATION	● ● ●
VALUE	● ● ● ●

Christopher Patton *is president of Ars Nova Productions, a production company that offers artist management, publicity, and recording services in the San Francisco Bay Area. (Special thanks to Peter Stanley at Apogee Studio in San Jose, California.)*

DIGITAL AUDIO FOR THE REST OF THE WORLD

DMAN™

MSRP $249.95

PC DIGITAL AUDIO CARD

- High quality digital audio specs: 80 dB S/N.
- Stereo line level inputs and outputs.
- Full-duplex for simultaneous stereo record and playback.
- Built-in, standard wave table header for adding any wavetable daughter board (optional).
- High impedance microphone input.
- Built-in 1 in / 1 out MPU-401 UART mode MIDI interface.
- Windows 95 Plug-and-Play compatible. Windows 3.1 drivers also included.

DMAN DIGITAL STUDIO™

MSRP $299.95

DMAN with SAMPLITUDE™ MULTIMEDIA HARD DISK RECORDING SOFTWARE

Samplitude features include:

- Full-duplex, simultaneous record and playback.
- Direct synchronization with all major MIDI sequencers.
- Real time cross fade with various curves.
- Accurate synchronization of audio playback to incoming MIDI Time Code -- a must for synchronizing music, ADR and sound effects to video.
- MIDI and AVI files can be linked to Samplitude. Perfect for film music composition using MIDI and audio synchronization.
- And much, much more.

EQ MAN™

MSRP $99.95

PC ANALOG AUDIO EQUALIZATION CARD

- Stereo 7-band, programmable graphic EQ with volume control.
- Studio quality analog equalization so EQ MAN works with any audio source.
- Volume of each channel can be independently con trolled for automated mixing and cross fading.
- Disk save and load of multiple EQ presets.
- Any EQ band can be individually adjusted or ganged as stereo-pairs.
- Windows control software and drivers included.
- EQ and volume settings can both be controlled via MIDI.

MIDIMAN introduces three new standards in affordable digital audio for the PC.

DMAN is the world's most affordable two track, full-duplex, audio card that can record and playback stereo audio tracks simultaneously. DMAN also includes a 1 in / 1 out MIDI interface and a wavetable header for using any wavetable daughter board.

For only a few dollars more, DMAN Digital Studio adds Samplitude, the full featured four track, multimedia, hard disk recording software.

And to round out your new sound, add our EQ MAN PC audio equalization card. EQ MAN provides stereo programmable, graphic, 7-band, EQ to your audio tracks. EQ and volume can both be controlled via MIDI.

Ask your dealer about these new worldwide standards from MIDIMAN.

midiman®

GUARANTEED FOR LIFE

45 east st. joseph street
arcadia, ca 91006
tel: (818) 445-2842
fax: (818) 445-7564
http://www.midifarm.com/midiman
toll free: (800) 969-6434

circle #549 on reader service card

BIAS Peak 1.10 (Mac)

By Geary Yelton

Powerful, innovative audio-editing software.

In the cutting-edge world of music production, there are three essential computer-software tools: MIDI sequencers, multitrack audio recorders, and in-depth sound editors. *Peak*, the first product from Berkley Integrated Audio Software (BIAS), is a stereo sound editor that combines most of the features found in such 2-track audio editors as Macromedia's *SoundEdit 16* and Digidesign's *Sound Designer II* with some—but by no means all—of the sampler support found in Passport's *Alchemy*.

Sampler users are in dire need of a Mac-based sample editor to replace legacy applications that are either discontinued or barely supported. Although *Peak* doesn't entirely fill this bill because it only offers direct SCSI support for a few samplers, it comes close. And for users of the supported samplers, it offers a much-needed new tool.

WHAT IT IS

Peak is a disk-based, nondestructive audio editor, meaning that, as with a word processor, when you edit a file, the original is untouched until you save the changes to disk. *Peak* also features unlimited undo capability. As long as there's enough disk space, you can make edits all day long, and you can undo them all until you save them.

In addition to *Peak*'s built-in signal-processing functions, it can use Adobe *Premiere*-compatible audio DSP plug-ins. If you require an effect that isn't already available, such as reverb or multiband EQ, you may be able to add that effect using a plug-in from a third-party software company such as Waves or InVision Interactive.

Peak reads and writes several 8- and 16-bit, mono and stereo file formats at any sample rate. Audio Interchange File Format (AIFF) is the default format. Other supported formats include QuickTime, for editing and creating Movie soundtracks; Sound Designer II, which is useful in conjunction with hard-disk recorders such as Pro Tools or digital audio sequencers such as *Digital Performer;* WAV, for working with sound files that will end up on the Windows platform; and Red Book, the standard format for audio CDs.

It can also open System 7 sounds, .SND files, and .AU files via the translation capabilities of QuickTime. Apple Sound Manager 3.2 makes it possible to open and save AIFF and QuickTime files with MACE 3:1, MACE 6:1, IMA 4:1, or µlaw compression. Multitrack audio files are not supported—*Peak* is limited to two tracks. In addition, *Peak* can send and receive sounds via SCSI to and from the Ensoniq ASR/EPS series and any sampler that supports SMDI, including the Kurzweil K2000 and K2500 series, the Peavey SP, and the E-mu e-64, ESI-32, and E-IV.

If you have a compatible CD-ROM drive, *Peak* can read audio CD tracks and convert them to sound files. You can specify the track number and the start and end points to sample. This capability is the fastest, easiest method for sampling from audio CDs. Instead of using your sampler's electronics to capture a sound, *Peak* can extract it from the CD and then send it to the sampler, all in the digital domain.

CONFIGURING PEAK

Peak requires Sound Manager 3.0 or later, and virtual memory must be turned off. The program will open without Sound Manager, but you can't play or record anything. BIAS also recommends that you turn off the Modern Memory Manager; leaving it on might cause clicks during sample-rate conversion or phase vocoding. In addition, crashes are more frequent with the Modern Memory Manager turned on. If you are using a Digidesign sound card, the appropriate Digidesign driver and extension must be installed to route sound through it.

Peak's *User's Guide* includes detailed, illustrated explanations of how to connect your Mac to a sound system and configure the Sound control panel, with or without a sound card. It even points out that the Mac's input expects a level of -10 dBu, which is useful information you won't find in your Mac user manual.

Like many music programs, *Peak* is copy protected. The original application disk includes two authorizations, which lets you run *Peak* directly from your hard disk. When you run the installation procedure, authorization is installed automatically. If your hard disk isn't authorized, you must insert the original key disk every time you use the program.

Unfortunately, *Peak* is a memory hog. The documentation suggests (but does not require) that you turn off most of your system extensions, turn off AppleTalk, turn off file sharing, disconnect from any networks, boost your disk cache, set your monitor for 8-bit color, and then dedicate every possible ounce of memory you can to the *Peak* application. In real life, devoting 16 MB of RAM seems sufficient on a Power Mac for most operations. I used *Peak* both with and without a Digidesign Audiomedia III card. I also left my monitor set for "thousands of colors," disabled a few real-time extensions like the Menu Clock and a screen saver, and turned off AppleTalk.

I did have one very annoying problem with *Peak* 1.10. Every time I quit the program, my system crashed with an "illegal instruction" error the next time I started the computer. When this happened, I had to restart with extensions off and then restart again with extensions on, after which everything was fine. I eventually discovered that the problem disappeared when I disabled the WorldScript Power Adapter extension. Hopefully, I wasted one of the most beautiful days of the year with

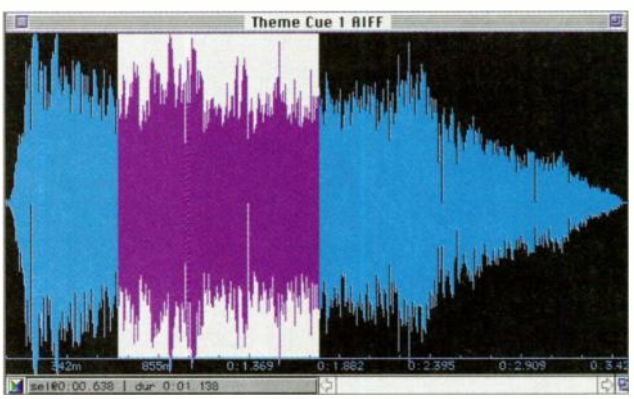


FIG. 1: BIAS *Peak*'s Audio Document window displays the waveform with markers, loop markers, and region names.

MEMO
FROM Mega Records
TO. Chief Engineer
RE: Demo

Problem
Vocals are lacking something - how about adding some harmonies and thickening?

Solution
the DigiTech Vocalist Workstation

WITH REVERB ON-BOARD

2-5 PART HARMONIES
triggered by one voice.
Uses: Live and studio

SEQUENCE YOUR HARMONIES
If you are using virtual tracks, you can build your harmonies and edit them like any other sequence data

LUSH VOCAL THICKENING
Add 4-voice detuning to give your lead vocal that big double-tracking sound for live or recorded use

PITCH CORRECTION
Save an otherwise great recorded vocal take by fixing a bad note

BIG, BRIGHT DISPLAY
Easy to read, easy to edit. Soft keys let you zoom in on editing parameters quickly and simply

100 HARMONY PRESETS
Great for any style of music

GENDER BENDER™
Apply male or female tonalities to your harmonies. Make your voice sound skinny or fat, more human!

BUILT IN KEYBOARD
for quick and easy commands.
Also includes a tone generator for cueing singers

FOOTSWITCH
For live use - programs up/down/bypass

NO PROBLEMS, ONLY SOLUTIONS

From the studio to the gig. On the road or at home. The Vocalist Workstation is the hottest new vocal processor to come along since the invention of the microphone! The Vocalist Workstation is an easy to use vocal workstation at your fingertips. *And best of all, it's affordable!*

Imagine, 2 to 5 part vocal harmonies triggered by one input voice with built-in reverb dedicated specifically to your vocal. The sleek new notebook design makes live or studio operation a snap.

You'll find loads of presets for any type of music. The Vocalist Workstation has 50 Factory Presets or you can customize your own styles and save them into 50 User Presets and each preset can have up to 8 variations. You can produce great harmonies for any style of music.

Control your mix in real time with easy to use control panel faders. Utilize the Vocalist Workstation in live performance with the Digitech FS-300 footswitch. Apply Gender Bender™ to the harmony voices to make them sound like different people. Try the pitch correct feature to fix that one bad note in an otherwise great recorded take.

New, The Vocalist Workstation, another Vocal Solution from Digitech.

Available at your nearest DigiTech dealer!

DigiTech

H A Harman International Company

VOCALIST WORKSTATION

5 PART VOCAL WORKSTATION WITH REVERB FOR LIVE AND STUDIO USE

8760 S. Sandy Parkway, Sandy, UT USA 84070 (801)566-8800 Fax (801)566-7005 ©1996 DigiTech

circle #515 on reader service card

ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN
FIRST CLASS
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
PERMIT NO.

Free Info!

You can request information from advertisers in *Electronic Musician* by using our FREE Reader Service program!

The Reader Service postcards can be found in the back of this issue. Simply circle the appropriate Reader Service number (which can be found in the Advertiser Index) and mail.

Now *Electronic Musician's* Reader Service program is even better—

We Pay the Postage!

this problem so you won't have to.

USER INTERFACE

Peak's user interface is similar to those found in other audio editors; if you've used another audio editor, you'll easily figure out how to use this one. Almost all commands are issued from the menu bar, which avoids the clutter of cryptic icons. There are keyboard shortcuts for several menu commands, which lets you move quickly once you learn your way around *Peak*.

The Audio Document window displays a mono or stereo waveform along with markers, loop markers, and region names (see **Fig. 1**). You can open and automatically stack or tile lots of Audio Document windows at the same time. The Transport window contains the usual Play, Stop, Record, and Rewind buttons, along with a Loop Playback button, a counter display, and a stereo level meter.

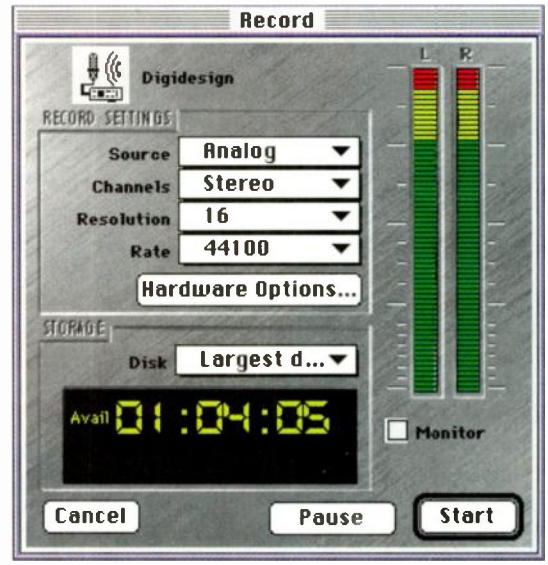


FIG. 2: The Record dialog lets you specify various parameters before recording.

Oddly, the meter usually crosses into the red even when the signal is at an acceptable level. In other words, there is no clipping indicator. As a result, recorded levels are a little low if you keep the signal out of the red. Normalizing the file pushes it up into the red on playback. The Transport counter displays the cursor position in samples or minutes:seconds:milliseconds.

You can zoom in on any point in the waveform, filling the screen with a fraction of a single cycle if necessary. You can also zoom out so the entire audio file fits in the Audio Document window. Not every audio editor has this command, but they should.

It's possible to customize the user interface somewhat by changing the Preferences. For example, units of time can be displayed in samples or seconds. In addition, you can select from several preset combinations of colors, called Themes, or you can specify individual colors of the background, waveform, markers, and loops.

You can also change the drawing speed, which determines how much processor time is devoted to background drawing. For example, if you have a slow processor, setting the drawing speed too fast may cause a delay before you can choose menu commands after changing the zoom level. In addition, you can specify whether the display scrolls during playback. A Show Edits command visually indicates the portions of a waveform that have been edited since the last Save command; edited sections are enclosed within thick, dotted lines, helping you keep track of your work.

Because editing is disk based, one or more disks must be specified as a "scratch" disk. This is the disk to which audio data is written as you record and edit. When that disk is full, the data will overflow to another scratch disk if one is available. If you're connected to a network, you can choose to "allow servers" as scratch disks. On the other hand, it's recommended that you disconnect from any networks to maximize performance. Unfortunately, setting the scratch disk didn't work as it should have. No matter how I set the preference, it always defaulted back to "use all available disks."

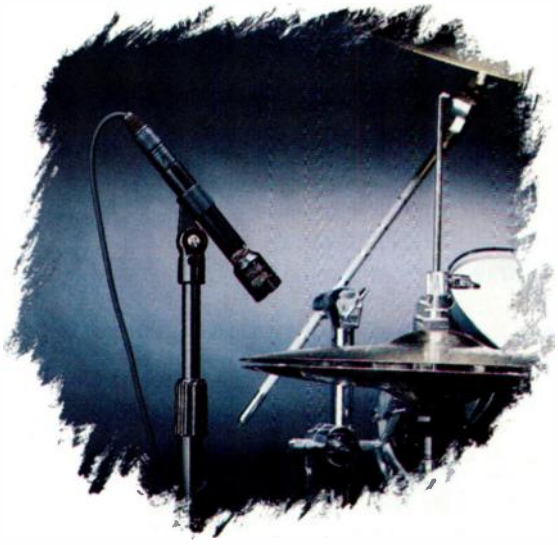
There are numerous ways of making selections by clicking and dragging, double-clicking, and Shift-clicking in combination with the Command and Option keys. Regions can be selected by using the Tab key alone to move from one region to the next. Unfortunately, there's no way to select only half of a stereo waveform.

MAKING YOUR MARK

Like most audio-editing programs, *Peak* lets you place markers at user-defined

If it can *Accurately* capture this,

Think what it could do for *These*.



Equally *Precise* in capturing warm,
orchestral nuances as it is in responding to crisp, fast transients,
the *RE200* is redefining True-Condenser Technology.

ElectroVoice

Electro-Voice, Inc. a MARK IV company
600 Cecil Street · Buchanan, MI 49107 · 800/234-6831 · 616/695-6831 · In Canada: 613/382-2141

circle #521 on reader service card

Their Wish was OUR COMMAND

The Eventide DSP4000 Ultra-Harmonizer® brand effects processor won this past year's TEC Award for signal processing. But when we asked the top professionals who inspired the DSP4000 what they wanted in version 2 software, they demanded even more:

Jude Cole
I DON'T KNOW WHY I ACT LIKE THIS
Produced by Kevin Killen

KEVIN KILLEN "Give me the power to do everything at once."

"Now I can strap together EQ, digital reverb, pitch correction, and a modulatable delay line with individual mix levels and pan positions in ONE preset! All with totally transparent audio quality so as not to degrade the tone I've worked so hard to achieve. Now THAT's power."

John Elefante
WINDOWS OF HEAVEN
Produced by John & Dino Elefante

JOHN & DINO ELEFANTE "We need really good digital compression modules"

"Best digital compressor we've heard yet - we left our own preset up in the machine after one of our sessions, then the people from TNN's "Live at the Ryman" TV series (featuring Pam Tillis, Rickie Scaggs and Reba McEntire) came in and said "Hey, this sounds great." They wouldn't let us take the DSP4000 out of the room!"

Nine Inch Nails
THE DOWNWARD SPIRAL
Produced by Flood and Trent Reznor

FLOOD "Can you make the patch editor more usable?"

"You did it! The NEW patch editor is finally really usable in a creative way — whatever I imagine in my head I can now create in the mix — the new distortion modules are fantastic."

Steve Vai
ALIEN LOVE SECRETS
Produced by Steve Vai

STEVE VAI "I want to go beyond 'effects.' I want it to sound 'real'."

"I've always wanted a pitch shift device that would simulate the differences in timing and tone of having two or three other guitarists in the room playing along. With the DSP4000's new software, I can have one voice slightly behind me, one right on top of me, a third drifting between the two, all with their own unique tone, and even distortion — very realistic simulation of multiple players."

Billy Joel
THE RIVER OF DREAMS
Live set engineered by Kooster McAllister

KOOSTER McALLISTER "Make it faster and easier to use. That's what we need in the truck."

"Yes! The new software makes things happen a lot faster. And it's a lot easier to set up. Fewer keystrokes, more intuitive. And the new sampler card is everything you promised. At Record Plant Remote, the DSP4000 is the box we count on most."

DSP4000 v2 MAKES IT POSSIBLE

If you can dream it, you can do it — faster, easier and better — with v2 Software, now playing on the Eventide DSP4000 Ultra Harmonizer processor: 130 effects modules and over 500 presets, all 30% faster and easier to use. Powerful internal sampler option also available. Call Eventide or your DSP4000 pro dealer and get into all it's got.

Eventide
the next step

One Alsan Way, Little Ferry, N.J. 07643 • Tel 201-641-1200 • Fax 201-641-1640 • WWWEB: http://tide1.eventide.com/homepage.htm

circle #526 on reader service card

positions within a displayed waveform. Defining markers makes it easier to locate significant points for editing or playback. For example, a marker might indicate the start of a verse in a song or the end of the vocal part within that verse. Markers can be inserted on the fly during playback or when playback is stopped.

Double-clicking a small triangle at the base of a marker summons an Edit Marker dialog. This lets you give the marker a name, change its position by typing in a numerical value, and specify whether it's a normal marker, a loop point, a reference point, or an anchored marker.

If it's a reference marker, selecting or dragging other markers displays their distance from the nearest reference marker. This is useful when you want an audio event to occur at a certain time after another event. An anchored marker is tied to its location in a waveform. Even if the waveform length changes by inserting or deleting material, the marker remains with the same audio material with which it was originally placed.

If a marker isn't anchored, it maintains its position relative to the beginning of the waveform. Markers are anchored by default, and a Region is any portion of a waveform that begins with a marker. Unfortunately, Sound Designer II-type regions are not supported.

RECORDING AND PLAYBACK

When you click the Record button in the Transport window, recording doesn't begin right away. Instead, a Record dialog box appears in which you set your recording source, destination hard disk, bit resolution, and other recording parameters before pressing the Start button (see Fig. 2). For some reason, the default resolution is 8-bit. The maximum record time, which depends on the amount of free disk space, is also displayed.

Recording begins when you press Start. You stop recording by clicking on the Done button, after which a dialog lets you save the file. The Audio Document window doesn't appear until you save. Then the Recording window reappears to record another take. I usually want to listen to what I have just recorded; I wish you could change the default operation so the Record window didn't automatically

THE WORLD'S FAVORITE MUSIC STORE!™

GUITARS & BASSES
DIGITAL HOME PIANOS
RECORDING EQUIPMENT
PRO SOUND SYSTEMS
DJ EQUIPMENT
SHEET MUSIC & BOOKS

Sam Ash GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
We will not be undersold by any music retailer, music store or mail order catalog.*

*If within 30 days of your purchase, you find the same item advertised in a local or national paper by an authorized dealer at a lower price, we will refund the difference. Demo models, factory seconds, discontinued merchandise and floor samples not included. Advertised items must be factory sealed new product.

DRUMS & PERCUSSION
ELECTRONIC KEYBOARDS
STAGE & CLUB LIGHTING
COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE
BRASS & WOODWINDS
STRING INSTRUMENTS

The Sam Ash® Credit Card
Quick Approvals • Convenient
Apply for yours today!

Sam Ash® MUSIC STORES
FAMOUS FOR DISCOUNTS SINCE 1924

Call Toll-Free!
1-800-4 SAM ASH
(1-800-472-6274)

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS

New York, NY (212) 719-2299
Forest Hills, NY (718) 793-7983
Carle Place, NY (516) 333-8700
Paramus, NJ (201) 843-0119
Cherry Hill, NJ (609) 667-6696
Margate, FL (954) 975-3390
Brooklyn, NY (718) 951-3888
White Plains, NY (914) 949-8448
Huntington Sta, NY (516) 421-9333
Edison, NJ (908) 572-5595
New Haven, CT (203) 389-0500
Miami Lakes, FL (305) 628-3510

Can't Get Through? Write: Sam Ash Music, Department EM, P.O. Box 9047, Hicksville NY 11802

SAM ASH MUSIC INSTITUTE SAMI®
TOTAL MUSIC RECORDING™ DIPLOMA PROGRAM
8 Months F/T · 9-12 Months P/T · Licensed by the NY State Dept of Education
24 track recording & mixing · Computer based Digital Audio
MIDI · Sampling · Music Theory · CD Mastering & printing · Keyboards · Externship
CLASSES STARTING EVERY 8 WEEKS WITH 6 STUDENT MAXIMUM PER SECTION
162 West 48th St, New York NY 10036 · (212) 719-4572
world wide web: http://hudson.idt.net/~saminyc · e-mail: saminyc@mail.idt.net

circle #556 on reader service card

POWER TRIP

At home or abroad, incoming power poses a constant threat. Surges, spikes, and EMI – not to mention the overwhelming number of worldwide power standards – all conspire to wreak havoc on your equipment investment. Now, a totally new product provides a complete solution for power regulation and conditioning: the NRG Power Processor. Just mount a Power Processor in your rack and plug your equipment into it. Then travel anywhere in complete confidence. The Processor accepts any worldwide voltage of any frequency (80-300 VAC, 45-75 Hz) and turns it into perfectly regulated, conditioned 120 VAC@ 60 Hz US power. It also isolates your valuable equipment from all incoming power threats.

PROUDLY MADE IN THE U.S.A.

Call Today for our Free Color Brochure!!
1-800-753-0357

NRG RESEARCH, INC.

Visit us at our web site! http://www.nrgresearch.com

assume you want to immediately make another recording.

In addition, the Record dialog box is a little buggy. If you start recording and click the Pause button followed by the Done button, nothing happens until you click either Continue or Cancel. This may cause a problem if you start recording, click Pause, and then decide you like what you have and don't want to record anymore. Unless you click Continue and then Done, you may lose the recording. One other word of warning: if you click anywhere but in the Record window while it's displayed—even in the Transport window—*Peak* 1.10 unexpectedly quits with a type 1 error.

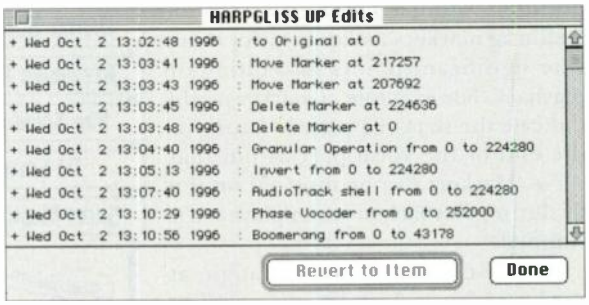


FIG. 3: The Edit List window compiles a list of edits you have performed since you last saved the file.

Peak's playback options are extensive. For example, the playback buffer can be set from 32 KB to 256 KB. Playback can be set to start from the beginning of the file or the insertion point when you press the Spacebar or click the Play button. You can also play from the insertion point by pressing Command-Spacebar or by simply double-clicking anywhere in the Audio Document window. Press Option-Spacebar to play only the selected segment. If several files are open at the same time, you can play them in any order by typing numbers that correspond to the order in which they were opened. For example, type 1, then 4, then 2 to play the first, fourth, and second files you opened, in that order.

Auditioning lets you specify the amount of preroll and postroll during playback. According to a mistake in the manual, you can click and drag to make a selection and then press Control-Spacebar to play it with pre- and postroll. When I did that, the program played from the previously defined default point (beginning or insertion point). I heard preroll beginning at the insertion point when I pressed Command-Spacebar, not Control Spacebar, but there still was not any postroll.

There are three ways to scrub audio with the mouse button. Dynamic scrubbing lets you specify a length of time from 10 to 600 milliseconds. When you hold the Control key and click on the waveform display, a loop of the specified length repeats continuously until you let go, allowing you to zero in on a specific event.

If you set the Dynamic Scrub Time to Tape-Style, you can play the file backward or forward from the insertion point at a rate controlled by how far you drag the cursor to the right or left. This is not really like scrubbing tape, but it's useful nonetheless. There's also jog scrubbing, which is sort of a combination of dynamic and tape-style scrubbing.

EDITING FEATURES

Peak offers several editing innovations, which can be extended with *Premiere*-compatible plug-ins. Editing sessions are sure to make frequent use of the program's unlimited undo capability. The most recent edit is shown in the Edit menu along with the Undo command. Likewise, the Redo command changes to the last item that was undone.

If you perform a number of edits, you can undo them back to any point in time, as long as they occurred after the last time you saved. Using Redo, you can reclaim edits that were undone, allowing you to compare your file before and after a series of edits. Multiple levels of undo and redo have long been a feature of several high-end graphics programs. I'm very glad to see this useful capability implemented in audio software.

But wait, there's more! As you make edits, they're saved in a list (see **Fig. 3**). The Edits list includes each edit operation in succession, the time it occurred, and the portion of the file it affected. You can click on any item in the list and select Revert to Item to return to the state before subsequent edits were made.

If you change your mind, you can either use the Redo command to reclaim

GET COMPLETE, PRECISE CONTROL OF ANY MIDI DEVICE OR SEQUENCER.

Starr's MIDI controllers give guitar and bass players the MIDI composition and performance power that guitar synths have only promised.

Imagine being able to really play pedal steel, 5 string banjo, Middle Eastern flutes, African talking drums, authentic-sounding Asian stringed instruments or powerful orchestral sweeps.

At the touch of a few buttons you can get 8 octaves on the controller neck, play 24 note chords with two fingers, produce stunning percussion effects —

and you're just scratching the surface.

With zero delay, zero conversion error, and lots of built-in processor power, the Starr is a natural for sophisticated music composition.

Get one custom built to your specifications — then go out and scare some keyboard players.

Starr Labs
http://www.catalog.com/starrlab
1717 5th Ave. • San Diego • CA • 92101
+1 619-233-6715 • +1 619-233-1231 [FAX]

circle #586 on reader service card

NEW!

Make waves on your PC... Lots of 'em!

Introducing WaveCenter, the affordable multichannel digital audio and MIDI solution for the PC.

Whether you're just getting started with hard disk recording or you're a seasoned pro, WaveCenter™ was made for you. With ADAT, S/PDIF and MIDI interfaces, it's got all the right connections to be at the center of your PC recording studio.

The direct route to hard disk recording

Since WaveCenter is all digital, you can use your existing ADAT® or DAT for quiet A/D and D/A conversions, away from the PC's nasty electrical environment. If you want hi-res, team up your favorite external converters with WaveCenter's 24-bit mode for ultra-clean recordings.

Your PC's digital link to ADAT, DAT, CD...

If you're already using an ADAT you're about to enter a new world of convenience and flexibility. Use WaveCenter to easily transfer 8-channel digital recordings between your ADAT and PC. Then use your favorite hard disk editing software to rearrange your audio. Compress or expand it. Add digital EQ and effects. Just generally go nuts. (Incidentally, while you're doing all this fancy stuff, you can use the ADAT's D/A converters to hear what you're doing—cool!) When everything is just right, copy your completed masterpiece back to an industry-standard ADAT tape, and take it with you. Rinse. Repeat.

COOL BOARD $698 COOL DEAL!

And lots of MIDI too.

Along with all this great digital audio stuff, let's not forget all those racks of MIDI gear you already own. WaveCenter's MIDI input and 3 MIDI outputs will have your synths and drum machine singing along. Did we mention real-time S/PDIF↔ADAT format conversion? And S/PDIF electrical↔optical conversion? 4-channel S/PDIF output? Digital input monitoring? Good. All this comes on an ISA card that requires just one slot in your Windows®95 Pentium or 486. Can you stand it? Call now!

adat OPTICAL

FRONTIER DESIGN GROUP

ADAT is a registered trademark of Alesis Corporation. Windows 95 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WaveCenter is a trademark of Frontier Design Group.

1·800·928·3236 (outside USA 1·603·448·6283) **or http://www.FrontierDesign.com**

SPEIR MUSIC CO.

800•219•3281

510 S. Garland Ave. Garland, TX 75040

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES!

New/Used • M-F 9-7, Sat. 9-6

All Major Credit Cards

Customer Service 214-494-1601

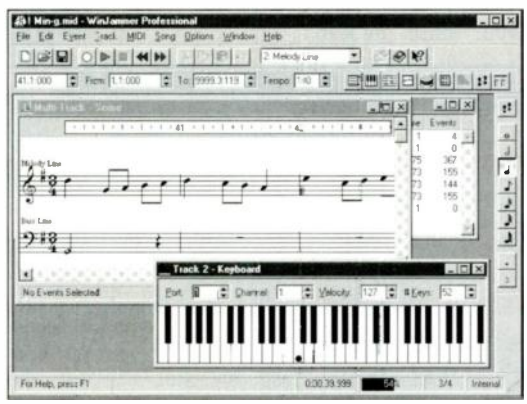
circle #584 on reader service card

circle #605 on reader service card

Looking for a sequencer for Windows 95?

WinJammer Professional

Version 5.0 is the answer!



WinJammer Professional has always been the friendliest, most powerful MIDI Sequencer around. Now it has the added distinction of being a true 32-bit sequencer for Windows 95 and Windows NT! No other sequencer has a more complete set of features and nothing is easier to use! Whether you're a professional or a beginner, *WinJammer Professional Version 5.0* makes it simple to record, enter and edit music–for only $199.95.

WinJammer Software Ltd., 69 Rancliffe Road, Oakville, ON L6H 1B1
Ph: 905 842-3708 • Fax: 905 842-2732 • CompuServe: GO WINJAMMER
Web Page: http://www.winjammer. com/winjammer

the edits you eliminated one at a time, or you can open the Edits window again to revert to any edit in the list. However, if you make any new edits in the meantime, you lose the ability to redo anything that came between the edit to which you reverted and the most recent edit. The Edits list is an intuitive means of implementing multiple undos, and I hope other programs adopt this method. When you save your work, the Edits list is wiped clean.

Even simple edits like cut and paste exhibit a new twist when Blending is enabled. Blending creates a crossfade at splice points that lasts for a user-defined length of time. The intention here is to prevent abrupt changes when material is deleted or moved from one location to another. Blending is turned on and off with a small icon (the only cryptic icon in *Peak*) in the lower left corner of the Audio Document window. In addition, the Blending Envelope can be edited to determine the shape of the crossfade.

Exporting Regions is a very useful feature. I used it on a voiceover project in which I had to extract individual phrases from a single sound file into separate files to import into Macromedia *Director*. The first step was to place and name markers at the beginning

Product Summary

PRODUCT:
Peak 1.10 audio-editing software

PRICE:
$499

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
68030 or better Macintosh with an audio input; 8 MB RAM (16 MB for Power Macs); System 7.1 or later; Sound Manager 3.0 or later; hard drive with 18 ms or faster seek time

MANUFACTURER:
Berkley Integrated Audio Software, Inc.
tel. and fax (415) 331-2446
e-mail sales@bias-inc.com
Web www.bias-inc.com

CIRCLE #440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

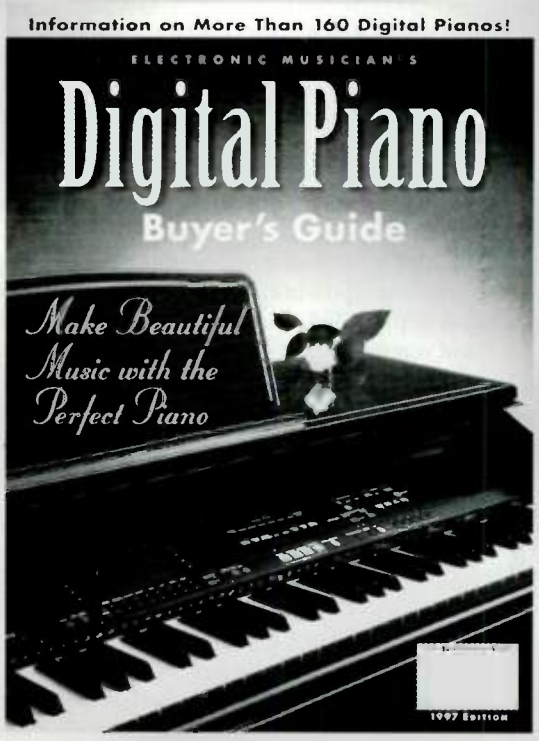
EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5
FEATURES	● ● ●
EASE OF USE	● ● ● ●
DOCUMENTATION	● ● ● ●
VALUE	● ● ● ●

When Is a Piano More Than a Piano?

Today's digital pianos give you everything you'd demand from a fine acoustic piano— and more!

In addition to sound and feel that compare with acoustic models, the new digital pianos offer more: MIDI capabilities, portability, headphone compatability, and even built-in educational help. They're great for professional or home performance and recording—and best of all, they never need tuning.

Electronic Musician's 1997 ***Digital Piano Buyer's Guide*** is filled with information about this year's upright, grand and portable digital pianos and acoustic MIDI pianos, including comparative charts and advice on choosing the right keyboard for your musical needs. You'll find information on:



- Grands, Uprights & Portables
- Setting Up & Accessorizing
- Easy Computer Connections
- Sequencing & Notation Basics
- Fun Educational Software
- Exploring music on the Internet

The 1997 *Digital Piano Buyer's Guide* is the only complete guide to the new digital pianos. Call toll-free today to order your copy!

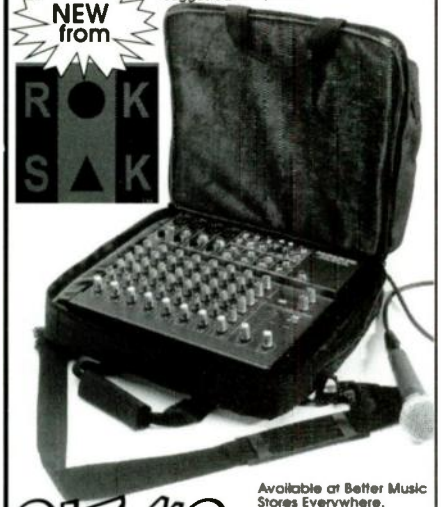
NOW ONLINE! http://www.dpbg.com

To Order, Call Toll-Free: (800) 233-9604

SPECIAL OFFER FOR EM READERS: Mention this ad when you order the *1997 Digital Piano Buyer's Guide* through Mix Bookshelf and pay only $4.95 per copy—we'll cover all shipping & handling costs! Call (800) 233-9604 or write to: Mix Bookshelf, c/o Whitehurst and Clark, Inc., 100 Newfield Avenue, Edison, NJ 08837-3817

Electronic Musician

Heavy-duty, water-resistant Cordura shell, 10mm padding, reinforced shoulder straps and zippers, *Two* external accessory pouches and a plush Velour lining, all for less than $29.95! Professional quality gig-bags for every musical instrument and device imaginable, starting at only $21.95.
Who Makes This Case?
Rok Sak...
...of course!
RS-1213 Gizmo Bag for the Mackie 1202
Suggested List: $25.95
NEW from ROK SAK



GIZMO BAGS!
Available at Better Music Stores Everywhere.
For add'l info, contact Music Industries Corp.
99 Tulip Ave.,
Floral Park, NY 11001
Tel: 516-352-4110
fax: 516-352-0754

circle #570 on reader service card

circle #510 on reader service card

ARE YOU FRUSTRATED WITH MANUALS?
Learn *fast and easy* with video training!
SOFTWARE VIDEO TRAINING
Cakewalk
Band-In-A-Box
Master Tracks Pro
Performer
Cubase
Sequencing Drums
Finale
Encore
MusicTime
MIDI
Digital Audio
...and more!
HARDWARE VIDEO TRAINING
Korg M1
Korg X3
Korg X5
Korg Prophecy
Korg Trinity
Roland JV-90
Roland G-800
Yamaha QY20
Home Recording
...and more!
Ask about our Internet & Win 95 videos!
Call today for FREE catalog!
AVI Advanced Video Instruction 1-800-650-2427
Tel 210-828-9282 Fax 210-828-9585

and end of each phrase. The Export Regions dialog box lets you select only Regions with names that do or don't contain user-specified text, so I could include only Regions with the word "Start" in their names and exclude Regions with the word "End." You can also specify the file path, bit resolution, and sample rate of the extracted files. When you save the resulting file, you can specify its file format.

Version 1.10 of *Peak* features seventeen different editing commands in the DSP submenu, ranging from simple to complex. The simple ones need no explanation, including Fade In, Fade Out, Normalize, Reverse, and Sample Rate Conversion. Others, such as Phase Vocoder, are a little more obscure. Phase Vocoder sounds exotic, but it's just the name of the resynthesis algorithm used for pitch shifting and time compression/expansion (see **Fig. 4**). This lets you change a selection's pitch and length independently. Change Duration can also change length without changing pitch and includes some advanced tempo options.

A Repair Clicks function lets you find and remove clicks from noisy audio material, such as a scratchy LP. This function works a lot like Find and Replace in a word processor. Unfortunately, my computer froze up while using Repair Clicks.

An amplitude envelope can be applied to any of the selections with either Amplitude Fit or Gain Envelope. Amplitude Fit normalizes all parts of a waveform within an envelope's contour, and Gain Envelope lets you apply an envelope with both amplification and attenuation. To find the portion of a waveform with the greatest amplitude, you just issue the Find Peak command. The Threshold command automatically inserts markers based on changes in amplitude level.

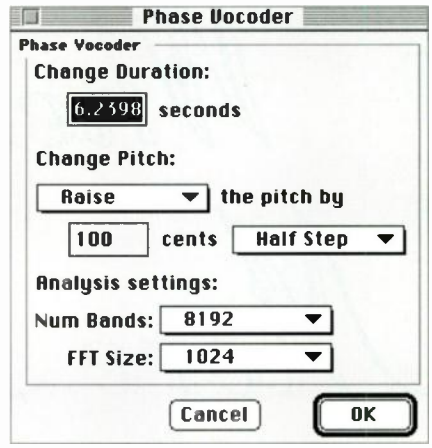


FIG. 4: The Phase Vocoder is one way to change the pitch or duration of a waveform.

EFFECTS

For years, I've been saying that digital effects processing is reaching the point where the biggest constraint on developing new effects is conceptualizing them. BIAS has come up with a few new ideas. Probably the best of these is called Convolution. To use Convolution, copy a sound to the Clipboard, select another sound, and choose Convolve from the Clipboard submenu. This combines the spectral characteristics of the sounds. Sometimes the results are predictable, and sometimes they are a complete surprise.

Convolution is related to but different from ring modulation, which can be applied with the Modulate command to create harmonically complex, metallic textures. Rappify is a type of resonant, dynamic filtering that reduces a waveform to its basic rhythmic elements. Reverse Boomerang turns a waveform backward and mixes it with the original. The result has interesting rhythmic possibilities and sometimes sounds like turning a sound inside out.

There are no delay or reverb effects, so you will have to rely on plug-ins to provide these processing functions. Fortunately, a good selection of *Premiere*-compatible audio effects plug-ins can be found. To get you started, a number of InVision and Waves demo plug-ins are included with *Peak*. These provide reverb, compression, flanging, equalization, tremolo, delay effects, and more.

When you apply an effect from the Premiere Plug-Ins submenu, you can hear a preview of any length (depending on RAM) before you finalize the change. A Premiere Envelope dialog lets you control the onset of the plug-in effect.

IN THE LOOP

Like other audio editors, *Peak* allows you to loop any portion of an audio file. There can be only one loop per file, and it can't be less than 256 samples long. The easiest way to create a loop is to select a portion of the waveform and choose Loop This Selection from the Actions menu. To hear the loop, press the Loop button in the

Transport window, select Use Loop in Playback from the Preferences menu, or just type Command-L.

You can adjust the loop points while the file is playing, which lets you fine-tune them by ear; every audio editor should do this. If you hold down the Option key while dragging one loop marker, both loop markers move together. The start and end points of the loop are crossfaded if Blending is enabled, and you can also crossfade the loop points by selecting Crossfade Loop from the Actions menu.

Another means of creating a loop is called Loop Surfing. When you turn

▼

If you've used another editor, you'll easily figure this one out.

on Loop Surfing, a dialog box appears that lets you type in the tempo and the number of beats you want in the loop. *Peak* automatically creates a loop of the specified length, beginning at the insertion point or the beginning of a selection. There's nothing to ensure that the loop points match up to make a seamless loop, so you'll probably have to tweak it manually.

In fact, there's no Loop window at all. Most sound editors provide a window that zooms in on the loop start and end points, displaying them side by side so you can match their instantaneous amplitudes. If the start point is above zero and the end point is below it, you hear a click unless there's some serious crossfading. A Loop window would let you align these points. *SoundEdit 16* comes with a Loop Tuner plug-in, so I hope someone creates or has created a similar plug-in that works with *Peak*.

SAMPLER SUPPORT

Peak communicates with Ensoniq samplers via either MIDI or a dedicated SCSI driver, and the program's Ensoniq sampler support is the best I've seen. BIAS's Steve Berkley used to work for Ensoniq, so he has an intimate knowledge of Ensoniq operating systems. When *Peak* requests information

circle #598 on reader service card

circle #604 on reader service card

ADVERTISER INDEX

Advertiser	Reader Service #	Page
Acoustic Sciences Corporation (ASC)	505	147
AKG	502	101
Alesis (MidiVerb 4)	503	25
Alesis (QS7)	504	97
Altech	578	78
American Educational Music Publications	501	160-161
American Pro Digital (APD)	506	154
Anthion	507	146
Aphex Systems	508	83
Applied Research & Technology (A.R.T.)	509	85
AVI	510	136
AVM Technologies	511	39
CAD	518	65
Cakewalk Music Software	512	119
Cakewalk Music Software #2	513	121
Cakewalk Music Software #3	514	123
Caruso Music	515	141
Computers & Music	616	151
Digidesign	•	44-45
Digital Piano Buyers Guide	•	135
DigiTech	516	127
Disc Makers	517	77
Discount Distributors	618	148
DOD	615	23
Ebtech	519	150
Electro-Voice (T-Series)	520	20
Electro-Voice (RE200)	521	129
Emagic	522	17
Emagic (ZAP)	523	67
Ensoniq	524	7
Europadisk	525	108
Eventide	526	130
Fatar/Music Industries	569	34
Frontier Design Group	•	133
Genelec	527	33
General Music	528	89
Guitar Center	529	118
Hohner Midia	530	150
Imaja	531	157
Innovative Quality Systems	532	143
Justonic Tuning	533	70
Justonic Tuning #2	534	71
Kawai	535	81
Keyfax Software	536	155
Korg (Trinity)	537	29
Korg (N Series)	538	31
Kurzweil Music Systems	539	171
Leigh's Computers	540	155
Lexicon	541	111
Mackie Designs (HR824)	542	57
Mackie Designs (8•Bus)	543	2-3
Macromedia	544	91
Mark of the Unicorn	545	172
Mediamagix	617	73
Metalithic Systems	546	82
MiBAC Music Software	547	157
Microboards of America	548	110
MIDIMAN	549	125
Midisoft	550	113
Mission Recording & Audio	551	156
Mix Bookshelf	611	152, 158, 159
Motion Sound	552	68
Musitek	553	39
Musician's Friend	554	103
Nikon	555	54
NRG Research	556	131
Oberlin College Cons. of Music	557	154
Opcode	558	88
Pandemonium	559	99
PG Music (PowerTracks Pro)	561	79
PG Music (Band-In-A-Box)	560	144-145
Pioneer	562	53
Polygram Records	563	61
Polygram Records #2	564	149
Power Technology	565	93
QCA	566	146
QSC Audio Products	567	107
Quik Lok/Music Industries	568	109
Rhythm City	571	114
Rich Music	572	149
Rock 'n Rhythm	574	142
Rok Sak/Music Industries	570	136
Roland (PMA-5)	576	12-13
Roland (XP-50)	577	58
Roland (A-90EX)	575	116
Sam Ash Music Stores	•	131
Sion Software	579	148
Sonic Foundry	580	69
Soundcraft	581	47
Sound Quest	582	102
Soundtrek	583	105
Speir Music	584	134
Spirit	585	19
Starr Labs	586	132
Steinberg North America	587	115
Sunhawk	588	153
Sweetwater Sound	589	9
Sweetwater Sound #2	590	34/35
TASCAM (M1600)	610	66
TASCAM (Digital Portastudio)	591	95
TASCAM (Cassette Decks)	592	120
TASCAM (DA-38)	593	10-11
Taxi	594	87
TerraTec USA	595	86
THAT	596	38
Tune 1000	597	114
Thoroughbred Music	598	137
Vestax Musical Electronics	599	100
Voyetra	600	72
West L.A. Music	601	147
Whirlwind	602	37
Whisper Room	603	156
Wildcat Canyon Software	604	137
WinJammer	605	134
World Records Group	626	158
Yamaha	607	50-51
Zefiro Acoustics	608	106

RATE THE ARTICLES IN THIS ISSUE!

January 1997

We want to know what you think of the articles in *Electronic Musician*! Now you can use your reader service card to give us feedback about **EM**'s editorial coverage. We have assigned a rating number to each of the main articles in this issue. Please select a rating for each article and circle the appropriate number on your reader service card:

Please select ONE rating number per article	Very Helpful	Somewhat Helpful	Not Helpful	Didn't Read
A. "The Phantom of the Brain Opera," p. 26	701	702	703	704
B. "Cover Story: 1997 Editors' Choice," p. 40	705	706	707	708
C. "Production Values: The Little Demo that Could," p. 62	709	710	711	712
D. "Polishing Your Image," p. 74	713	714	715	716
E. "Recording Musician: Mixing Background Vocals," p. 84	717	718	719	720
F. "Working Musician: Resources for Women in Music," p. 96	721	722	723	724

FIG. 5: Instruments within an Ensoniq sampler are listed in a hierarchical order. The keyboard at the bottom of the window indicates the root note and key range of the selected sample.

from the sampler, the Ensoniq Sampler dialog box shows instruments in a hierarchical menu with layers and wavesamples (see **Fig. 5**). When you click on a wavesample in the list, *Peak* displays its name, size, and panning information. In addition, the root key and key range are shown on a little graphic keyboard.

Wavesamples can be transferred from the sampler to the computer by selecting them and choosing Receive Sample from the List menu in the Ensoniq Sampler dialog box. Transfer doesn't start until you click the Begin button, so it's possible to select multiple sounds by Shift-clicking to batch-transfer them one after another. Changing the key range or panning of a wavesample is just a matter of pointing and clicking. You can also rename instruments and create new layers.

Peak can exchange samples via SCSI with samplers that support the SCSI Musical Data Interchange protocol (SMDI), including the Peavey SP, Kurzweil K2000/K2500, and E-mu e-64, ESI-32, and EIV. However, although SMDI allows you to transfer the basic samples and keymaps between a computer and a sampler, it cannot transfer sampler-specific parameters. To do that, you would need specific SCSI drivers for each sampler. Although *Peak* has such drivers for Ensoniq samplers, it does not provide similar support for other samplers. Roland and Akai sampler owners are out in the cold because their machines don't support the SMDI protocol, either.

Samples can be transferred to and from your sampler via SMDI by typing in the sample number and clicking on the Send or Receive buttons. In addition, Plus and Minus buttons scroll through samples in the sampler. A Get Info button requests the sample's name, rate, size, bit resolution, loop points, and whether it's stereo or mono.

This is one advantage that Passport's *Alchemy* retains over *Peak; Alchemy* directly supports virtually all of the more popular samplers via SCSI. I also wish *Peak* supported the MIDI Sample Dump Standard, but this is a good start.

To transfer sounds between *Peak* and a sampler, Opcode's OMS system extension must be running on your computer. Because I use Mark of the Unicorn's *Performer* sequencer, I use FreeMIDI instead of OMS. FreeMIDI includes an OMS emulator for software that requires OMS, but it didn't work with *Peak*. The samplers showed up in the pop-up menu, but I received errors whenever I tried a transfer. Once I turned off FreeMIDI and installed and configured OMS, I could select a sampler and successfully exchange sounds.

DOCUMENTATION AND GOODIES

The User's Guide is well written and comprehensive, and it does a good job of explaining most concepts. In addition to the manual, there's a supplementary guide to the Accessory Paks (which are extensions beyond the basic functions), a Read Me file that details every upgraded feature in every version of *Peak*, and an application called *Peak 1.10 Guide* that describes the latest features not covered in the printed documentation.

There are Help files on twenty subjects, ranging from configuring sound to using plug-ins. Pop-up Balloon Help presently works with only about half the menu items. If that's not enough, BIAS' Web site is an excellent source of information, upgrades, companion software, and links to related sites.

In addition to the demo plug-ins, a few other goodies can be found on the installation disks. One of these is *Audio Stamper*, a drag-and-drop application that enters text into an audio file's Get Info box in the Finder, including its file type, sample rate, duration, and so on. *Peak* also supports Apple Events, making it possible to automate various tasks and play sounds from within other applications; two *FileMaker Pro* templates are included to illustrate this capability. Finally, a handful of sound files are thrown in for good measure. If you log on to BIAS' Web site, you'll find a *HyperCard*-based audio database and the tools to develop audio plug-ins.

CONCLUSIONS

Peak fills an important niche in the electronic musician's suite of software tools, especially if you use one of the supported samplers. As more samplers are added (e.g., Akai, Roland, etc.), I'm sure its user base will grow.

This program has a lot going for it: unlimited undo/redo, audio CD sampling, plug-in extendibility, audible loop editing, unlimited markers, audio scrubbing—it's an impressive feature list. If I could change anything about the user interface, there would be more menus on the menu bar and fewer submenus. DSP and Premiere Plug-Ins, for example, should be menus unto themselves rather than branching from the Actions menu. A clipping indicator would be even more important.

I'd love to say that *Peak* is bug-free, but it isn't. Its problems aren't serious, though. I've used four different revisions, and they all have annoying little quirks that make them difficult to work with at times. Of course, it's possible that the specific bugs mentioned here will be gone by the time you read this.

Peak is well conceived, and I'm sure it will someday be the audio editor for the rest of us. But in the meantime, users must put up with the occasional unexpected system error. Still, it's a useful program, and there's nothing else quite like it. With only slight reservations, I recommend it highly, especially if you own one of the supported samplers.

Geary Yelton *is trying to spend fewer than 72 hours a week in front of a computer, leaving more time for hiking in the mountains and kayaking with his daughter Marisa.*

Opcode Vision 2.5 (Win)

By Dennis Miller

The leading Mac sequencer goes cross-platform.

Of the long-standing Macintosh programs that are now finding their way to the PC, none has been more eagerly anticipated than Opcode's best-selling sequencer, *Vision*. In its initial Windows release (version 1.4), *Vision* had little impact. But the new, mostly Windows-compliant version 2.5 has become a serious player with much to offer.

Opcode's 99-track, professional sequencer boasts powerful real-time capabilities and a multilevel architecture in which entire multitrack sequences can be nested within other sequences. The program can be extensively customized, and its editing features are fairly comprehensive. *Vision* requires Opcode's OMS (Open Music System; included) system extension, which keeps compatible software informed about the equipment in your studio.

The program lists for $299, putting it in the upper-mid category for sequencers of its type. Yet the program has several shortcomings that could be significant, depending on the type of work you do. For example, it only has simple, entry-level notation functions, and it fails to support a number of standard Windows interface features. In addition, there's no support for audio. This is particularly ironic because Opcode is the recognized leader in audio and MIDI integration on the Macintosh. Its best-selling *Studio Vision Pro* set the standard, and *Vision* 3.0 for Mac supports digital audio using Sound Manager on the Power Macintosh.

As a MIDI-only sequencer, *Vision* doesn't place huge demands on your system. It operates under Windows 3.1 or Windows 95. An 80486/66 PC should provide acceptable performance, but the manufacturer recommends at least a Pentium 75 with 12 MB of RAM.

OMS

Having proven itself on the Macintosh, OMS has now moved to the PC. This system extension acts like an information clearing house for all the equipment in your studio, telling compatible MIDI software what gear you have installed, which interface port and MIDI channel everything is on, and what patches are available in each piece of equipment.

This approach lets you work intuitively; you never have to worry about channels and ports, and you can call up device programs by name, only dealing with Program Change numbers when you wish to. When you add or delete MIDI gear, you simply update your OMS Setup, and all OMS-compatible MIDI software will automatically address the revised system.

However, *Vision* is currently the only Windows program that works with OMS. Opcode has not ported its OMS-compatible *Galaxy* universal patch librarian or *MAX* MIDI programming environment to Windows (at least, not yet), and there are no indications that other PC-software developers intend to support OMS. Therefore, OMS is obviously far less useful on the PC than on the Mac, where part of its purpose is to provide central timing services for MIDI software and route MIDI data between compatible programs from several vendors.

A while back, Opcode and Microsoft announced that they intended to integrate Open Music System into future versions of Windows. However, Microsoft has not made a definite, public commitment to this plan, and there is no word on when, or even whether, it will really happen.

TRACK OVERVIEW

Vision's main screen resembles many Windows sequencers, offering a Track Selection area for viewing and editing track parameters and a Track Overview for working with MIDI data (see **Fig. 1**). Across the top of the screen are a series of menu options, most of which can be accessed by keyboard shortcuts.

Rather than limit you to a single view of your data, Opcode's *Vision* lets you represent your music three different ways in the Track Overview. One alternative is to view chunks of data as Phrases, which are continuous horizontal bars. You tell *Vision* how to break the data into Phrases by specifying the amount of silence that must exist before a new Phrase is created, which helps make editing data a more intuitive process. This Silence Threshold can range from an eighth note to sixteen measures long.

If you prefer, you can view the data as Blocks of a user-selectable, fixed length, such as four beats or eight measures. The final option shows the entire track as one continuous segment.

With any of these choices, *Vision* displays a representation of the actual data in the track, letting you see exactly

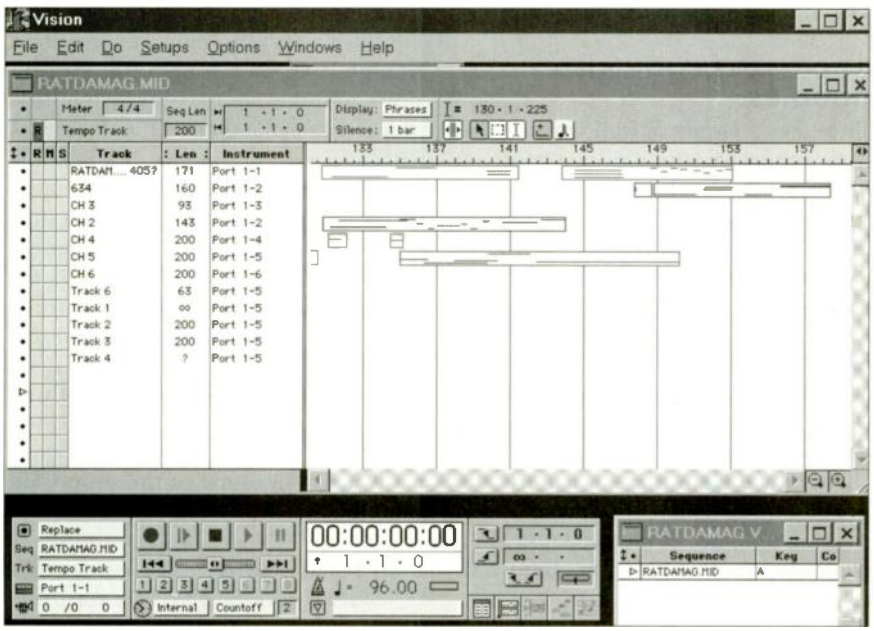


FIG. 1: *Vision*'s main Track Overview displays track parameters on the left and MIDI data on the right.

where a controller curve peaks or where the last note in a Phrase is. The program also offers the most zoom options I've ever seen, ranging from just over a single beat to 999 measures—the program's maximum track length—on a single screen.

You'll also see the Control Bar at startup. This movable window contains tape-transport controls, icons for moving directly to the main work areas, eight locator buttons, and icons for selecting the current track and patch.

Unfortunately, although this all-important window cannot be closed, it disappears into the background when you open any of the work screens. An "always on top" option would be especially handy to keep the Control Bar around at all times. And while you can Control-Alt-click on any screen and get a list of all open windows, it would be useful if *Vision* offered the standard Windows Tile and Cascade All Open Windows options.

MIDIKeys

MIDI Event	Device	Chan	Function
General	Port 1	1	MIDI Shift
Mod Wheel	Port 1	1	Erase
D3	Port 1	2	Repeat
E4	Port 1	2	Extend
C4	Port 1	1	ctrl- c
E4	Port 1	1	ctrl- r
G4	Port 1	1	ctrlshift- q
	Port 1	2	ctrlshift- a
Ext FX Depth	Port 1	3	tab
Chorus Depth	Port 1	3	q
Foot Ctl	Port 1	3	pgup
(Control 72)	Port 1	3	[+]
C4	Port 1	4	ctrl alt - a
E4	Port 1	4	ctrlshift- s
F4	Port 1	4	ctrlshift- a
G4	Port 1	4	ctrlshift- c
A4	Port 1	4	ctrl- z
C4	Port 1	8	esc

FIG. 2: The MIDIKeys window lets you control *Vision* from a remote MIDI keyboard by assigning MIDI messages to trigger various functions.

OTHER WORK AREAS

Vision's other main work areas are the Graphic window, where you'll find the familiar piano-roll view; a List window for viewing your data as text in an event list; and a Notation window that can display an unlimited number of tracks. You can have more than one sequence open at a time; all open sequences are

THE PROJECT STUDIO EXPERTS

WORLDWIDE DELIVERY

- DIGITAL & ANALOG MULTITRACKS & CONSOLES
- EFFECTS, MONITORS, MICS & PRE-AMPS
- KEYBOARDS, GUITARS & ELECTRONIC PERCUSSION

THE LARGEST SELECTION OF THE BEST PRODUCTS IN THE BUSINESS

Trade - Ins Welcome
Financing Available
67 Years In Business

FREE PROFESSIONAL ADVICE

CARUSO MUSIC

94 State Street • New London, CT 06320 USA • Fax: 860-442-0463 • E-mail: sales@caruso.net • http://www.caruso.net

CALL NOW 860-442-9600

CALL TODAY, YOU MAY BE PRE-APPROVED FOR A $20,000 LINE OF CREDIT ACCOUNT

circle #515 on reader service card

listed in the Sequence window.

Vision includes several virtual mixers that provide up to 224 programmable faders. These faders can send any MIDI continuous controller message except Pitch Bend and Aftertouch to any attached device on any channel. You can control the faders with the mouse or an external MIDI controller, and fader moves are recorded into the current sequence. You can even group faders so that several faders are controlled from the same external MIDI device. (This lets you simultaneously send multiple MIDI messages using one external control device.)

There are 32 faders in the Faders window, but you can also use up to four Console windows to increase the number of available faders. Each Console window contains 24 tracks, and each track has two programmable faders (which default to Pan and Volume). If you use all four Console windows, you have 192 faders in addition to 32 in the main Faders window.

The Instruments window lets you name tracks (which you can also do in the main screen). Another interesting feature is the Input Map. Instrument input mapping provides a lot of flexibility by allowing you to use multiple MIDI controllers, record from another sequencer, and split the output of your MIDI controller. For example, this lets

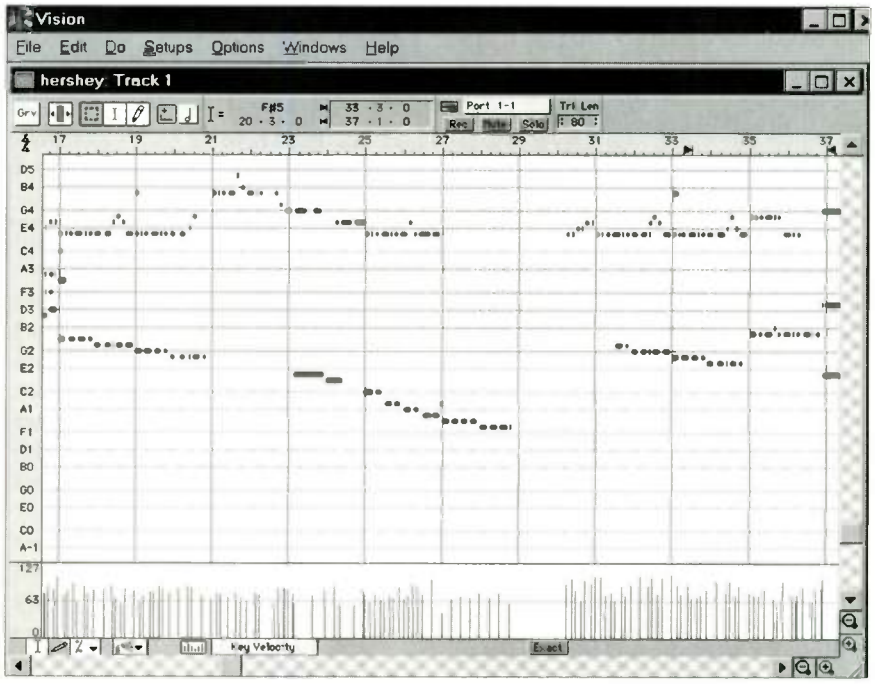


FIG. 3: Many types of MIDI data can be entered or edited in the Strip Chart.

And you thought our selection and service were
Unbelievable!

MAGIC

For the world's largest selection of electronic instruments, guitars and accessories, ready for immediate delivery.... Call us today for special prices or a free catalog.

We perform...so you can perform!

OUR PRICES ARE MAGIC TOO!

TOLL FREE *1•800•348•5003*
LOCAL *1•219•272•8266*

Rock 'n Rhythm
a division of
the Woodwind & the Brasswind
19880 State Line Rd. South Bend, IN 46637

circle #574 on reader service card

you redirect every octave on your controller to a different MIDI channel and sound source.

In general, I like *Vision*'s interface but with some reservations. For instance, similar functions are sometimes spread among too many different areas. There are several places where you can alter track data while it plays back without making a permanent change. You preview track quantizing from the main Track screen, but previewing a Velocity change or key change is done in the MIDI Instruments window. I prefer the approach of *Cubase* or *Cakewalk*, where all of the preview functions are available from a single window.

RECORDING

Like most sequencers, *Vision* supports real-time and step-time recording. The recording options include punch in and out as well as overdub and replace, but there's no way to insert data as you can in Steinberg's *Cubase*. Most recording options are easily accessible via keyboard shortcuts or a pop-up menu on the Control bar, and you can also initiate recording from a remote MIDI keyboard.

Although you can record multiple MIDI channels into a single track, you cannot record directly into multiple tracks at once or change tracks while recording, except in Loop mode. Fortunately, you can easily break a multichannel track into multiple tracks with a single command.

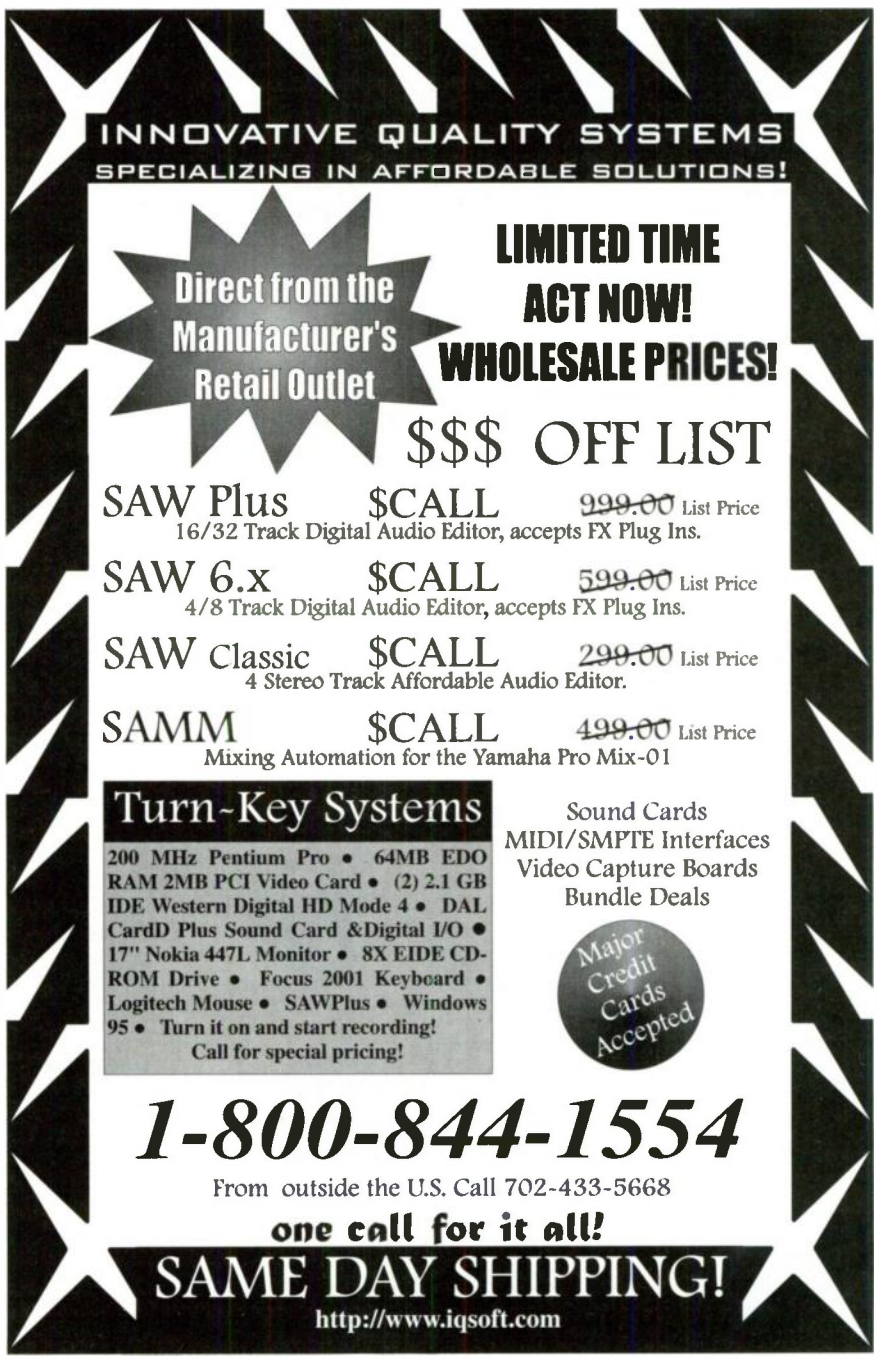
Vision offers several loop-recording options that make building drum patterns or other layered textures especially easy. You simply set the in and out point on the Control bar, toggle the Loop switch, and then select Overdub mode (the logical choice for this type of operation). The program records to the end of the loop range, returns to the beginning of the range, and continues to record as you add layers.

The handy MIDIKeys feature can be used with loop recording to create elaborate patterns of repeated notes directly from your keyboard controller. If you enable loop recording and then open the MIDIKeys window, you'll find a screen that allows you to control *Vision*'s functions using MIDI notes or controllers (see **Fig. 2**). There are four preexisting MIDIKeys with preset functions, and you can create an unlimited number of your own.

One preset MIDIKey, called Repeat, lets you fill an area with a repeating note whose duration you have set in the Quantize Input window. If you assign a MIDI Note On message to trigger the Repeat function, the program generates a continuous stream of whatever note you play for as long as you hold the key down. The repeat rate is programmable, and you can change the quantization setting while recording. Make sure to use the Enter key on the numeric keypad to enter values, rather than the Return key, which is mapped to the Stop command.

The step-recording options offer the usual fare and let you set the size, duration, and Velocity of every note. You can also enter chords by holding down the sustain pedal on your keyboard. Note Velocity can remain fixed or reflect the actual Velocity of each note you play.

A similar option lets you determine whether a note's duration is fixed, a percentage of the step size you've indicated, or the length of the note you play. You can also leave a fixed-length gap between attack points, which means



circle #532 on reader service card

NEW! **UPGRADE TODAY!!!**

WINDOWS 95, 3.1 & 3.11 FRIENDLY

ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN 1995 EDITORS CHOICE

BAND-IN-A-BOX™

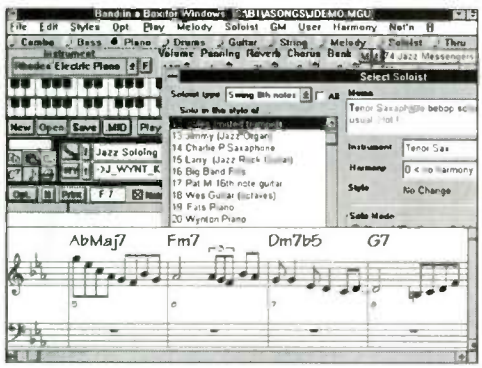
VERSION 7.0 FOR WINDOWS

INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE FOR IBM (WINDOWS/DOS) *

(NOTE: MACINTOSH available in Ver 6, ATARI Band-in-a-Box available only in Ver. 5)*

Version 7 for Windows is here. Automatic Accompaniment has arrived!

Type in the chords to any song, using standard chord symbols like C or Fm7b5, choose the style you'd like and Band-in-a-Box does the rest... Automatically generating professional quality five instrument accompaniment of bass, drums, piano, guitar & strings in a wide variety of styles.



100 STYLES INCLUDED WITH PRO VERSION. *Jazz Swing • Bossa • Country • Ethnic • Blues Shuffle Blues Straight • Waltz • Pop Ballad • Reggae • Shuffle Rock • Light Rock • Medium Rock Heavy Rock • Miami Sound • Milly Pop • Funk • Jazz Waltz • Rhumba • Cha Cha • Bouncy 12/8 Irish • Pop Ballad 12/8 • Country (triplet) • and 75 more!*

BUILT-IN SEQUENCER ALLOWS YOU TO RECORD OR EDIT MELODIES.

BUILT-IN STYLEMAKER™. *You can create your own 5 instrument styles using the* ***StyleMaker*** *section of the program.*

SUPPORT FOR OVER 70 SYNTHS BUILT-IN. *Drum & patch maps included for over 70 popular synths. General MIDI, Roland GS & SoundBlaster soundcard support included.*

STANDARD MUSIC NOTATION *and leadsheet printout of chords, melody and lyrics. Enter your songs in standard notation & print out a standard lead sheet of chords, melody and lyrics.*

AUTOMATIC HARMONIZATION. *You can select from over 100 harmonies to harmonize the melody track, or harmonize what you play along in real time. Play along in "SuperSax" harmony, or harmonize the melody with "Shearing Quintet". Create your own harmonies or edit our harmonies.*

NEW! Additional features in Windows Version 7.0

Band-in-a-Box 7.0 for Windows breaks new ground with over 60 new features!

Band-in-a-Box 7.0 is here! This major upgrade includes over 60 new features. We've added a an amazing new feature called "Automatic Soloing". Choose the type of soloist you'd like (from 100 available) and the program creates and plays a solo in that style, along to any song! Or create your own soloists. This is hot! These solos are of the highest professional quality, rivaling solos played by great musicians! And there's lots more in 7.0 – improved notation, step time/notation edit of StyleMaker patterns, style changes at any bar, scroll ahead option for notation, improved synth support, over 60 new features in all!

OUR CUSTOMERS LOVE VERSION 7.0 FOR WINDOWS!

"Wow! The soloing sounds amazing... how can it do that?"
"I love the notation improvements."
"Another winner – thanks!"
"You guys have added everything I wanted."

"Band-in-a-Box is an amazing program"
Keyboard Magazine

"I am in awe. I didn't think that such an incredible program could even exist. This software is a dream come true."
PC Journal

– FINALIST –
PC Magazine Award
for Technical Excellence

After Hours/Entertainment
Band-in-a-Box - PG Music

DownBeat – the #1 Jazz Magazine says...
"Band-in-a-Box is the most significant contribution to Jazz Education since Jamey Abersold Records."

BAND-IN-A-BOX PRICES

NEW CUSTOMERS (IBM/Macintosh/Atari*)

Band-In-A-Box Pro *(first time purchase)* $88
Version 7, Styles Disks 1-3, Harmonies Disk 1 + Soloists Disk 1

SUPERPAK *(first time purchase)* $147
The SuperPAK includes Pro version 7, Styles Disks 1-5, Harmonies Disk 1 + Soloists Disk 1

ULTRAPAK *(first time purchase)* $189
The UltraPAK includes Pro version 7, Styles Disks 1-8, Harmonies Disk 1 + Soloists Disk 1

(MACINTOSH Band-in-a-Box available in Version 6; ATARI available only in Version 5)*

ADD-ONS

Styles Disk #4 ..... $29
Styles Disk #5 ..... $29
Styles Disk #6 ..... $29
Styles Disk #7 ..... $29
Styles Disk #8 *(included with Version 7 upgrade)* $29
MIDI-FakeBook *(100 songs on disk)* $29

UPGRADES

Regular Upgrade to Version 7 *(for Windows)* $49
Includes Styles Disk 8 + Soloists Disk 1, Upgrade from Version 6 for Windows

Complete Upgrade to SUPERPAK $69
Includes Regular Upgrade to version 7 + Styles 1-5. Order this if you have an older version of Band-in-a-Box (pre-version 5) or if you are "cross grading" to a different type of computer, or if you do not have Styles Disk 4.

Complete Upgrade to ULTRAPAK $89
Includes SuperPak (above) + Styles 1-8 (these are all the Styles Disks we have made for Band-in-a-Box!)

MEMORY REQUIREMENTS: DOS (640K), Windows (4 mb), Macintosh (4 mb), Atari (1040)

HELP! *I Forgot to send in the Registration Card, but I want to upgrade now!!*
No problem. Since the upgrade checks for any previous version of Band-in-a-Box, you can order the upgrade even if you forgot to register!

Open LateNite 24 HOURS 7 Days

PG MUSIC INC. *Maker of PowerTracks, The Pianist series & The Jazz Soloist*
266 Elmwood Avenue Suite 111 Buffalo NY 14222
Phone Orders 1-800-268-6272 *or* **604-475-2874**
e-mail orders: Internet:75300.2750@compuserve.com
ORDER FROM OUR WEB PAGE at http://www.pgmusic.com
VISA/MC/AMEX/cheque/mo/po# Fax 604-658-8444

Hot new software programs created by PG Music!

NEW! PowerTracks Ver. 3.5 · The Pianist Vol. 3 · The Blues Pianist · Children's Pianist · New Age Pianist · Bluegrass Band · Jazz Soloist Vol. 3

THE PIANIST SERIES

WINDOWS • MACINTOSH
ATARI • DISKLAVIER

Each program contains piano music performed by world-class pianists. PLUS memos, trivia questions, biographies, Guess the Song games & more. They are ideal for learning to play piano, or for background music while you use other programs. Windows versions also display & print standard music notation & chord symbols for pieces. They are available for WINDOWS, MAC & ATARI, & are also available in Yamaha Disklavier & Roland SoundBrush format.

NEW! The Blues Pianist™ $49

Volume 1 (50 pieces - older styles) $49 • Volume 2 (50 pieces - newer styles) $49

Each volume contains over 50 great down-home blues piano stylings by top professionals! Playing in a wide variety of blues piano styles – Boogie Woogie, Slow/fast boogies, jazz blues, New Orleans style, Chicago blues & more. These are the styles made famous by Pete Johnson, Albert Ammons, Jelly Roll Morton, etc. Hours of listening pleasure! Full of info & trivia on the great masters of piano blues. Slow them down & learn the licks! The perfect gift for any blues lover.

NEW! The New Age Pianist™ $49

Over 70 "New Age" & "New Age-Jazz" style piano pieces, played on MIDI keyboard by top performers.

A beautiful collection of solo piano compositions which draw their inspiration from the natural world. Full range of "New Age" piano techniques are presented: "ambient" performances in the style of George Winston & "New Age-Jazz" performances in styles of Chick Corea / Keith Jarrett. Includes song memos, biographies & information on important New Age musicians. Includes photo album of stirring nature scenes & real time piano score *(notation in Windows version only)*. Over 3 hours of music!

NEW! The Children's Pianist™ $49

Over 70 of the best-loved children's songs for listening & singalong!

Lyrics to all songs displayed on screen in large type. Chords. Lyrics & music notation. On-screen lessons explain the techniques of piano accompaniment. Examples of alberti bass, embellishments, syncopation, stride style & many more techniques! Over 4 hours of music! Includes words & music for 70 songs. London Bridge, Camptown Racetrack, Home

The Pianist™ $49

Nearly 600 of the world's most popular classical piano pieces, performed by world class concert pianists!

Moonlight Sonata, Sonata Pathétique, Minute Waltz, Claire de lune, Mephisto Waltz, Hungarian Rhapsody, Fantasie Impromptu, Military Polonaise... over 400 more!!!

PLUS... Music Trivia Game, "Guess the Song", program notes, biographies, music dictionary (on disk) & more!

OUR CUSTOMERS LOVE THE PIANIST...
"incredible... amazing... terrific... masterful... fabulous... love it... my favorite program"

NEW! The Pianist Volume 3

Volume 1 (215 pieces) • Volume 2 (200 pieces) • Volume 3 (170 pieces) • Each volume $49

We've added 170 wonderful pieces to The Pianist program. This magnificent library brings to nearly 600 the repertoire of classical masterpieces available in The Pianist series! Lots of new Chopin & Brahms, plus piano arrangements of orchestral favorites by Liszt and others. PLUS... New & revised program notes, biographies & dictionary (all on disk)!

The Jazz Pianist™ $49

This program makes it "too easy" to learn to be a great jazz PIANO player!

Top jazz/studio pianists play 60 jazz standards in a wide variety of styles.

Hear the music with CD-quality through your sound card or MIDI system. Most pieces have bass/drums as well as piano so you get a full sounding jazz trio for the tunes! Jazz Trivia game & Guess the Song game, program notes, biographies & music dictionary (all on disk).

The Jazz Pianist Volume 2

Volume II upgrade - $49 (requires The Jazz Pianist) • first time purchase: Volume 1 & 2 - $98

60 more fabulous jazz standards for Volume 2, complete with new program notes and biographies!

The Ragtime Pianist™ $49

Over 90 ragtime & early jazz piano standards, played on MIDI keyboard by top Ragtime Pianists... and featuring world renowned Ragtime performer JOHN ARPIN!

Hear virtuoso performances of every Joplin rag in this program, as well as many other rags, CakeWalks, waltzes & other Ragtime Era tunes by Eubie Blake, Joseph Lamb, Daniels and, of course, Scott Joplin.

The New Orleans Pianist™ $49

Over 60 "New Orleans Style" piano music standards, played on MIDI keyboard by top New Orleans pianists Henry Butler, Jon Cleary, Tom McDermott, Joel Simpson & David Torkanowsky playing a wide variety of New Orleans, R & B, Blues & Ragtime piano music.

The Gospel Pianist™ $49

Over 50 Gospel style piano pieces played on MIDI keyboard by top Gospel pianists Louise Rose, Davell Crawford, Henry Butler, Sam Berfect, Derrick Bethune, Joel Simpson & Jon Cleary. The "Gospel Piano" style underlies much of the blues, jazz & popular music played today.

The Christmas Pianist™ $49

This software includes great piano performances of over 50 all-time favorite Christmas songs and carols – ideal for listening or singalong! On-screen lyrics, notation & piano keyboard, piano notation pointout, background playback, Music Trivia & Guess the Song games & more!

NEW! Ver. 3.5 PowerTracks Pro™ ONLY $29 upgrade $15

SEQUENCER/NOTATION/PRINTING/WAVE SUPPORT FOR WINDOWS (IBM)

"Solid sequencing at an unbelievable price" Electronic Musician Sept. 93

NEW FEATURES in 3.5... Enhanced notation window (32nd notes, etc.)
• Karaoke window • Notation Scroll ahead • Notation clean mode
• Align music to click track • Force all files to PPQ option
• Improved hand splitting • Intelligent enharmonics

In versions prior to 3.5, we added major features like music notation, wave files, lyrics, chord symbols & printout. Now we've added many new features. We've added a big "Karaoke" Style Window to display lyrics. The notation is enhanced with support for finer resolutions like 32nd notes. You can align a rubato piece to a click track. We've enhanced the intelligent piano hand splitting routines. The enharmonics are intelligently chosen based on the chord symbols & more! *Powertracks for DOS included FREE (NOTE: DOS version doesn't support music notation or other graphical features).*

NEW! The Bluegrass Band™ $49

Virtuoso live performances of 50 Bluegrass standards!

These MIDI files are great! As you listen to the tunes, you can single out any of the instruments using the on-screen fretboard display, tablature or notation. PLUS... Lots of Bluegrass pictures, bios, & trivia (all on disk) & much more. Our most "feel good all over" program so far. Includes: Wildwood Flower, Sally Goodin, Cripple Creek, Fire on the Mountain, Pigtown Fling, Red Haired Boy, Jesse James & many more!

NEW! The Jazz Soloist™ Vol. 3 $49

Vol. 1 (50 pieces) $49 • Vol. 2 (50 pieces) $49 • Vol. 3 (60 pieces) $49

The Jazz Soloist is a music program with professional jazz quartet arrangements. Each song features a great jazz solo played by top jazz musicians, as well as piano comping, bass & drums. Vol. 3 of the Soloist series features Latin, Blues, & Jazz Waltz stylings. Includes Jazz Soloist program with MIDI files, & also files in Band-in-a-Box format. Sight-reading was NEVER so much fun before the Jazz Soloist series! (NOTE: Mac users get on-screen-notation only when running the files in Band-in-a-Box. Volumes work together or as standalone programs.)

The Jazz Guitarist™ (Windows, Mac, Atari) $49

A music program containing a huge collection of over 60 jazz standards, played on MIDI guitar by top jazz/studio guitarist Oliver Gannon

RECORDED IN REAL-TIME ON A MIDI GUITAR!
Hear the music with CD-quality through your sound card or MIDI system. Most pieces have bass/drums as well as guitar so you get a full sounding jazz trio for the tunes!

LEARN TO BE A GREAT JAZZ GUITAR PLAYER!
On-screen fretboard shows you exactly what notes & chords are being played on the guitar. Slow down the performance or, better still, step through the music chord by chord, so you can learn every note as it's played!

PLUS MANY MORE FEATURES...

- *Jazz Trivia game & Guess that Song game, program notes, biographies (all on disk)*
- *Over 60 Top jazz standards with complete guitar arrangements*
- *Listen to the music while you work in other programs*
- *Special support for Roland GS or General MIDI modules*
- *Standard MIDI files can be used in other programs or presentations*
- *Use your existing sound card or MIDI synthesizer*

Other products...

Multi MPU401 Driver for Windows 3.1 $19
Windows driver that allows 10 programs to use the MPU401 at the same time.

NEW! Now for MAC too!
SC-PRO Editor for Windows & Macintosh $29
mixing/editing of every feature of the Sound Canvas and other Roland GS cards/modules.

Roland Sound Canvas module (SC50) $499
Newest, best sounding Sound Canvas ever (includes PowerTracks and SC-PRO FREE).

Roland Sound Canvas GM/GS SCM-15AT interal sound card $399
Full MPU401 interface with 354 total sounds, 9 drum sets, 28 voice polyphony & 16 parts. This is the ideal card for the musician. Free PowerTracks & SC-Pro included.

Roland Sound Canvas General MIDI SCM-10AT internal sound card $199
This card provides the 128 General MIDI sounds, 9 drum sets, 28 voice polyphony & 16 parts. No GS features or higher bank sounds. Full MPU401 interface. Free PowerTracks & SC-Pro included.

☎ PHONE ORDERS:
1-800-268-6272 or 604-475-2874

VISA/MC/AMEX/cheque/mo/po# Fax 604-475-2937 Recorded Demo 604-475-2954
Add $5.00 Shipping/Handling per order ($10 outside USA/Canada)
OPEN LATE NITE: 9 am - Midnight EST
e-mail address – Internet: 75300.2750@Compuserve.Com

PG Music Inc.
266 Elmwood Avenue, Suite 111, Buffalo NY 14222

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL PRODUCTS

that each note's duration is the step size minus the amount of gap you specify. Using the numeric keypad, you can change step sizes while you're recording. While working in Step mode, you can insert a Program Change from a Control Bar pop-up window or directly from your keyboard.

HERSHEY.VSN

↕	Sequence	Key	Comments
•	BASS RIFF	A	USE WITH K2000 PATCH 6
•	1ST LEAD LINE	B	A/D RAM3, 7
•	2ND LEAD ATTEMPT	C	K2K, 304
•	POLYMETRIC DRUMS	D	K2K 406
•	7/8 STUFF	E	K2K 719
•	ASYMMETRIC PHRASE	F	A/D RAM 2, 6
•	BETTER FAKE BASS	G	K2K, 441
•	NEW DRUMS	H	TRY K2K 044
•	NICE CHANT	I	1/D ROM 2/6 OR K2K 781
•	BETTER LEAD	J	HALL HORNS?
•	HARMONY	K	CLAV
•	LESS TONAL STUFF	L	K2K, 336
•	MODAL THING	M	K2K, 498
•	MORE PERCUSSION	N	A/D RAM 2, 6
▷	TOP LAYER	O	K2K, 565

FIG. 4: The Sequences window displays all open sequences and assigns a letter that is used to trigger each sequence.

STRIP TEASE

One of *Vision*'s most powerful editing features is its Strip Chart. This area at the bottom of the Graphic and Notation windows is used to enter and edit many types of control data (see **Fig. 3**). Move the mouse to the bottom of the screen, click on the Name box, and a drop-down list of various types of MIDI events appears. If you select Controllers, for example, another window lets you choose which controller you want. Then, using any of the entry tools, you draw controller data in broad sweeps or with fine detail.

These entry tools include a straight-line tool, a parabola tool that offers both inward and outward arcs, and a random tool, which is useful for "humanizing" data by large or small amounts. You can also draw freehand curves, and you can limit the range of existing data or scale it up or down.

The Strip Chart is also used for entering Velocity, Tempo, and Program Changes. However, I was annoyed to discover that once you enter a Program Change, you can't simply drag it to a new location. Instead, you must delete it and reenter it at the new spot.

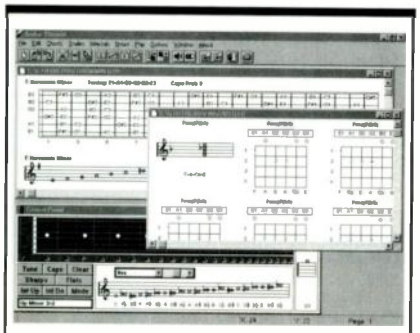
NATURAL SELECTION

It's easy to perform edits on multiple tracks or any number of random phrases at once. Simply highlight all the segments you wish to edit, and then activate the function you need. *Vision* offers a huge range of selection options, including the ability to select events based on very precise criteria. You can use various conditional statements to, say, define a range of notes between C-2 and C-4 with Velocity values not between 60 and 70 and durations between two and four beats. Or you can specify a range by metrical placement, such as all of the notes that fall between ten ticks before a beat and eleven ticks after it.

Even more unusual is the ability to select notes based on their position in a chord, such as the highest two notes of all chords within a range or all notes within one octave above the highest note in all chords. These functions greatly enhance the program's flexibility and are more intuitive than the event filters some programs use to set conditions for selection.

Once you've defined a selection, you can activate *Vision*'s many editing functions. In addition to the familiar Quantize (grid or groove), Scale Time, and Reverse options, there's a handy Transpose feature that allows you to map any note to any other, map one scale to another, or "expand" a group of notes. For example, you can transpose a C major scale spanning one octave into an 8-note pattern spanning two octaves. To perform the expansion, *Vision* simply increases the distance between each pair of notes. The opposite effect—"collapsing" all of the notes to fit into a smaller range or even a single pitch—is also possible. In addition, you can name and store your favorite mappings.

Another powerful editing feature is the Reclocking function. This command lets you align a freely recorded passage to a more regular meter while inserting tempo changes to retain the feel of the original. For example, I often record improvisations without paying strict attention to the metronome. The improv might begin a little after the downbeat or might wander off the beat early on. Using Reclock, you can force the music to line up with a steady click track or tapped tempo, which makes viewing and editing the data much easier.



Guitar Theorist™ V2.0
chord, scale, and interval computation.

✓ Adapts to string detunings, capo placement
✓ 33 predefined scale families
✓92 predefined chord families produce 178,371 subset-free chord charts with standard tuning and no capo
✓ User defined chords and scales
✓ Derive chord names from groups of notes
✓ Edit, file, and print documents
✓ Sound card/MIDI support
✓ Charts mirror for left handed guitarists
✓ Windows 3.1 and Windows 95 versions
✓ Demo available online
✓ $49 + $3 S&H

Anthion
10550 S Main
Chatham, IL 62629
(217)-483-4499
103671.3727@compuserve.com
http://www.netguard.net/anthion

circle #507 on reader service card

circle #566 on reader service card

COMPACT DISC • CASSETTE & RECORD MANUFACTURING

CALL TOLL FREE
1.800.859.8401
For Your Free Catalog

QCA

Serving the Music Industry for Over 45 Years.

2832 Spring Grove Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45225
Tel: 513.681.8400 • Fax: 513.681.3777

PLAYBACK

Vision offers many playback options, including a number of real-time tricks you won't find elsewhere. Controls in the Control Bar let you play from the beginning of the sequence or the current cursor location, and a Shuttle Bar scrubs forward or backward through a sequence at a variable rate. You can also scrub an individual track from its Graphic window, and you can scrub all unmuted tracks in the Track Overview window.

You can loop tracks individually—the start point must be at the beginning of the sequence, but the end point can be anywhere—and you can loop any portion of an entire sequence by setting in and out points in the Control Bar. Like many other functions, Loop Play can be toggled on and off from a remote MIDI keyboard.

Among my favorite features are the ability to set tempo with a MIDI controller or from an external keyboard and the Play Selection option, which lets you highlight any range of notes in one or more tracks and listen to just that range. Also unique are *Vision*'s four real-time modes, which include the ability to transpose an entire sequence simply by playing a note on your MIDI controller. The interval of transposition is defined by the relationship of the note you play to middle C. Using Trigger mode, you can hear both the

Product Summary

PRODUCT:
Vision 2.5 sequencing software

PRICE:
$299

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
80486/66 or better PC (Pentium 75 or better recommended); 12 MB of RAM; Windows 3.1 or 95

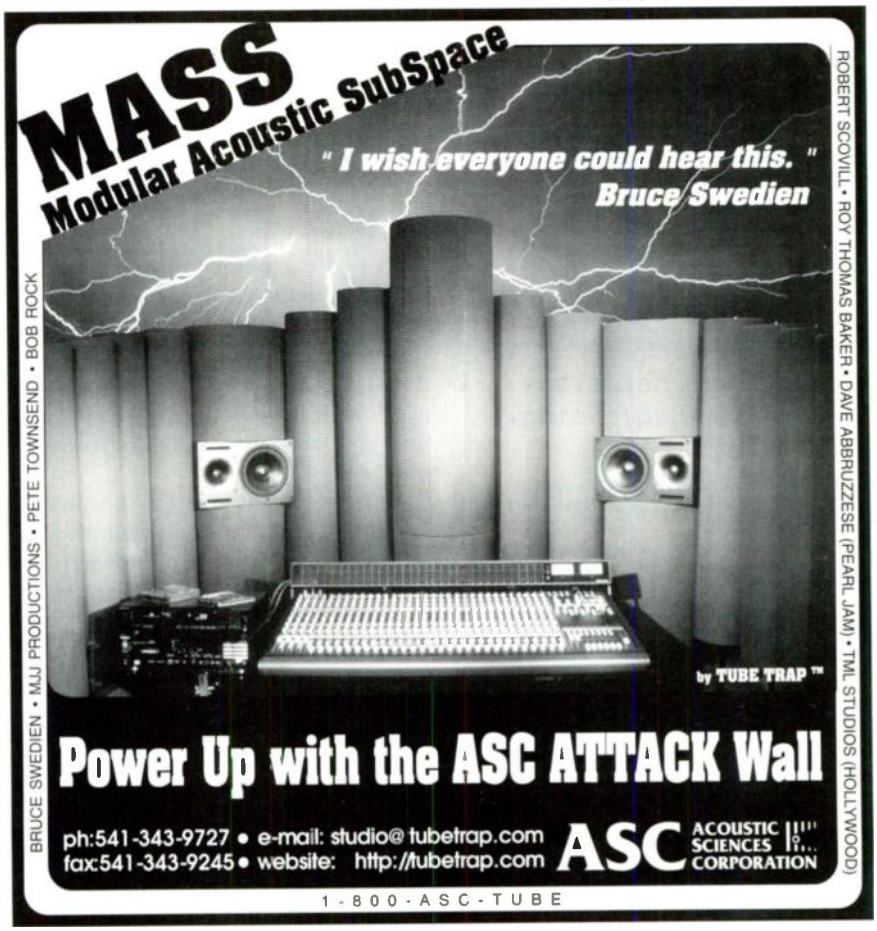
MANUFACTURER:
Opcode Systems
tel. (415) 856-3333
fax (415) 856-0777
e-mail info@opcode.com
Web www.opcode.com

CIRCLE #441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5
FEATURES	● ● ● ●
EASE OF USE	● ● ● ●
DOCUMENTATION	● ● ●
VALUE	● ● ● ●

circle #601 on reader service card

circle #505 on reader service card



	Playing	Queue
1	MORE DRUMS	BEST LEAD, OTHER LEAD, NEW RHYTHMS, GREAT DRUMS, MORE DRUMS
2	GREAT DRUMS	MORE DRUMS, BEST LEAD, OTHER LEAD, TONAL STUFF
3	NEW RHYTHMS	GREAT DRUMS, MORE POLYMODAL, GOOD CHANT, TONAL STUFF
4	GREAT DRUMS	MORE DRUMS, GOOD CHANT, GOOD ADDS, MORE POLYMODAL, BEST LEAD
5	NEW RHYTHMS	MORE DRUMS, GREAT DRUMS, NEW RHYTHMS, TONAL STUFF
6	MORE POLYMODAL	BEST LEAD, OTHER LEAD, MORE DRUMS, GREAT DRUMS, NEW RHYTHMS
7	MORE POLYMODAL	OTHER LEAD, GOOD ADDS, BEST LEAD, GOOD CHANT, MORE POLYMODAL, NEW RHYTHMS
8	GREAT DRUMS	NEW RHYTHMS, MORE DRUMS, BEST LEAD, OTHER LEAD, MORE POLYMODAL, TONAL STUF
9	NEW RHYTHMS	TONAL STUFF, GOOD CHANT, MORE POLYMODAL, TONAL STUFF, NEW RHYTHMS, MORE P

FIG. 5: A Player can play one sequence at a time. Up to nine Players can be used at once, allowing you to simultaneously play multiple sequences.

original and transposed version of your sequence, giving you, in effect, a poor man's harmony processor.

Vision offers an enormously powerful feature called Subsequences, which, although it bears some resemblance to *Cubase*'s Grouped Parts, is unlike anything I've ever seen. This feature is important because it lets you embed entire multitrack sequences with varying tempos and meters into "parent" sequences. In addition, you retain extensive, independent control over the data even after it has been embedded.

Subsequences can be created in several ways. For example, say you have a section of an existing sequence, such as a range of sixteen measures across four tracks, that you want to convert into a Subsequence. Simply highlight the section and choose Make Subsequence from the Edit menu, and the entire section is placed as a distinct event within the first track of the parent sequence. You can then edit the Subsequence if you want to.

Another approach provides even more control over your material. Highlight and cut the entire range of measures and tracks you want, and then create a new sequence using the New Sequence command in the Sequences window. A new Track window appears, and you can paste the data into the new sequence.

Along with the new Track window, you'll also find a new entry in the Sequences window list that reveals all open sequences (see **Fig. 4**). Each one of the open sequences listed in the window is assigned to a letter key on the QWERTY keyboard. To play any open sequence, you simply press the appropriate letter key. (You can also trigger playback using different MIDI notes.) This lets you quickly try out different arrangements of your material.

Once you've determined how you want your music arranged, you build the finished composition by making the various sequences into Subsequences and incorporating them into your final, top-level arrangement.

You can also start an entirely new composition by creating a sequence for each major portion of the piece. For example, one sequence might contain a looping bass groove, another some keyboards riffs, and so on. You can then create the final arrangement by "playing" the keystrokes assigned to each sequence. Triggering sequences in this way is also useful in live performance.

Normally, if you have more than one instance of a Subsequence in a file, changes made to one also appear in the others. But by using the Clone Subsequence command, you can make independent copies of a Subsequence that won't reflect changes made in the original.

In addition to simply stringing all your Subsequences together, you can put them on separate tracks and layer them. If the Subsequences have different tempos, you can keep those tempos intact or make them conform to the top level's tempo. I created intricate percussive textures by building a multilayered sequence whose Subsequences moved at slightly different speeds. I also used the tempo track of each Subsequence to make it slow down and speed up independently. The effect was fantastic.

PLAYERS

The Players function offers yet another way to play multiple Subsequences simultaneously. Each Player acts like a separate sequencer that can play one Subsequence at a time, and you can define up to nine Players. Each Player can have up to sixteen different Subsequences queued and ready to play in a user-defined order (see **Fig. 5**).

To assign Subsequences to a Player, you click on the line for that Player and type in the keystrokes that trigger

The Case Specialists

Medium to Heavy Duty Cases Available for Keyboards, Mixers, Guitars, Rack Mount Equipment and More!

Call for pricing on standard or custom designed cases!

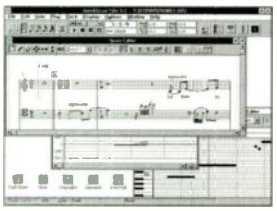
DISCOUNT DISTRIBUTORS

800-346-4638 (In NY) 516-563-8326

circle #618 on reader service card

circle #579 on reader service card

QuickScore Elite Level II



Work better and faster in more space than ever before.

complete notation.
complete sequencing.
$179.95.

"QuickScore blows the notion that music notation software has to be expensive and complicated right out of the water.
... you'll get more than your money's worth with QuickScore."
- **Piano & Keyboard**
"...one of the best MIDI software values on the market."
- **Electronic Musician**

ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN 1995 EDITORS CHOICE

Check out QuickScore Elite Level II's new features! Go to **http://www.infoserve.net/quickscore** and download the QuickScore Elite Level II demo. For more information on QuickScore Elite Level II, QuickScore Elite 5.1 or Copyist phone toll-free **1-888-222-2454.**

Sion Software
tel: (604) 222-2454 fax: (604) 222-4708
sionsoft@infoserve.net

the Subsequences you want. You can arrange the Subsequences in any order you like, and you can trigger the same one more than once. As you record data, all the Players play simultaneously and proceed through their queues, and you can continue to add events during playback.

Typically, a Player starts to play each Subsequence as soon as you enter its keystroke, but you can also set a Subsequence to wait until the next beat comes around before beginning playback. Unfortunately, there is no way to build an entire playlist of Subsequences for multiple Players before playback starts. It would be great if you could stop or pause the Players function, add entries to each Player, and then start them all when ready. In addition, there's no way to save a Players setup to disk, although you can capture the Players' output data to a new sequence in real time.

MANUAL AND HELP

Opcode's manual has the annoying habit of making you shuffle all over the place to get the whole story on certain features. For example, on p. 24 in the chapter on recording, the manual tells you to "set your metronome to the desired tempo," but it doesn't tell you how to do so. Instead, it says "see p. 297" for more information on the metronome. It also suggests that you might want to "set the countoff" before recording, but to learn how, you must flip over to p. 145.

This bad habit appears repeatedly throughout the manual, which means that you must often flip dozens of pages to get the complete picture on basic functions. This wouldn't be such a problem if the online help was indexed. Although *Vision* offers thorough, context-sensitive help, there's no searchable index of features. It would be great if you could search online for a topic such as "tracks" or "loops" and get a complete description of the operation.

LOOK AND FEEL

Opcode has done a good but not great job of supporting the Windows look and feel. *Vision* is missing some important interface options, such as the ability to auto-arrange all windows and support for long file names. Some of the basic display options are also a bit unusual. For example, pressing the

circle #564 on reader service card

circle #572 on reader service card

AC Hum

Gone!

The Hum Eliminator™ from Ebtech stops the 60Hz buzz that's caused by groundloops, quick and easy. Just plug it into the signal lines between offending pieces of equipment and you're done.

And since it's not a filter or gate, it won't change your sound.

- Works with balanced or unbalanced signals at either end.
- Breaks groundloops safely while leaving all equipment grounds intact.
- Also available in Line Level Shifter™ version for converting back and forth between -10dBV and +4dBu.
- Two channels for $69.95 retail. Eight channels for $279.95 retail.

EBTECH
the experts in great sound

Call now for a dealer near you. tel. (619)271-9001, fax(619)271-9079

circle #519 on reader service card

circle #530 on reader service card

24 BIT AUDIO EDITING WITH ALL WINDOWS™95 PCs !!!!!!!! Do it now!

NEW: samplitude Master

Hard disk recording in real 24 bit audio resolution.

Hard disk record/playback/edit with 24bit audio resolution - Powerful denoiser and declipper - Real-time EQ & Dynamics - PQ-Editing - Direct CD to harddrive copy - Non-destructive editing - Freehand volume and panoramic curves - Real-time fades & cross-fades - Autoscroll while playing - Real-time scrubbing/varipitch - Real-time resampling from 48 to 41,1 kHz - Converting 16 to 24 bit - ...

Samplitude Master The new member of the Samplitude family	**$ 595.00 SRP**
Samplitude Studio 16 Track hard disk recording	**$ 399.00 SRP**
Samplitude Pro 8 Track hard disk recording	**$ 199.00 SRP**
Samplitude Multimedia 4 Track hard disk recording	**$ 69.00 SRP**

DARC II

The ultimate 24bit hard disk recording and mastering package for Windows™ 95.

Just plug in the included 24bit digital interface card and record audio direct to hard disk. Edit your tracks with the included SAMLITUDE MASTER software.

DARC II The mastering package **$ 1899 SRP**

RED ROASTER

The Windows™ CD Mastering tool

RED ROASTER	**$695.00 SRP**
RED ROASTER 24 Bit	**$944.00 SRP**

HOHNER MIDIA
P.O Box 5497, Santa Rosa, CA 95402
Tel: 707-578-2023, Fax: 707-578-2025
CompuServe: 100772,1052
Web: http://www.hohnermidia.com

Canada: Kaysound
1-800-343-0353

CompuServe: GO SEKD
Web: http://www.sekd.com

To find out more call your local dealer or contact **HOHNER** MIDIA at **1-800-330-7753**

• VISION 2.5

Maximize icon at the upper right side of a window enlarges the window but not to the extent that the window fills the entire screen, as it should. In addition, the dialog boxes do not look like traditional Windows dialogs; their text and overall appearance seem to have come from another era, or more likely, another computer platform!

Also, at least one of the Help screens tells the user to "type a key combination on the Macintosh keyboard" to enable a certain feature, and several references to Macintosh keystrokes appear in the manual. Somebody apparently fell asleep when editing the Help files.

None of these goofs affect performance, of course, but they are disconcerting to a Windows user. Macintosh users are justifiably outraged when Windows programs (such as Microsoft's *Word* 6.0) are ported to the Mac without being altered to completely meet the Mac interface specifications. Similarly, if you are going to port Mac software to Windows, it's a mistake to omit the finishing touches that make PC users feel at home.

SUMMARY

Vision has most of the high-end sequencing features professionals need, and it's intuitive enough for the beginner. Its many selection and editing functions are great, and you'll simply have to try the Players option to believe how useful (and fun!) it is.

However, the lack of support for sound-card audio is a serious shortcoming in today's pro market. In addition, the notation functions are pretty basic; if you want full-featured scoring abilities, you'll need to move to a more expensive program, such as Steinberg's *Cubase Score* or Emagic's *Logic Audio*. In addition, long-time Windows users, especially those who are fully migrated to Win 95, may not be completely comfortable with some of the nonstandard interface elements.

If integrated audio and notation are important to you, then you'll have to look elsewhere or wait for a major upgrade of the program. On the other hand, if you only need MIDI, take a close look at *Vision*. You may find that its unique strengths are perfect for your needs.

Dennis Miller *is a composer living in the suburbs of Boston.*

INA-GRM GRM Tools 1.51 (Mac)

By Peter Freeman

If you can't create unique effects with this program, it's your fault.

From a musician's perspective, one of the most exciting results of the ever-accelerating development of computer technology is its impact on real-time signal processing.

One of the latest and greatest signal-processing programs is INA-GRM's *GRM Tools*, which offers a variety of musically useful and often unusual effects algorithms for Macintosh users with Digidesign audio hardware. The software is available in two flavors: the *GRM Tools* 1.5 stand-alone application reviewed here and an even better TDM plug-in version that incorporates the same features as *GRM Tools* 1.5 and adds a few twists (see sidebar, "GRM Tools TDM").

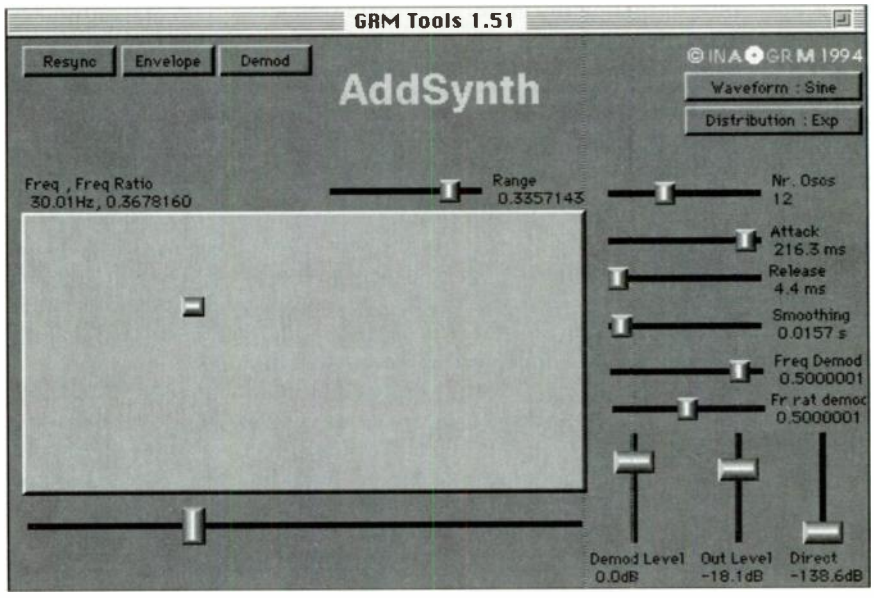


FIG. 1: Addsynth, the first of *GRM Tools*' fourteen algorithms, is an additive synthesizer intended for sound design rather than performance. The only way to modulate its frequency is via the on-screen slider at the bottom of the window

GRM Tools 1.5 requires at least a Mac II or better computer and any Digidesign audio card from the old Sound Accelerator up to Pro Tools II. (Pro Tools III and Pro Tools Project are not supported.) It runs on a Power Mac

Are you confused about MIDI and music software?

Computers & Music™

We aren't.

Sequencing
Performer
Vision
Cubase
Cakewalk
Metro
Mastertracks Pro
Notator Logic
Musicator
Drummer

MIDI Editors
Galaxy
Unisyn
EditOne
MAX

Notation
Nightingale
MIDISCAN
Mosaic
Musicshop
Music Printer Plus
Finale
Encore
Musictime
Allegro

Educational
Song Works
Rhythm Ace
Play it by Ear
Note Play
Listen
Practica Musica
Music Lessons
Jazz Improvisation

Digital Recording
Audiomedia II
Sound Tools II
Session 8
Hyperprism
Samplecell II
Digital Performer
Cubase Audio
Studiovision
Deck
DINR
Infinity
Time Bandit
Turbosynth

MIDI Interfaces
Translator
PC MIDI Card
MIDI Time Piece
Studio 2-3-4-5
MIDI Express
MQX
Midiator
Dual Port SE

General MIDI
Emu SoundEngine
Roland SC7
Roland Rap 10
Roland SCC1
Roland SC33
General MIDI Files
Band in a Box
Jammer Pro
Pianist
Guitarist

1-800-767-6161
http://www.computersandmusic.com

647 Mission St
San Francisco
CA 94105

Serving Performers, Educators, Composers, Programmers, and Sound Designers since 1982

NOW FEATURING FATAR CONTROLLERS

Send for our 88 page Catalog

circle #616 on reader service card

but is not native to that platform; fortunately, a native-code version is in the works. I tested the program on a Quadra 650 running System 7.5 with 40 MB of RAM, a 4.2 GB hard drive, and Audiomedia II and Pro Tools II hardware.

THE RIGHT TOOLS

GRM Tools is designed primarily for processing either real-time digital audio or preexisting Sound Designer II files. The program includes fourteen different processing algorithms, though only one algorithm can be applied at a time. In the end, you get a new Sound Designer II file containing the processed sound. Readers who are familiar with Arboretum's award-winning *Hyperprism* may recognize this way of working, and in fact, there are a number of conceptual similarities between *Hyperprism* and *GRM Tools*.

Although the program's algorithms have different sets of controls, the main playback and recording functions are handled by a common tool palette that is always available. This palette includes the Play, Pause, Stop, Loop, and External Input icons. Two Macintosh key equivalents are available (Spacebar = Play/Pause and Return key = return to the beginning of the sound).

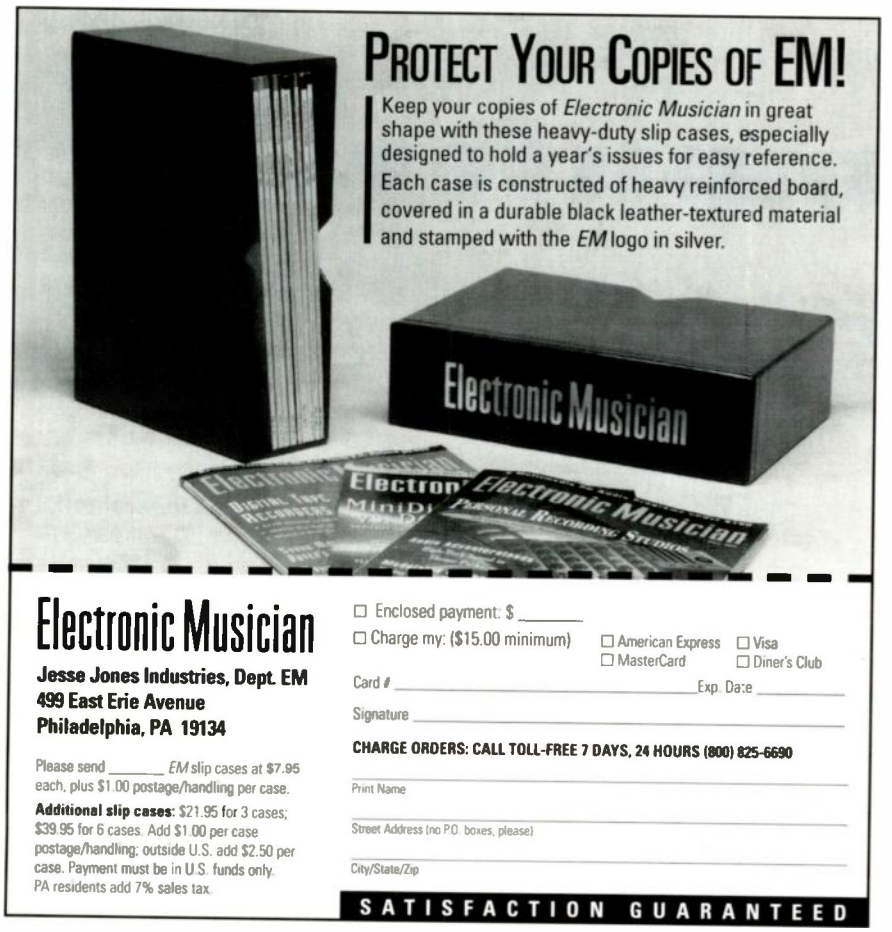
Certain features of the program are common to nearly all algorithms. For example, exact numeric parameter values can be entered for virtually all parameters by clicking on the numeric display next to the parameter's slider. This brings up a dialog box into which you enter the desired value. In addition, almost all algorithms provide a Bypass button, which is extremely helpful. Once you have processed your source sound, a new sound file is written directly to the disk. You can keep or discard it when you are finished.

COOL AND UNUSUAL

As noted earlier, *GRM Tools* offers fourteen processing algorithms. But the first item in the Algorithms menu, Addsynth, isn't purely a processing algorithm; it is capable of generating sound, as well. The manual refers to Addsynth as a "tabulated-waveform, additive-synthesis algorithm." In practice, it provides up to 32 simultaneous oscillators, with a choice of sine, square, pulse, triangle, or sawtooth waves. Its simple, 2-stage (attack/release) envelope generator can be disabled to produce continuous sound.

Keep in mind that this is a sound-design tool, not a conventional synthesizer. All oscillator frequencies are established by only two parameters: Freq and Freq Ratio. These parameters are controlled by dragging the mouse in an *x-y* window (see **Fig. 1**). The Freq control (*x* axis) lets you change the frequency of Oscillator 1, and Freq Ratio (*y* axis) determines the relationship between the frequencies of subsequent oscillators.

For example, suppose the frequency of Oscillator 1 is set to 100 Hz and the Freq Ratio is set to 0.5. In this case, the frequency of Oscillator 2 would be 100 Hz + (0.5 × 100 Hz) = 150 Hz. The frequency of Oscillator 3 would be 150 Hz + (0.5 × 150 Hz) = 225 Hz. The only way to modulate the frequency of Oscillator 1 (which affects the frequencies of all oscillators) is by using an onscreen slider; it's impossible to play the synth via MIDI.



TEST IT WITH THE

Mix Reference Disc™

From the editors of *Mix*, this test-tone CD is invaluable for tape-deck alignment, audio equipment calibration, testing sound system performance, troubleshooting and diagnostics, and more. It features alignment tones, 1/3-octave bands, frequency sweeps, a digital black-noise check, frequency response tests, dry instrumental performances, SMPTE time code, a phase test and tuning notes.

Regularly $29.95, now only $14.95

Plus $4.95 shipping & handling; **specify item "MRD."**
CA, CT, IL, ME, NY, PA and TX residents please add state sales tax; Canadian residents include 7% GST.

ORDER NOW!

Call toll-free (U.S. and Canada): **(800) 233-9604** or **(908) 417-9575; fax: (908) 225-1562**
(credit card orders only)
or write: Mix Bookshelf
c/o Whitehurst & Clark, Inc.; 100 Newfield Ave.; Edison, NJ 08837-3817
We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover Card, personal check or money order. Sorry, no CODs.

circle #611 on reader service card

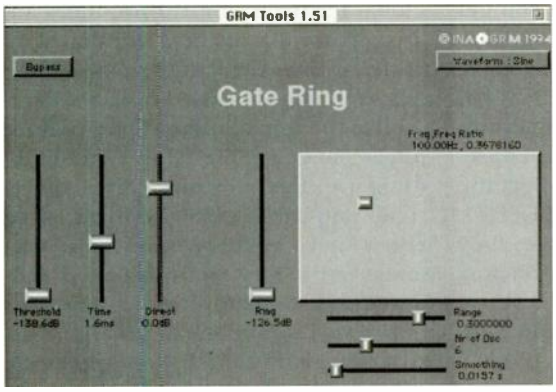


FIG. 2: Gate Ring is a sophisticated, multi-oscillator ring modulator with a noise gate on the output. Its *x*-*y* window simultaneously controls the frequency of Oscillator 1's waveform (*x* axis) and the ratio between the frequencies of subsequent oscillators (*y* axis).

Gate Ring is one of my favorite algorithms in *GRM Tools*. Basically a sophisticated ring modulator with a gate on the output, Gate Ring is capable of highly complex ring modulation that employs multiple software oscillators as modulators, the number of which is user selectable within the limits imposed by the Digidesign card's capabilities.

For those unfamiliar with this effect, ring modulation multiplies the frequency of one waveform (*a*), generally called the *carrier*, by the frequency of another waveform (*b*), called the *modulator*. (*GRM Tools* does not use the terms "carrier" and "modulator," but I'll use them here for convenience and clarity.) The resulting waveform contains the sum (*a* + *b*) and difference (*a* - *b*) frequencies of the two original waveforms (including the sums and differences of their harmonics). In true ring modulation, the original carrier frequency is lost. The resulting inharmonic sound is often described as "clangorous" and is useful for metallic, bell-like effects. I achieved the most successful results with Gate Ring on rhythmic material. The algorithm imparted a metallic, gritty sheen to sampled rhythm loops that was unique and totally cool.

The Gate Ring algorithm allows multiple modulator oscillators to be applied to the input signal, which acts as the carrier. This effect is adjustable in real time and includes Freq and Freq Ratio parameters that operate the same way as they do with Addsynth. The Freq control (*x* axis) allows you to change the frequency of the first modulator, and the Freq Ratio (*y* axis) determines the relationship between subsequent modulators (see **Fig. 2**).

A Range parameter limits the maximum frequency ratio of the modulators, and the Smoothing slider sets the response time of variations in the Freq/Freq Ratio control. This prevents abrupt jumps in the frequencies of the modulators when adjustments to the Freq/Freq Ratio control are recorded and played back. A Waveform button allows you to select a sine, square, triangle, sawtooth, or pulse wave form for each modulator. The gate has Threshold and Time sliders in an abbreviated version of a conventional noise gate's controls.

The Levels algorithm isn't really a sound-transformation device so much as a piece of test equipment. It consists of two L/R pairs of input meters that provide both peak and VU displays of incoming signal levels. There are also two horizontal meters that display the phase correlation between channels 1/2 and 3/4 for users of Pro Tools hardware. If you are running a stereo-only hardware setup, rather than a 4-channel system, you can use this display to show the phase correlation between the left and right channels of your stereo signal. You also get a test oscillator with continuously variable frequency (0 to 20 kHz, with a default of 1 kHz), a Level (output peak amplitude) control, and a Mute button.

FILTER TIPS

The Bandpass algorithm provides a pair of lowpass and highpass filters that combine to form a real-time bandpass or band-reject filter. You change parameter values using mouse movements inside a rectangular window in which the *x* axis controls center frequency and the *y* axis controls bandwidth. You can change between Bandpass and Band-reject mode in real time (i.e., while audio is playing) using onscreen buttons.

The Comb Filters are similar to the Resonators in Lexicon's PCM 70 and PCM 80 effects processors. These very high-Q, tunable, resonant filters sound much like a flanger does, but they're

THE COMPLETE WORKS of SCOTT JOPLIN

TOTAL Joplin™

NEW SOLERO™ technology! Play and print engraving-quality sheet music using your home PC!

- This CD-ROM includes more than 500 pages of sheet music from classic rags to his rarely published opera, "Treemonisha";
- Introduction by ragtime authority, Trebor Tichenor;
- Beautiful, digitally restored sheet music covers.

TO ORDER CALL 1-888-SUNHAWK
or visit our web site at
http://www.sunhawk.com

Sunhawk™
7720 39th Ave. N.E.
Seattle, WA 98115
tel: 1-206-528-0876
fax: 1-206-528-0942
e-mail: sunhawk@sunhawk.com

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

SOLERO™– the new standard in digital sheet music.

circle #588 on reader service card

Reprints

Get extra prints of your favorite *EM* articles! Great for education, customer literature, or sales training materials. Minimum quantity 100.

To order *EM* reprints, call Sherry Bloom at (510) 653-3307 x238, fax (510) 653-5142, or write: *EM* Reprints, 6400 Hollis Street #12, Emeryville, CA 94608.

Electronic Musician

CD-AUDIO REPLICATION
The best disc is an APD disc
1-800-APD-DISC (273-3472)
FAX: (315) 769-0342
AMERICAN PRO DIGITAL
WEB Site:
http://www.apd-disc.com
E-Mail:
apdinc@northnet.org
circle #506 on reader service card

circle #557 on reader service card
MUSIC OBERLIN
ELECTRONIC AND COMPUTER
Two Workshops
Summer 1997
June 15-22 &
June 22-29
GARY LEE NELSON, DIRECTOR
- MIDI software
- Sound synthesis
- Algorithmic composition
- Sampling & sound editing
- Synthesizer programming
- Digital effects processing
- Sequencing
- Alternate Controllers
- Music Printing

Application Deadline May 1
For information contact:
Conservatory of Music
Oberlin College,
Oberlin, Ohio 44074
(216) 775-8044
fax (216) 775-8942
Anna_Hoffmann@qmgate.cc.oberlin.edu
http://timara.con.oberlin.edu

stationary rather than swept. You get seven independent, individually tunable filters with adjustable resonance for each processing channel. Global resonance and tuning controls let you make changes to all resonators at once. These master controls don't affect the relationship between the individual resonators' tunings and resonance; they are like offsets that affect all resonators at once.

The Equal23/Equal14/Equal8 algorithm provides a bank of 8, 14, or 23 fixed-frequency filters, depending on the Digidesign card used, which are equally spaced at ⅓, ½, or one full octave apart. Up to 100 dB of cut and 12 dB of boost are possible in each frequency band. A Global button lets you continuously vary all the filter settings by adjusting any filter slider with the mouse, and the Separate button lets you similarly control the individual bands.

This algorithm sounds fantastic. I especially like the extreme effects you can get by totally eliminating or radically boosting various frequency bands. You can totally or partially deconstruct a sound down to specific harmonic components with this algorithm and then spectrally reconstruct it in any number of ways.

You might argue that similar results are possible with a conventional graphic EQ, but this is not the case. In particular, the 100 dB cut, combined with the algorithm's extremely clean sound and precise control, let you make more radical changes than are possible with most hardware equalizers. In addition, you can record the parameter changes over time, which is rare in a pro-quality hardware EQ.

MAKING A PITCH

The Pitch Accum algorithm is a harmony processor that offers up to two channels of processing on a Sound Accelerator card and three channels on Pro Tools hardware. As with most *GRM Tools* algorithms, there are input and direct-signal level controls. You also get individual delay, level, and frequency-ratio controls for each voice. (A ratio of 2:1 transposes up one octave; 0.5:1 shifts the pitch one octave down.) A post-shift, global feedback control produces an arpeggiator-like effect. A Window slider determines the length of the signal "slices" being processed in real time.

I like the sound of the Pitch Accum's pitch-change engine. After a bit of fiddling with the individual voices' delay times and the Window control, I was able to get smooth-sounding and dramatic results with both sustained and percussive sources.

Also in the pitch-manipulation department is the Pitch Random algorithm, which combines a delay with a pitch shifter that can be modulated by an LFO. You can apply the process to between one and four audio tracks (again, depending on your audio card). The LFO can alter the input signal's pitch randomly or periodically and includes Amplitude (depth) and L/R LFO Phase controls. The LFO can produce the same five LFO waveforms as the Gate Ring oscillators.

The algorithm's Window slider (see **Fig. 3**) randomly divides the input signal into slices, or fragments, as the sound plays. The length of these slices can be randomly varied, and the amount of randomness is determined by the Period Random control.

As with other aspects of this program, there is a mathematical relationship, expressed as a ratio, between the transposition of the first fragment and that of subsequent fragments. The amount by which each fragment is transposed relative to the first fragment is initially determined by the Ratio parameter. But as with fragment length, this transposition ratio can be randomly altered.

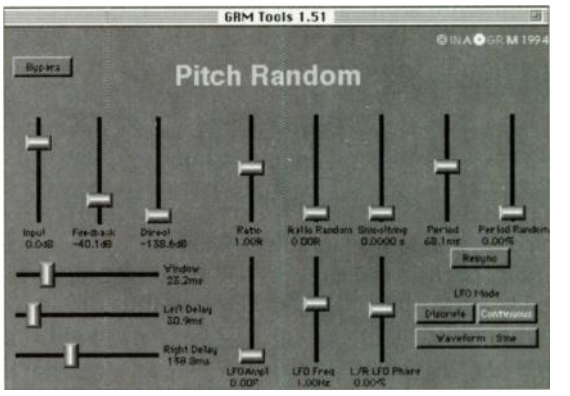


FIG. 3: Pitch Random combines a delay with a pitch shifter that can be modulated by an LFO. The algorithm's Window slider lets you divide the input signal into fragments in real time. The length of these slices can be randomly varied using the Period Random control.

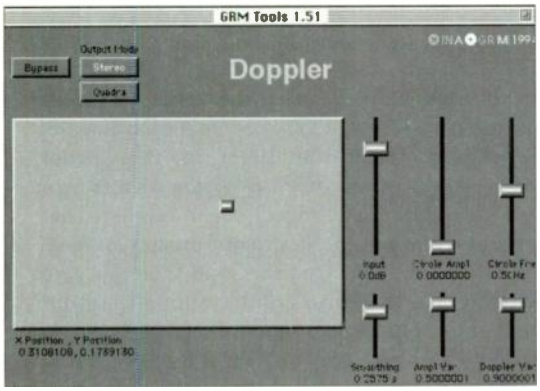


FIG. 4: The Doppler algorithm uses phase, pitch, and stereo position of the source to simulate the effect of a sound source moving within a 2-dimensional space. If you set the Doppler Var slider at None, pitch modulation is removed entirely, and the algorithm becomes a great 3-D autopanner.

The range within which the transposition ratio can be altered is determined by the Ratio Random parameter. For instance, if you set the Ratio to 0.5 (so that each fragment is transposed by half as much as the previous fragment) and Ratio Random to 0.25, each fragment has a transposition ratio that randomly varies between 0.25 and 0.75 (0.5 ± 0.25).

I found Pitch Random to be very musical sounding. It proved most useful as a subtle chorusing device, which works extremely well thanks to its random pitch shifting. The addition of delays for the left and right channels helps create even more complex thickening of the sound sources.

I really like the Doppler algorithm (see **Fig. 4**), which simulates the effect of a sound source moving around within a 2-dimensional space. The algorithm does its magic by playing with the phase, pitch, and stereo positioning of the source in real time using an adjustable low-frequency oscillator. It proved more useful than I had originally suspected, mostly thanks to the Doppler Var control. This slider determines the amount of pitch modulation applied to the source sound by the LFO. If the pitch modulation is removed entirely, the Doppler algorithm becomes, in effect, a super 3-D autopanner.

When I experimented with this effect, I ended up with a type of stereo panning/phase manipulation reminiscent of the old Dyno-Tronics Cyclosonic Panner. It sounds like the source is moving in and out of the speakers rather than just from left to right. I love to use it for adding new life and movement to stationary samples.

IT'S ABOUT TIME

GRM Tools' Shuffling algorithm is similar to the Time Scrambling algorithm pioneered by Eventide's SP-2016 ten years ago. The input signal is divided into small fragments, which are then randomly spliced back together, delayed, and played back at different speeds to create a chaotic, unpredictable effect. Control is provided over length of the fragments, their playback-speed variation (the range over which their playback speed is altered), the crossfade time between the fragments, and the amount of silence that is randomly inserted between them (see **Fig. 5**). The sonic result is akin to early tape-manipulation pieces by composers such as Morton Subotnick. You might not use it often, but it creates interesting sounds with just about any source.

Time Freezing loops a short segment of the input signal (740, 370, or 92 ms, depending on the audio card in use) in a buffer, using from one to eight loop points positioned at different places in the buffered signal. There is

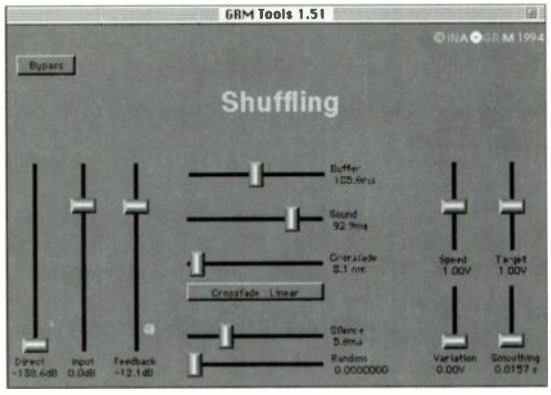


FIG. 5: The Shuffling algorithm slices the input signal into small fragments that are randomly spliced back together, delayed, and played back at different speeds. The Crossfade slider controls the fade time between fragments, and Silence determines the amount of silence that is randomly inserted between them.

Top artists have access to the top players with the best licks and the best feel... Now, so do you!
TWIDDLY.BITS
"The ultimate MIDI accessory"
Cut & paste parts played on alternate MIDI controllers by super sidemen such as Bill Bruford (King Crimson, Yes), Steve Hackett (Genesis), Dale Davies (Paul Young), Milton MacDonald (M People, ABWH), Gavin Harrison (Level 42, Incognito), Shane Meehan (Beats International), Hugo Degenhardt (Honeycrack), Mike Stevens (Take That!), John "Rabbit" Bundrick (The Who), Scott Joss (Dwight Yoakam), Jonn Savannah (Tina Turner...)
SMF format. On PC/Mac/Atari disk. Copyright free.
12-page manual included. Price $34.95
• Vol One General Instruments • Vol Two Gate Effects •
• Vol Three Acoustic & Electric Guitar •
• Vol Four Drums & Percussion • Vol Five Country •
• Vol Six The Funk • Vol Seven Programmer's ToolKit •
• Twiddly.Beats Brazilian Rhythms •
• Master Series John Rabbit Bundrick
Classic Rock & Country Piano •
If you're thinking "Hey that sounds like a good idea..." You're right. It is.
So pick up a volume or two today!
twiddly bits
KEYFAX Software Direct 1-800-752-2780.
Tel: 408-688-4505 Fax: 1-408-689-0102.
PO Box 958, Aptos, CA 95001-0958.
Website http://www.usgmedia.com/keyfax.
email: 102045,3065@compuserve.com.
UK: PO Box 4408 Henley-on-Thames, Oxon, RG9 1FS.
01734-471382.
circle #536 on reader service card

circle #540 on reader service card

LEIGH'S computers
Midi Mail Order Software
129 W. Eagle Rd.
Havertown. Pa. 19083
(USA) 800-321-6434 (CAN)
(610-658-2323) FAX- 610-896-4414
Internet : leighs@ix.netcom.com
Compuserve: 75213,3615
WEb Page: http://www.leighs.com
We stock the following: Cakewalk, Cubase, Sound Forge, Opcode, ANTEX MQX32M, PC Midi Card, Voyetra, Performer, Encore, Musicator, Wave Lab, Samplitude, Fast Eddie, Editor +, Finale, Band in a Box, Multi-Wave Pro, Jammer & many more !! CALL US !!
Musicator
CAKEWALK
CD Rom Recorders and software to master are our specialty!!
We sell hard disk recording CARDS.
Digital Audio CardD +
DIGITAL ONLY CARD (SPDIF)
SOUND FORGE
AdB
Samplitude
Call for free Midi Multimedia catalog!
We ship worldwide !!
FAX : 610-896-4414

AdB * DAL * Metalithic * Zefiro
Cakewalk * Sonic Foundry * Digidesign * Waves * Power Technology * AB
Audix * Behringer * Lexicon * Symetrix * Aardvark * Digitech * Furman
Hard Disk Recording Interested?
It's our Mission!
PC MAC
Great Deals! Great Service!
Now CD Burners!
See our WWW catalog
www.missionrec.com/em
Mission Recording and Audio
Sales 800.801.0153
770.599.0681
Fax 770-599-6469
sales@missionrec.com
Opcode * Emagic * Steinberg * Motu
circle #551 on reader service card

circle #603 on reader service card
WhisperRoom INC.
Sound Isolation Enclosures

Sound Isolation Rooms
Vocal Booths
Amplifier Isolation Enclosures
Practice Rooms
Tel: 423-585-5827 Fax: 423-585-5831
116 S. Sugar Hollow Rd.
Morristown, TN 37813 USA

GRM TOOLS TDM

Although they bear a similarity to the stand-alone *GRM Tools* 1.5, INA-GRM's 2-volume *GRM Tools TDM* plug-ins ($499/volume) definitely take the product to another level. Each volume includes four plug-ins, which are based on the algorithms found in the stand-alone version. Volume 1 includes Shuffling, Equal23 (mono/stereo), Comb Filters, and Doppler. Volume 2 includes Bandpass, Delay 24, Time Freezing, and Pitch Accum.

All of these algorithms are available within *GRM Tools* 1.5, but they are much more flexible and fun to use within the TDM environment. This is primarily due to Pro Tools III's integrated preset management and the real-time, multitrack power of Pro Tools III with TDM. For one thing, you can work with more than just one mono or stereo file at a time, which you can't do with *GRM Tools* 1.5. In addition, you do not have to actually process or destructively alter a sound file in order to use it with other tracks, which is a nice bonus.

Each *GRM Tools TDM* plug-in includes sixteen user-definable presets, and you can crossfade between any of these in a fade period of between one and 30 seconds. This feature is one of the best additions to the world of plug-ins that I have ever come across.

Each plug-in also offers a variety of useful, factory-programmed presets. A very cool feature called the Interpolation Slider (the large slider at the bottom of **Figure A**) lets you gradually morph, or interpolate, between the first eight presets of each plug-in. This can lead to some very interesting combinations that you would never find otherwise. The only drawback I found is that you must move sequentially from preset 1 to 8; you can't morph directly between, say, presets 3 and 5. That aside, INA-GRM gets big points for offering this unique ability to mix and mutate your ideas.

The TDM plug-ins require at least a 68040 Mac or Power Mac (running System 7.1 or higher), with at least 16 MB of RAM, and a Digidesign Pro Tools III system (NuBus or PCI) or Pro Tools II with TDM. I strongly recommend adding a second DSP Farm card and more, if possible. You can only open a maximum of two or three of the plug-ins with just one DSP Farm card, and believe me, once you start working with these plug-ins, you won't want to stop! My tests were done on a Quadra 840AV running System 7.5.5 with 36 MB of RAM, two DSP Farms, and several 2.2 GB hard drives.

If you own a Pro Tools III system, you really owe it to yourself to check out *GRM Tools TDM* 1.0. You can even download a free demo from RiCharde & Co.'s Web site (see Product Summary).

—Mikail Graham

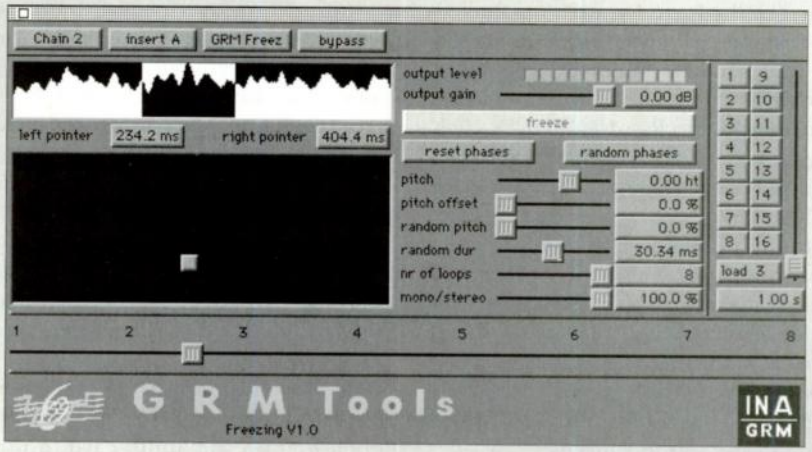


FIG. A: Each *GRM Tools TDM* plug-in has a large Interpolation slider (bottom) that lets you gradually morph between the first eight presets.

a mathematical relationship between the positions, durations, and speeds of the loops. Duration Ratio determines the relative lengths of successive loops, and Position Ratio determines the loops' relative time position. The overall loop playback speed is controlled by the Speed control. A secondary speed control, called Speed Ratio, determines the difference between the playback speed of the first loop and that of successive loops.

Time Freezing is an unusual process, and I can imagine it proving useful in various contexts, particularly experimental music and sound design. But the truth is that I got bored with this effect after trying it with several sources (including speech, singing, and guitar) despite the fact that I got some cool sounds.

The Time Stretching algorithm uses a novel interface to provide conventional timebase changes without pitch alteration and vice versa. Using the now-familiar *x*-*y* control surface, the mouse is used to alter the pitch and speed of a prerecorded sample. (The *x* axis controls playback speed, and the *y* axis controls pitch.) You can make adjustments very quickly, which lets you effortlessly experiment with wildly different speed/pitch settings in real time. This is another slice-and-dice processor: the Window control determines the length of the sampled fragments, and Crossfade controls the crossfade time between them.

If you are looking for sonically pure, straight-ahead time compression/expansion, this is not your best choice. The rhythmic and sonic structure of sampled sounds is noticeably altered by this algorithm. However, due to the immediate and friendly nature of its user interface, a much wider range of interesting and useful transformations can be obtained with Time Stretching than with a conventional program. Because transformation is what *GRM Tools* is all about, this algorithm succeeds quite well.

The Delay Accum algorithm is basically a multitap stereo delay with control over the relationship between the times and levels of the delay taps. As with other ratio-based algorithms in *GRM Tools*, you set an initial delay value for the first tap. The amount of time between each successive tap is determined by the Delay Ratio, and the relative level of each tap is set according to the Level Ratio parameter. As with the Gate Ring algorithm, Smoothing adjusts the response time of variations in the Delay and Delay Ratio parameters so the delay time doesn't suddenly jump around when you record and play changes in these parameters. A Feedback control governs the regeneration of the delayed signal. On my Pro Tools II system with one audio card, I got up to sixteen delay taps at a time.

I found only limited uses for Delay Accum because no controls are provided for the delay time, feedback, and level of each individual tap. (You can control the ratio that determines the relationship of these parameters between taps, but you can't control each tap directly.) Furthermore, no control over the panning of the individual delays is provided. This is not to say that interesting results can't be achieved; I was able to get some very cool effects from this algorithm, particularly with material that has rhythmic content to begin with. But if you're used to a conventional multitap delay with extensive parameter controls, you may find this algorithm a bit restrictive.

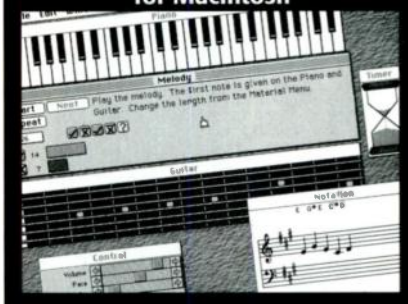
Finally, we come to Frequency Conversion, which converts the sample rate of a sound file to the currently selected output sampling frequency of your

Product Summary

PRODUCT:
INA-GRM *GRM Tools* 1.51 effects software
PRICE:
$799
SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
Mac II or better; 8 MB of RAM; System 7.1 or higher; Digidesign audio card (Sound Accelerator up to Pro Tools II); fast, large-capacity hard drive
DISTRIBUTOR:
RiCharde & Co.
tel. (408) 688-8593
fax (408) 688-8595
e-mail richarde@got.net
Web www.richarde.com/web
CIRCLE #442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5
FEATURES	● ● ● ●
EASE OF USE	● ● ●
DOCUMENTATION	● ●
VALUE	● ● ● ●

Beat the challenge!
Listen™
Interactive Ear Training for Macintosh



"Listen is a music educator's dream and a Mac musician's salvation."
- Electronic Musician

Listen provides a wide range of matching and multiple-choice exercises for the beginning to pro musician. The ideal aid for music lessons, Listen features Mac or MIDI instruments, and melodic and harmonic exercises: Melody, Growing Melody, Intervals, Triads, 7th, 9th, 11th, 13th Chords, Interval Naming, Inversion Naming, Chord Naming, Tuning, and more for only $99. Call for brochure or lab-pack info for schools. New Version 2.3.1 supports Sound Manager, MIDI Manager, and Power Macintosh.

imaja
(800) 294-6252
Fax: (510) 559-9571
E-mail: software@imaja.com
Web: http://www.imaja.com/imaja/
PO Box 6386 Albany, CA 94706

circle #531 on reader service card

circle #547 on reader service card

MUSIC LESSONS gets an A-plus
Macworld Magazine

1994-1995 TECHNOLOGY & LEARNING SOFTWARE AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

Improve your musical skills with this award winning software. Ages 8 to Adult.

MUSIC LESSONS
New Mac Version 3.0 $149
IBM/Windows Version 1.2 $119
MiBAC JAZZ - Mac $125
JAZZ/BIAB Crossgrade $59 Call for details
FREE Demo Disk online, $5 by mail.

MiBAC Music Software
info@mibac.com
http://www.mibac.com
800 645-3945

WE WROTE THE BOOK
CUSTOM CD's & CASSETTES
1-800-463-9493
24 Hours

Hassle Free Money Back Guarantee
The Complete Guide to Manufacturing Packaging Mastering Compact Discs Cassettes.
MAJOR RELEASE QUALITY SINCE 1969
WORLD
Priority Service
E Mail wrcusa @ aol.com
circle #626 on reader service card

circle #611 on reader service card
From Electronic Musician Magazine
TECH TERMS
A PRACTICAL DICTIONARY FOR AUDIO AND MUSIC PRODUCTION
GEORGE PETERSEN and STEVE OPPENHEIMER
Look It Up!
Stay on top of technology. Covers the latest terms you need to understand digital audio, workstations, computer music and MIDI.
TECH TERMS: A Practical Dictionary for Audio and Music Production, ©1993, 56 pp. (P)
Only $9.95 (plus shipping)
ORDER NOW! Call toll-free
(800) 233-9604

Digidesign hardware (normally 44.1 or 48 kHz). The input file's sample rate must be less than twice the card's sampling frequency, which means you're fine with anything under 96 kHz.

I suspect the most common use for this feature would be to convert a 48 kHz file to 44.1 kHz. (For example, you might do this if you want to convert a 48 kHz DAT recording for mastering to CD.) A single slider allows precise pitch adjustment to compensate for the transposition that occurs as a result of the sample-rate conversion. The quality of the pitch change is quite good; this feature is certainly better than using a regular pitch shifter to achieve the same result.

MANUAL LABOR

The *GRM Tools* package comes with a manual that is a classic example of what happens when programmers write documentation for music software. Although it's technically precise for the most part, it describes the program's algorithms in coldly technical terminology without providing any applications suggestions or even simple directions. Critical concepts such as the ratio relationships used throughout the program are hardly discussed or are explained so poorly as to increase the user's confusion.

As for the tone of this tome, here is a short excerpt: "Addsynth is a tabulated waveform additive synthesis algorithm....An amplitude demodulation module can be used to control amplitude of the input signal. A dual envelope generator is also available. The number of oscillators per output channel can be greater than the standard value, but then, as calculation is undersampled, the frequencies are divided by 2."

Inspiring, eh? After reading that—and believe me, some passages are far worse—I have a crystal-clear idea of how Addsynth works, and I want to sit right down and create, create, create. I'm sure that after reading this excerpt, you are now inspired, too.

GRIPES

As far as omissions and/or complaints go, I only have a few minor points. First, it would be nice to have external (MIDI) control over the parameters of all the algorithms, especially algorithms such as Equal23 and Gate Ring. Adding this feature would make the program more musically accessible.

Initially, I had some problems with the copy-protection scheme, which prevented me from using the program until I called INA-GRM for help. A company rep told me to install another copy onto my hard disk without removing the previous one. This worked, but it was annoying. INA-GRM's Emmanuel Favreau called the copy-protection scheme used by the stand-alone program "too strong" and added that a more reliable type is used on the TDM plug-in version. I hope the developer switches to this more reliable type for the stand-alone version, as well. Otherwise, I had no difficulty with running the program.

Finally, some of the features in the program (such as the ratio relationships) are a bit difficult to grasp at first, though experimenting with them is usually easy enough. Therefore, INA-GRM should completely redo the manual to make it clear, helpful, in-depth (particularly on the applications front), and readable by musicians. You remember musicians, don't you? They're the people who are supposed to benefit by using this program.

CONCLUSIONS

A lot of work and thought obviously went into the design and execution of this program, which has resulted in a unique and powerful tool. As mentioned earlier, the only piece of Mac software remotely similar to this is *Hyperprism,* and even in that case, the simi-larities are limited. I had a lot of fun working with *GRM Tools,* which allowed me to generate entirely new sounds using both my sample library and live audio input as source material.

If you enjoy manipulating and processing sound, you must try this program. When you use it with some interesting source material and a little creativity, you'll discover a wealth of entirely new sounds. This alone makes *GRM Tools* worth the price. Enough control and algorithmic power can be found here to keep even the most sound-twisting musician occupied for a long time.

Peter Freeman *is a freelance bassist, synthesist, and composer living in New York City. He has worked with such artists as John Cale, Jon Hassell, Chris Spedding, Nile Rodgers, Shawn Colvin, L. Shankar, Sussan Deihim, Richard Horowitz, and Seal.*

who really want women to be empowered with those skills," explains Hackler, executive director of IMA. "One of the things we focus on when working with women musicians, espe- cially on first and second album projects, is teaching them about working in the studio so they understand the process. We don't want women to go into studios and lose control of their music because they don't understand what's going on. In addition to educating women during production, we offer workshops on demystifying the recording process and on album production."

The organization also offers what they call "intensives," which are 5-day workshops on topics such as composition, performance, and recording. They also do seminars on some music-business topics, including entertainment law, booking gigs, and promotion.

MENTORING AND OUTREACH

In addition to helping each other carve out places in the world of music, many of these organizations are taking a role in reaching out to school-age girls, encouraging them to pursue fields that were traditionally considered appropriate for men only. The hope is that future generations of women in music won't have to face the same problems these professional women currently do.

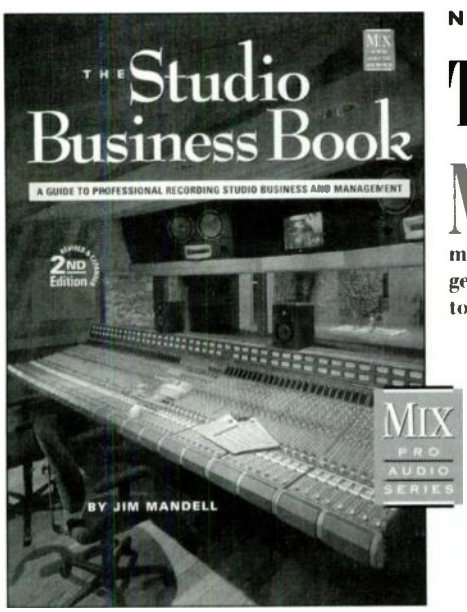
In addition to her work with AES Women in Audio, Bousquet also belongs to New England Women in Audio and is on the board of directors for the Girls, Incorporated (formerly Girls Club of America), in her area. "We are working together on a fundraiser for Girls, Incorporated, called Women's Music for Girls," she says. "In addition to being a fundraiser, everyone working on that project—performers and technicians—will mentor a little girl. I think the importance of these women's organizations lies in exposing young girls to nontraditional roles. One of the simplest things that anyone can do is the mentoring. At the most recent AES Women in Audio forum, I challenged everyone attending the forum to go out to an organization or to a school, take their MIDI setups and their instruments, and get started. Even if it's only once a year for a couple of hours, do something."

Schiff of L.A. Women in Music says her organization is starting to write grants to sponsor mentoring programs. "We're trying to raise enough funds to be able to go out to the schools and either do career advisement or do fundraising for music programs and get instruments and instructors to schools that can't afford them," she explains.

STRENGTH IN NUMBERS

Obviously, there are many more organizations in existence than are mentioned here. But if there's one thing I've learned, it's that the women and men who belong to these groups are eager to share information and resources with those who possess similar interests. If you're interested in finding an organization in your area, any one of the organizations covered here will probably be able to point you in the right direction. In the competitive world of the music business, it's nice to know that there's an entire group of professionals who are eager to see each other succeed.

Mary Cosola *is managing editor of* **EM.**



NEW FROM MIXBOOKS

The Key to the Studio Business!

Now available — the updated edition of *The Studio Business Book*, by Jim Mandell. This widely-used book is a necessity for anyone running or owning a studio, whether it's a project setup in your basement, a midrange commercial studio, or a world-class room hosting the stars! You'll get in-depth, detailed, *specific* information on every aspect of putting together and managing a recording studio, including:

- Writing a business plan
- Getting funding and finding partners
- Choosing and buying equipment
- Determining your monthly expenses
- Setting hourly rates and bidding on projects
- Developing new income sources and making contacts
- Advertising and PR
- Scheduling employee shifts and sessions
- Studio politics and psychology
- Managing, hiring and firing personnel

The Studio Business Book also includes special sections on the legal aspects of running a project studio in your home and putting together an employee handbook, plus a comprehensive appendix with a reference guide to studio terms and technology, a list of industry organizations and a recommended-reading list. Item 1319A, $34.95 plus $4.00 shipping and handling.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: (800) 233-9604

circle #611 on reader service card

SKEPTICAL? Then send for your FREE Perfect Pitch

We bet YOU will hear with Perfect Pitch

...and turn that tin ear into gold!

We will even make you this GUARANTEE:

Try this:

Grab someone and seat them at the keyboard. Ask them to play you a tone—*any* tone. Now, without peeking, WHAT IS THE TONE?

No idea?

Have your friend play a chord. Listen carefully. Is it E major...A minor...F#7?

Still stumped? Don't worry! Most musicians are surprised to discover how little pitch recognition they actually possess. Yet with just a few ear-opening instructions, we bet *you* will begin to recognize tones and chords—ALL BY EAR—regardless of your current ability. *And we can prove it!*

Why YOU need Perfect Pitch

Your ear is *everything* to your music! Why? Because music is a *hearing* art. Whether you play by ear, improvise, compose, arrange, perform, sight-read, or just enjoy listening, all your talents are ROOTED in your command of the musical language—your ability to hear and evaluate *pitches*. Perfect Pitch is the master key that *unlocks* your natural ear for music, enabling you to:

- Copy chords *straight off the radio*
- Find desired tones *by ear*—instead of searching by hand or eye
- Sing any tone *directly from memory*
- Hear sheet music *mentally*—in correct pitch
- Identify keys of songs *by ear alone*
- Master the musical language...*and more!*

Perfect Pitch *maximizes* your ear so your playing and creativity can *explode*. Your performance *automatically* improves, your confidence gets rock solid, and every song you play takes on a whole new dimension of satisfaction.

Musicians around the globe have told us they would give *anything* to possess the power of Perfect Pitch. Fortunately, you don't have to give your right arm.

Perfect Pitch is already a *natural talent* that is hidden deep inside you, crying to be let out. To uncover it, all you need is guidance from David L. Burge's **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse**—the #1 best-selling ear-development program today!

Research at two universities and thousands of musicians—of all instruments and all styles—have already proven the effectiveness of Burge's easy method to gain awesome Perfect Pitch. These are real people like *you*—in over 60 different countries.

The Secret to Perfect Pitch:

Most of us have been taught that only a chosen few are "born" with Perfect Pitch (like Bach or Mozart). *Not so!*

Burge will show you how every pitch has its own special sound—a *pitch color*—that your ear can learn to identify.

For example, F♯ has a subtle sound that is *different* than B♭. Once your ear tunes in to these pitch colors, you *automatically* know the tones and chords that are playing.

This is Perfect Pitch. It's fun! —And *you don't even have to read music!*

(continued)

Lesson #1 with results from leading universities *(see coupon)*!

Here's our Bet:

Order your own **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse** and listen to the first two tapes. We bet YOU will experience the Perfect Pitch difference—*right away!*

If you don't, we lose. Simply return your Course for a *full refund—and keep the valuable bonus cassette we'll send FREE with your order.* Your bonus tape introduces **Relative Pitch**—your ear's ability to understand how all tones fit together *intelligently* to create this effect we call *music*. David demonstrates Perfect Pitch skills and Relative Pitch abilities, and shows how you are *set free* or *held back* in music by what you can or cannot hear.

This 90-minute bonus tape is worth many times its $14.95 value, but it's yours FREE just for trying out the **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse**!

The Bet continues...

We bet you'll be *excited* when you experience Perfect Pitch for yourself. But your first taste is *just the beginning.* With only a few minutes of daily listening, your Perfect Pitch will naturally unfold even further. Try out the simple listening techniques in your Perfect Pitch handbook *(included).* You must notice a *dramatic improvement* in your sense of pitch in only 40 days, or return your course for a full refund, *no questions.* Or, if you choose to keep your **SuperCourse** *(we bet you will!)*, you'll enjoy three more tapes *(all included)* which give you advanced instructions.

Whatever you do, you get to keep your valuable bonus tape on Relative Pitch as your FREE gift! *Is this bet stacked in your favor or what?*

Join thousands who have already gained serious benefits with the **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse**

■ "Wow! It really worked. I feel like a new musician. I am very proud that I could achieve something of this caliber." *J.M.* ■ "I'm able to play things I hear in my head a lot faster than ever before. Before I started the course, I could barely do it." *J.W.* ■ "I hear a song on the radio and I know what they're doing. My improvisations have improved. I feel more in control of what I'm doing." *I.B.* ■ "It is wonderful. I can truly hear the differences in the color of the tones." *D.P.* ■ "I heard the differences on the initial playing, which did in fact surprise me. It is a breakthrough in all music." *J.H.* ■ "In three short weeks I've noticed a vast difference in my listening skills." *T.E.* ■ "I can now identify tones and keys just by hearing them. I can also recall and sing individual tones at will. When I hear music now it has much more definition, form and substance than before. I don't just passively listen to music anymore, but actively listen to detail." *M.U.* ■ "Although I was skeptical at first, I am now awed." *R.H.* ■ "It's like hearing in a whole new dimension." *L.S.* ■ "I wish I could have had this 30 years ago!" *R.B.* ■ "A very necessary thing for someone who wants to become a pro." *L.K.* ■ "This is absolutely what I have been searching for." *D.F.* ■ "Mr. Burge—you've changed my life!" *T.B.* ■ "Learn it or be left behind." *P.S....*

How can we dare make this guarantee ...?

We have backed Burge's **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse** for over 16 years—because IT WORKS! We've found that 95% of musicians *do* experience their first taste of Perfect Pitch *—immediately!* The rest usually get it after they listen a little more closely (it's *not* difficult). With this instant success rate, it's no wonder we get so precious few returns.

Will YOU experience Perfect Pitch?

We *guarantee* that YOU will hear with Perfect Pitch—*or you get a full refund!*

Just imagine the talents that Perfect Pitch can open for YOU—to improve *your* playing, *your* singing, *your own* creativity and confidence. But then again—*how will you ever know until you experience Perfect Pitch for yourself?*

Don't wait and wonder. Order your **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse** at NO RISK—with your FREE bonus tape on Relative Pitch. Call us 24 hours at (515) 472-3100. Or clip and mail this order form. *Do it—NOW!*

Research references at two leading universities: *A study to determine the effectiveness of the David L. Burge technique for development of Perfect Pitch,* M.E. Hering (1991), The University of Calgary; *An experimental investigation of the effectiveness of training on absolute pitch in adult musicians,* M.A. Rush (1989), The Ohio State University. *You will automatically receive research summaries when you order your Perfect Pitch SuperCourse or request FREE Course information!*

The **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse** is for ALL musicians/ALL instruments, beginning and advanced. *No music reading skills required.* Includes 5 audio cassettes + easy handbook + **FREE** 90-minute *bonus tape* on Relative Pitch. ***Full 40-day money back guarantee.***

***ORDER NOW!* For fastest service:**

Call our 24-hour Order Line NOW and charge your Visa/MasterCard:

(515) 472-3100

FAX: (515) 472-2700

►*You will experience your own Perfect Pitch —or you get a full Course refund!*

❑ **YES!** *Prove to me that I have Perfect Pitch!* Enclosed is my course fee of *only* $99 plus $8 shipping. Send me David L. Burge's *complete* **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse** with the full **40-Day Money Back Guarantee**. I'll start with the HANDBOOK and TAPES 1 & 2. I must notice an *immediate* and *dramatic improvement* in both my *pitch skills* and my *playing* or I'll return my Course within 40 days for a full prompt refund—*no questions asked.* If I decide to keep my Course and continue my training, I can open TAPES 3, 4 & 5 *(all included)* for advanced instructions. My **FREE 90-minute tape** on **Relative Pitch** (a $14.95 bonus) is *mine to keep,* even if I return my **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse** for a refund!

Check here if you are undecided about ordering now:
❑ I'd like more info. Send me Perfect Pitch Lesson #1 *(written)* with research at universities—**FREE** with *no obligation.*

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. For 1-week *RUSH* delivery from our studio add $2 (total $10 shipping) and write *"RUSH!"* on your envelope. Foreign orders *(except Canada)* send $3 shipping for complete FREE information, or $20 shipping for complete Course (airmail). *U.S. funds only.* Iowa residents add 5% tax. Make check or money order payable to: American Educational Music. Canadian postal money orders welcome in U.S. funds (ask at your post office).

❑ My check or money order is enclosed.

❑ Please charge my: VISA

CARD NUMBER

EXPIRATION DATE SIGNATURE

Mail to: **American Educational Music Publications, Inc.**
Music Resources Building, Dept. MC-61
1106 E. Burlington, Fairfield, IA 52556

circle #50 on reader service card

CLASSIFIEDS

ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN CLASSIFIED ADS are the easiest and most economical means to reach a buyer for your product or service. The classified pages of **EM** supply our readers with a valuable shopping marketplace. We suggest you buy wisely; mail-order consumers have rights, and sellers must comply with the Federal Trade Commission as well as various state laws. **EM** shall not be liable for the contents of advertisements. For complete information on prices and deadlines, call **(800) 544-5530.**

ACOUSTIC CONSULTING

Acoustic Foam, Diffusors & More!

STUDIOFOAM™ SOUND ABSORBENT WEDGES

Good gear in a bad room sounds no better than bad gear. We can smooth out your room's response, improve your imaging, enlarge your sweet spot & control the reflections that're messing with your sound, no matter whether you work in your garage or a big commercial studio. Whatever your budget or sound problem, *we can help.* Plus, we've just introduced two proprietary diffusors that outperform ones costing hundreds more & at prices you will simply not believe! Wall mount 'em or drop 'em into your suspended ceiling. Easy & cheap to ship, easy to paint, easy to mount, incredibly affordable & extremely effective (at any price). For once, diffusion is within the reach of EVERY budget. Call us & we'll fax you the test data on our new world-class T'Fusor™ & MiniFusor™.

While you're at it, ask for your own copy of our free new expanded sample & info kit! *Other new goodies:* **Active & Passive Studio Monitors, Mic Windscreens, Headphone Ear Cushions, U-Boat™ Floor Floaters, LENRD™ Bass Traps, NS10M Tweeter Protectors, Rack Hardware, Etc.**

Users: AT&T • NASA • Sony • NBC Sports • Shure • ABC Radio Network • NPR • Ford • ShowCo • Kodak • Warner Bros. • 20th Cent. Fox • Universal Studios • Maury Povich Show • Ensoniq • Community • Hitachi • Gen I Dynamics • Toshiba • Dennis DeYoung (Styx) • Baldwin • SkidRow • Editel • Paramount • Mike Wanchic (J. Mellencamp) • Rockwell • US Gov't • Opryland • Carvin • WhisperRoom • Pat Duke (Voice of McDonalds & Miller Brewing) • Martin Marietta • Manley Labs • Rainbow America (Disney, Microsoft) • D. Ervasti (Voice of NFL on Fox) • Plus People Who Do Work For ABC News & Sports, NBC News, ESPN, Late Show With D. Letterman, Cell One, Texas Instr., Stevie Nicks, The Outfield, Kurzweil, Turner Broadcasting, WalMart, NFL on Fox, Coke, Taco Bell, Levis, Mattel, Apple Records, Fox TV, 7UP, etc.)

Auralex, formerly USAFoam • 11571 E. 126th, Fishers IN 46038
Free Tech Support & Advice 317-842-2600 • Fax 317-842-2760

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

1-800-95-WEDGE

EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your new or existing small business. Grants/loans to $800,000. Free recorded message: (707) 448-0270 (NS9).

SINGERS, ENTERTAINERS, DJS
Be Discovered: Make $1,500 weekly singing, performing at shows locally. Free Report: Pro-Singers Soundtraxs, Attn: Max, Box 1106, Bridgeview, IL 60455.

EM CLASSIFIEDS
e-mail: boycemr@cardinal.com

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

Looking for new/used recording, keyboard, or outboard equipment? We've got **tons** of super clean **used** as well as **new** products from **TASCAM, Alesis, Kurzweil, Roland, Mackie, Genelec, Lexicon, Fostex, Yamaha, Korg,** and hundreds more. **Discount pricing** and **Worldwide Delivery!** 66 years in business. Trade-ins welcome. Visit our new **22,500 sq. ft.** location. Call, write, or fax us today for price quotes and details. Also find us on the Internet at **sales@caruso.net**. Start saving money today! Call **Caruso Music**, 94 State St., New London, CT 06320 USA. **(860) 442-9600**/fax: (860) 442-0463.

Sound Deals, Inc.
Specialists in *Samplers, Synths, Pro Audio, Analog & Digital Recording, Effects, Drum Machines, Computer Software/Hardware & more!*
(800) 822-6434/(205) 823-4888
Sound Deals, Inc.
230 Old Towne Rd.
Birmingham, AL 35216

MICRO ROOM
Silent Speaker System
Record guitar, bass, or ANY amplified inst. thru your amplifier SILENTLY. MICRO ROOM's isolated sound chamber contains: Shure SM57, Speaker, and Auralex acoustic treatment. Like adding another room to your studio. Contact: Folded Space Technologies. (770) 427-8288; fspace@mindspring.com.

HARD TO FIND MEMORY
for your **AKAI SAMPLERS**
Best prices for **SIMMS**
for AKAI, Ensoniq, E-mu, Kurzweil, Roland, memory for EIIIXP, XS & Jamman, **Zipr Snake Studio Pro Series Cables,** Hard Drives, CD Recorders, Pro Audio Equip.
Come See Us At Winter NAMM Hall "E" Booth #352
(800) 979-9066
Mountain International,
501 4th St. SE,
Bandon-by-the-Sea, OR 97411
USA, Tel. (541) 347-4450
Fax (541) 347-4163

FACTORY DIRECT PC MIDI
Sound Card MIDI Cable $19.99
Serial MIDI Interface $69.99
Parallel MIDI Interface $79.99
Prices shown for basic models less ship/hndlg. & Texas sales tax.
The External MIDI I/F Leader since 1988
Key Electronics Direct
Web: www.keyelec.com
Email: Info@keyelec.com
1-800-KED-MIDI (533-6434)
817-560-1912 Fax 817-560-9745

Modular Analog *Lives!*

Evos Research
Voice (603) 878-0702 FAX (603) 878-3997

Sound thinkin

The Best Prices, The Best Service
you'll ever find on...
digidesign
ALESIS
and related products
541-386-2682

Every major brand of everything. Millions of dollars of musical gear in stock. **ALTO MUSIC**. Guitars, recording, keyboards, amplifiers, drums, pro sound, new & used. One of the largest selections in the country. We ship everywhere! **(914) 692-6922** • 680 Rt. 211 East Middletown, NY 10940
Ask for Uncle Freddy—He loves ya!

PROFESSIONAL CONSOLE HOUSINGS FOR
YAMAHA 02R
and **MACKIE 8•BUS** mixers

prices from $599.95 to $3,669.95
FREE COLOR BROCHURE **800-427-5698**
Outside U.S. 573-346-8549, Fax 573-348-2769
ACI • Rt 3, Box 4374-A • Osage Beach, MO 65065
www.argosyconsole.com
ARGOSY

DON'T ASK "Y"
Insert your mixer into A.P. Audio's Re'an RPM-48i Insert Patchbay.
• Use standard 1/4" "TRS" patchcords that plug into the RPM-48i & your mixer inserts. Hybrid "Y" cables are a thing of the past!
• A.P. Audio offers seven Re'an 1/4" patching solutions. All use quality Re'an connectors and parts.

For more information contact:
A.P. Audio, a division of Ace Products
Voice 415.492.9600 • fax 415.492.5959
email: skahnace@aol.com

CLASSIFIEDS

MIDI MACHINE CONTROL FOR MACHINES WITHOUT MIDI?

Yes! Control your VCR, CD Player, DAT machine and more with the amazing new *Infra* **MIDI Equator™** from **Epigraf**. Now musicians, performance artists, studios, theatres and others on the cutting edge of multimedia, stage and recording can bridge the separate worlds of MIDI and IR remote control.

ORDER YOURS NOW only $245 U.S.

800 - EPIGRAF • 374-4723 WEB http://www.epigraf.com E-MAIL epigraf@epigraf.com

Analog Modular Systems, Inc. We buy, sell, and trade all analog synths—especially **Moog, ARP, Buchla, Serge, Roland, Mellotron,** etc. Best price paid!!! Tel. USA: (213) 850-5216; fax USA: (213) 850-1059. Visit our virtual store, http://www.analogsynths.com.

This high quality, Natural sounding large diaphragm dynamic mic is ideal for recording and live applications

Available now.

For information Call: 1-800-873-0544

List $399 STEDMAN CORPORATION

Made in U.S.A. 4167 Stedman Dr Richland MI 49083

Reference Monitor Audio for Your Computer

High Performance & Superior Quality

Self Powered Speakers & Subwoofers

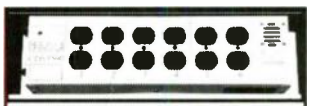
aks ACOUSTICS MADE IN U.S.A.

Factory Direct Orders/Information

1-800-213-5119

Visit Us On The Web! http://www.aksa.com

AKS Acoustics • 365 Forest Road, Wilton, NH 03086 • (603) 654-5388



Midi Lighting Dimmer

- 6 Channels of Dimming
- Responds to Notes and Controllers
- Only $399.00 US List Price !

Ask about our Midi products to control Valves, Relays, Servo's, Analog Keyboards & more!!

MEDIA Mation *Show Control & Multi Media Systems*

Visa, MC, Discover & AmEx

Phone: (310) 320-0696 Fax: 320-0699

NEW, USED, DEMO EQUIPMENT
BEST SELECTION OF DIGITAL/ANALOG RECORDERS, CONSOLES, DAWS, OUTBOARD GEAR

Otari C1 4032, Yamaha 02R, API 1200 rack system, Dynaudio Monitors, Alesis ADAT, TASCAM DA-88, Sony PCM800, Otari Radar 24TK, Pro Tools III, All Digidesign Plug-Ins, Mackie 8•Bus, Apogee AD1000, Lexicon PCM 80/90, TC Electronic M5000, CD Recorders, API, GML, ADL, Summit, Focusrite, Demeter, Lucas, TL Audio, Neumann, AKG, Microtech, Rode, B&K, Genelec, Dynaudio.

Studio and System Design, Financing, Factory Service/ Installation, Experienced and Knowledgeable Sales Staff.

EAR PROFESSIONAL AUDIO

(602) 267-0600

http://www.ear.net

MIDI KITS: Patch Bay, Relay Driver, Custom Instrument, Chord Player, Seq. Remote, Randomizer, 20 more. MIDI Project book, DIY newsletter. For catalog: (800) 546-5461. PAVO, 95 Yesler Way, Seattle, WA 98104; e-mail miditools@aol.com.

EQUIPMENT WANTED

We want your used keyboard, recording, and audio equipment. We'll **airmail** you **$$$** or take your stuff in trade toward over **350 brands** of new and used products. **Come in or do it all through the mail.** 66 years in business. **Worldwide delivery.** Visit our new **22,500 sq. ft.** location. **Call,** write, or fax us today for price quotes and details. Also, find us on the Internet at **sales@caruso.net.** Start saving money today. Call **Caruso Music,** 94 State St., New London, CT 06320 USA. **(860) 442-9600**/fax: (860) 442-0463.

CASIO CLOSEOUT!
Digital MIDI Horn
$129.95
VZ-10M Synth Module
Priced with 2 FREE ROM Cards at $299.95
(414) 784-9001

Don't Get Beat
When you need equipment call

8TH STREET MUSIC

(800) 878-8882

Philadelphia's Largest Musical Instrument Dealer!!!

8th Street Music, 1023 Arch St. Philadelphia, PA 19107

CREATE MUSIC TONIGHT with your own **COMPUTER MUSIC SYSTEM**: Pentium 120 MHz System, complete MIDI setup, ready to run, only $1,895. **(800) 697-2467,** AIMS Info. Systems, 2230 Quimby Rd., San Jose, CA 95122.

WORLD'S SMALLEST EQUIP. DLR. GET ON THE MAILING LIST NOW! R-8, $375; Quadra-Verb, $275; D-50, $600; S900, $650; M1R, $700; TSR-8, $1,500. Mics, Mixers & Processors aplenty. Call for today's availabilities. TELESIS (714) 998-3001.

OMNIRAX
STUDIO FURNITURE for the discriminating musician

800-332-3393
P.O.BOX 1792 SAUSALITO, CA 94966

MPC-60 II mint condition, $1,800; K2000 RAM 16 megs, $200; Phone: (503) 641-3217

INSTRUCTION

Music Engineering Technology, Bachelor of Science Degree. The only program in the country where you can learn MIDI from A to Z, synthesizer and sampler hardware, digital audio, and software design. Fully equipped individual MIDI workstations. Careers for music, electronics, and computer industries. Accredited. **Cogswell College,** 1175 Bordeaux Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089-1299. (408) 541-0100.

How BIG is Yours?
HARD DRIVES
Digital Audio Specialists!
CD RECORDERS
MEMORY CHIPS
BIG DISC (954) 749-0555
SOUND CARDS
MIDI SOFTWARE
http://www.bigdisc.com

SINGERS! REMOVE VOCALS
Unlimited Backgrounds™
From Standard Tapes, Records, & CDs with the Thompson Vocal Eliminator™
Visit our Internet Site at http://www.ltsound.com
LT Sound, Dept EM1 7988 LT Parkway Lithonia, GA 30058
24 Hour Demo Info Line (770)482-2485 • Ext 16
Best Vocal Eliminator™, Key Changer, Voice Enhancer!

America's best disc, tape & component storage system
Stackable, portable oak units hold all recording formats
Free mailorder brochure
(please mention E-M)
Per Madsen Design
PO Box 882464
San Francisco, CA 94188
(415) 822-4883

CLASSIFIEDS

INSTRUCTION

BOOKS, TAPES, VIDEOS

GET OUR FREE CATALOG FEATURING RESOURCES ON

- MIDI
- Instrument-specific guides
- Synthesis & sampling
- Recording
- Drum machine patterns
- Composition
- Music business
- A&R lists and more

All titles reviewed and guaranteed

MIX

BOOKSHELF

c/o Whitehurst and Clark, Inc.
100 Newfield Avenue, Edison,
New Jersey 08837-3817

fax (908) 225-1562

phone (800) 233-9604

Be a recording engineer. Train at home for a high-paying, exciting career, or build your own studio. **Free** information. **Audio Institute of America**, 2258-A Union St., Suite F, San Francisco, CA 94123.

FRUSTRATED WITH MANUALS?

VIDEO HELP IS AVAILABLE!

CAKEWALK	PERFORMER	KORG
FINALE	NIGHTINGALE	YAMAHA
ENCORE	RAP-10	TECH BOOKS
CUBASE	MIDI	...MORE!
MASTER TRACKS PRO		BAND-IN-A-BOX

FREE Catalog! Call 1-800-650-2427

MUSIC RECORDING INDUSTRY CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

San Francisco State University College of Extended Learning. Classes taught by Bay Area pros. Expand skills and earn certificate. Engineering, management, songwriting & more! Call (415) 338-1373.

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

SOUND LOGIC

Akai S01 1MB RAM	99
Akai S950/MPC RAM	174
EPS16+ 2X RAM	194
Roland MS-1 4MB	194

Pentium MIDI Systems
CD Recorder Systems
SCSI Drives & I/Fs
Memory(RAM/ROM)
MIDI Peripherals
Keyboards & Upgrades
Music & MIDI Software
Samples & Sounds

GeneralMusic • Fostex • Fatar • Digital Audio Labs

FAX: 619-484-9857
ORDERS: 800-753-6558
Email: sndlogic@connectnet.com
Web Site: http://www.ramona.com

PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS

SONGWRITERS!

Are you searching for these items?

Contracts,Copyrights, Biz Books, Blank Tapes
Blank & Printed Labels, B&W / Color J-Cards
Small Quantity Duplication Pkgs. 8x10 Photos
Studio Supplies, Reel Tape,DAT, MIDI Sheets
Collaboration & Critique Forms & Post Cards

(800) 487-SPIN "Free Catalog!"
Songwriter Products, Ideas, Necessities

KORG 01/W Percussion Manual: How to Use the Drums in Your Synth!

★ New! 160p w/index 8½ x 11 lays-flat! ★

- Lists and describes ALL internal ROM Drum Kits, Drum Progs, & Drum Combis
- How to make Drum Kits, incl General MIDI
- Drum Sounds labeled on keyboard drawings
- Lists all Sounds in Progs & Progs in Combis
- More than 40 Tables & 25 Figures plus Tutorials - Block Diagrams - Worksheets

$24.95 + $4 S&H check or money order
CLIFF CANYON PUBLISHING CO.
POBox 75648 LONGMONT CO 80501
(Not a product of KORG Inc)

Market your music to New Age radio & retail. **NEW AGE VOICE** magazine features radio playlists, retail bestseller lists, news, reviews, interviews, and more! The official trade publication for New Age, Celtic, Space/Ambient, Electronic & Acoustic Instrumental, World & Native American music. Call (800) 828-0702 for a FREE sample issue. E-mail: ristar@mindspring.com.

Recording Engineer

No experience required!
On-the-job-training in local major Recording Studios
Part-time, nights, weekends – Free video and brochure tell how
1-800/295-4433 Ask about our Record Label!
http://www.sna.com/musicbiz

RECORDING SERVICES AND REPAIRS

CDs IN 3 WEEKS!

500 CDs and 500 Cassettes only $2,590 with B&W inserts

• FREE Graphic Design • Includes Insert Printing
• Major Label Quality • No-Fine-Print Guarantee

Call today for your FREE, 1995 full color catalog:
1-800-468-9353
24 HOURS TOLL FREE

609-663-9030 FAX 609-661-3458

DISC MAKERS

Create Sound Sound

LOW Prices!
FREE Brochure!
MAJOR Label Quality!
FRIENDLY Customer Service!

Compact Disc & Audio Cassette Production

(802)453-3334 FAX (802)453-3343

Your music on
CD
Cassettes & Vinyl

CDs from 1 to a million
Low prices • fast, friendly service
Everything incl. • no hidden charges
Mastering • Sound Enhancement

847-945-6160
Big Dreams Studio

TUBE BAR STUDIOS
$1.79 Cassette Copies includes High-Bias Chrome Tape, Laser Labels, Norelco Boxes, and duplication. No Job too Small. Also CD Packages and Recording Supplies. (718) 768-4723.

****A great deal!****
Real-time cassettes—Nakamichi decks, chrome tapes—the best! Album length $1.50/100. On-cass. printing/inserts avail. Grenadier, 10 Parkwood Ave., Rochester, NY 14620. (716) 442-6209 eves.

dBm-Don't get your tune trashed!! Send 'em a sound they'll sign. Let **Demos By Mail** prep 2 pitch pkgs. with pro lyric sheet/labels + cass. w/full band/M-F vocals 2 your specs $149.95. Sample-Info $5 Work tape to **Simmsong** Music Group, PO Box 129, Kevil, KY 42053-0129; (502) 462-3269.

MANUFACTURERS OF
CDs and CASSETTES

CD REPLICATION -
CASSETTE DUPLICATION -
DIGITAL MASTERING -
GRAPHIC DESIGN -
PRINTING - PACKAGES -
ONE OFF CDS

Ask about our **FREE WEB PAGE** offer
HTTP://WWW.PB.NET/~CCMUSIC

800-289-9155
OUTSIDE U.S. 516-244-0800

C&C MUSIC

DIGITAL FORCE®

MASTERING
REPLICATION
PERSONAL EXPERT SERVICE

212 333-5953
digital force@morebbs.com

TOTAL CD, CD-ROM & CASSETTE PRODUCTION
330 WEST 58th ST
NY, NY 10019

GRAPHIC DESIGN
PRINTING
COMPLETE PACKAGING
POSTERS

The Power of Excellence SM

CLASSIFIEDS

EUROPADISK, LTD.

The U.S.' Most Complete Manufacturing Facility

Skip the brokers and deal directly with the factory...

- **Compact Discs**
- **Vinyl Records**
- **Cassettes**
- **Graphic Design**
- **Digital Mastering**

Europadisk Quality — Optical Disk — Europadisk — Manufacturing — Europadisk Service

"Since 1977, we've earned a reputation for fast, competent service and fair prices. See why our top indie clients stay with us year after year."

Call for a Complete Catalog: (800) 455-8555

See our Display Ad in this issue for Prices

RECORDS, TAPES & CDS

Castle Technology, Inc.
Cassette Duplication
"REAL TIME"
C-10 .$ 90 C-20...$1.05 C-30 .$1.15
price includes chrome tape and box
Single CDs Starting at $10
(800) 636-4432 or fax (615) 399-8855

---

500 CDs w/ 2PG COLOR BOOKLET OR **1000 CDs** W/ JEWEL CASE, INSERT YOUR BOOKLET AND SHRINKWRAP **$999**

800-401-8273

BALLISTIC COMMUNICATION

CD'S FAST

*300 CD Special: $849
*500 CD Special: $999
*with client provided CD-R label film & inserts.

Digital Mastering, CD-Rom & Graphic Design Available

new Silicon Graphics Digital Printing
Full color inserts from $275
10 Free Posters w/complete package
Call (800) DIGIDOC

DIGIDOC PRODUCTIONS

INDEPENDENT RELEASE SPECIAL – MAJOR LABEL QUALITY

Our CD and cassette packages are the most complete, superior quality, retail-ready packages available. Just send us your master, photos, and liner notes. We do the rest!

1,000 CDs
Complete Package
$2,447
(Add 500 cassettes for only $922.* more)

- **4-Panel** Folder, 4-Color (4/1)
- **4-Color** Tray Card (4/0)
- 3-Color CD Disc Printing
- From Your DAT, 1630, or CDR
- Color Separations, Typesetting, and Graphic Design Included!

For The Most Complete CD and Cassette Packages Available, Call 1-800-637-9493 **Musicraft**

THE MACHINE ROOM

#1 Wholesaler to the Industry

Don't wait 3 weeks for your CD's call us for the fastest service

1000 Promo CD's	$999
1000 CD's	$1250
500 CD's	$875
5 Promo CD's	$100
DAT/Cassette to 74 min. CD	$30
Full Color Packages	
500 Cassettes & CD's	$1050
1000 Cassettes & CD's	$2550

"Let Us Enhance your Mix with Digital Mastering"
Digital Mastering for as little as $10 a track
Sonic Solutions T.C. Electronics M5000/MD2 digidesign
24 HR 713-781-1963

HIGHEST QUALITY
BEST SERVICE
LOWEST PRICES

BayWind productions — 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed

CDs & CASSETTE DUPLICATION
• Major Label Quality • High Quality Duplication •
• State-of-the-art Graphics Design •
• Complete Retail Ready Packages •
• Any Size Order • Fast Turnaround •
• Call for your customized quote & monthly specials •
TOLL FREE **1-888-229-9463**

Record a CD for $45 from DAT or Cassette. Duplicated CDs, $20/ea.
Digital UCFX
1243 Cedars Court B-24
Charlottesville, VA 22903
(888) 493-8809
http://www.digital-ucfx.com

REAL-TIME DUPLICATION BLOWOUT SALE!
300 Chrome (up to 45 min.), Full-color insert, imprint, shrink, boxes **$599.99!** + ship. We'll beat any price!
Accurate Audio Labs, Inc.
(800) 801-7664

Your #1 Choice

Factory Direct Prices!

CD REPLICATION
CASSETTE DUPLICATION
MASTERING
GRAPHIC DESIGN & PRINTING

500 COMPACT DISCS $1295
FREE CD PROOF!
Includes glass master, 2 page book and tray card in Full color, 2 color CD imprint, assembled and wrapped
1000 CDs $1795

MARTIN AUDIO DUPLICATION **1-800-553-8906**
1-206-285-2642
1219 Westlake Ave. N. Suite 218-A, Seattle WA 98109
All prices based on production ready DAT and plate ready film. Freight charges are additional.

YOUR CLASSIFIED AD COULD BE HERE

(800) 544-5530

Custom CDs

Full-Service AMW CDs FAST

1000 CDs-Packages from $1750
MASTERING ON SONIC SOLUTIONS
NoNoise™ • CUSTOM GRAPHICS
Call NOW for A Personal Estimate
MasterWrks@aol.com Memphis
(901) 821-9099

MEDIAWORKS INTERNATIONAL INC
Nashville, TN

1,000 CDs from $1300
Call (615) 327-9114

CD, Cassette, Video, & Vinyl Disc Manufacturing.
Graphic Design, Printing, and Packaging.
Best Quality • Fast Turnaround Time

CLASSIFIEDS

RECORDS, TAPES & CDS

25 CDs for only $349!

Includes jewel case and free direct printing on disc! Call for details.

Compact Discs • Real Time Cassettes
Digital Mastering

(800) 249-1110

National Multimedia Services

1-800-TAPE WORLD or 1-800-245-6000
We'll beat any price! 5.95 SHIPPING • FREE CAT

SONY		MAXELL		TDK		FUJI	
DAT-120	5.99	XL II-90	1.59	DAT-120	6.49	SVHS-T120	6.49
DAT-124 PRO	8.99	XL IIS-90	1.99	SA-90	1.49	BMM-120	3.49
T-120V	1.69	ST-120	6.99	SAX-90	1.99	HI 8 120	5.99
L-750HG	4.49	DAT-124 PRO	7.99	T 120 EHG	2.49	DCC-90	6.99
CDR-63	5.99	T120HGX	2.49	CDR-74	6.49	DR-I-90	69
MDW-74	6.49	MD74	6.99	UD35-90	8.99	JVCST120	5.99

TAPE WORLD 220 SPRING ST. BUTLER PA 16003 FAX 800-322-8273
OVER 500 DIFFERENT SAME DAY SHIPPING M-F 8-5

Good Vibrations—RJR Digital

OUR CD PRICES INCLUDE ABSOLUTELY EVERYTHING

- SONIC SYSTEM MASTERING
- COMPLETE TYPESETTING AND CUSTOM DESIGN
- FILM SEPARATIONS AND COLOR MATCH PRINT PROOFS
- INCREDIBLE QUALITY PRINTING
- REPLICATION, FABRICATION, OVERWRAP

1000 CDs - $2275 retail ready!

http://www.diabloweb.com/goodvibrations
1-800-828-6537 • 619-267-0307 • FAX 619-267-1339

TAKE DAT! CALL NOW!

AMPEX		APOGEE		HHB		MAXELL		TDK	
467 DAT16	$4.19	AD19	$6.10	DAT-15	$5.35	DATA CERTIFIED		DAR16	$4.65
467 DAT34	5.09	AD34	7.05	DAT-35	6.30	R19DA	$4.75	DAR60	5.60
467 DAT48	5.72	AD64	7.85	DAT-50	7.45	R34DA	4.92	DAR90	6.29
467 DAT64	6.51	AD94	9.30	DAT-65	8.40	R49DA	5.23	DAR120	6.65
467 DAT94	7.82	AD124	10.55	DAT-95	9.80	R64DA	5.56		
467 DAT124	8.75			DAT-125	10.50	R94DA	6.25		
						R124DA	7.14		

WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED OR CATALOG PRICE!

CALL FOR FREE FULL LINE A/V CATALOG

MINIMUM ORDER: 10 DAT TAPES
Allied Orders Duty Shipping Charges Extra

MAXELL COMPUTER GRADE		TDK COMPUTER GRADE	
HS4/60 METER (120MM)	$5.79	DC4/60 METER (120MM)	$5.39
HS4/90 METER (180MM)	6.77	DC4/90 METER (180MM)	5.60

FREE NOW! Coffee Mug with Purchase!
(While Supplies Last)

NOW! RECORDING SYSTEMS, INC.
32 WEST 39TH STREET, 9TH FLOOR, NEW YORK, NY 10018
Telephone: 212-768-7800 • 800-859-3579 • Fax 212-768-9740
http://www.tapes.com e-mail:cc001499@interramp.com

MASTER DISTRIBUTORS of:
AMPEX • BASF • DIC • FUJI • MAXELL • MOTHER'S® SYSTEMS • SONY • TDK • TELEX
AND MUCH, MUCH, MORE . . .

We Accept VISA - MasterCard - American Express or UPS COD Cash Only • Corporate Clients Welcome

---

Design, Print and Apply CD Labels for $79.95
That's NEATO!

ORDER NOW! FREE 100 LABELS

NEATO™ CD LABELER KIT

1 Create your own artwork *On Your Computer* with easy-to-use NEATO Templates.
2 Print on *Any Laser Printer* using NEATO pressure sensitive die-cut labels.
3 Using the NEATO Label Device, apply labels... *PERFECTLY EVERY TIME!*

KIT INCLUDES
- Label Design Templates (PC & Mac)
- The Amazing Neato Labeler
- Complete Instruction Guide

800-984-9800

NEATO • 250 Dodge Ave. • East Haven, CT 06512
203-466-5170 • Fax 203-466-5178
In Europe: +44 (0)990 561571
See us at: http://www.neato.com

CD & TAPE MANUFACTURING

500 Full Color CDs plus 500 Chrome Cassettes
FOR ONLY $2,597
Includes design!
COMPLETE COMBINATION PACKAGE

FOR FREE CATALOG CALL:
Hummingbird RECORDINGS
1-800-933-9722

DUPLICATION

•COMPACT DISCS
Direct from Digital •CASSETTES
•VIDEOS

1000 CD Pkg. $1399

We Do It All ~ Your One Stop Shop
1-800-365-TAPE(8273)
~ 100% Guaranteed ~
11 Years Serving The World
FREE COLOR CATALOG

EASTCO PRO Audio/Video Corporation
www.eastcopro.com

CD DISCOUNT SPEC
CD Editing and Mastering
CD 3-Pack up to 74 min., $19 each.
CD-Master Red Book Ready up to 74 min., $40 each.
Tape Duplication—100 cass.
Complete package, $200.
Guaranteed 24-Hour Turnaround
Call (315) 488-6091

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE ON CD's

- CD
- CASSETTES
- HIGHEST QUALITY
- QUICK TURNAROUND
- PERSONALIZED SERVICE
- TOTAL COMPLETE PACKAGES
- LOWEST PRICES, CALL US LAST!

(813) 446-8273

Total Tape Services
639 Cleveland St / Clearwater, FL 34615

HEALEY disc Manufacturing

INCREDIBLE CD & CASSETTE PACKAGES!

Complete Full Color CD Packages:
500 CDs $1100.
1000 CDs $1604.
CD Package includes: color 4 panel J-card insert, color traycard, 2 color on CD printing, pre-master & glass mastering, jewel box, shrinkwrap, insertion of graphics. Does not include film or typesetting.

Complete Full Color Cassette Package:
500 Cass. $614.
Package includes: 40-60 min. high bias tape, 1 panel J-card, digital running master, on cassette printing, set-up, Norelco box, shrinkwrap, insertion of graphics. Does not include film or typesetting.

Professional Mastering Available at Affordable Rates!
American Clients: No Tax... No Duty... No Problem!
Combination Packages and CD ROM Available!
TOLL FREE 1-800-835-1362

"OUR 29TH YEAR OF FAST GUARANTEED SERVICE"

FREE CATALOG

4212 14TH AVENUE • BROOKLYN, NY 11219
ANDOL AUDIO PRODUCTS INC.

CUSTOM LENGTHS FROM 1-126 MINUTES

CD-RS, HI-8, MINI DISKS, S-VHS MASTERING TAPE
A-DAT, R-DAT, BULK VHS
PLASTIC REELS, BOXES
NORELCO, SOFT POLY BOXES
VIDEO BOXES & SLEEVES
SINGLE & DOUBLE CD BOX
DCC, MOD, DDS2 AND MORE

LENGTH - TYPE	C-10	C-20	C-30	C-40	C-50	C-60	C-70	C-80	C-90	100 PIECE MINIMUM
TDK SA	.25	.30	.35	.39	.44	.49	.53	.58	.63	3M TDK
MAXELL XLII	.27	.32	.38	.44	.47	.52	.67	.70	.76	BASF
BASF CHROME SUPER	.30	.38	.47	.56	.65	.69	.80	.87	.89	AMPEX maxell

IN HOUSE DIRECT ON CASSETTE PRINTING
• CUSTOM PRINTED LABELS & J-CARDS •

IN NYC 718-435-7322 • **800-221-6578** • 24 HOUR FAX 718-853-2589

FREE LABELS WITH EVERY CASSETTE ORDER
ROUND EDGE OR STANDARD NORELCO BOXES $.012 EACH

DO YOU NEED BLANK TAPE?

AMPEX maxell FUJI 3M TDK

- DAT Tape!
- ADAT Tape!
- DA-88 Tape!
- Analog Tape!

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS

PROTAPE NORTHWEST

(800) 331-6107
(206) 441-8273
e-mail: ptnw@seanet.com
2412 2nd Ave.,Seattle,WA 98121

CLASSIFIEDS

Serving You THE WAREHOUSE Since 1975
Studio Sales & ServiceS
Cassette, CD, CDR duplication
R-R · DATs · ADATs · HI8 · VHS · CDs
Blank Cassettes, any length
Warehouse prices
800-483-TAPE · fax: 904-398-9683
Visa · MasterCard · Discover
Internet:warehouse@jax.jaxnet.com
2071-20em Emerson St., Jacksonville, FL 32207 · 904-399-0424

Complete CD packages!

	CD's	Cassettes
300	$975	$396
500	$1075	$506
1,000	$1637	$752

1-800-928-3310
World Audio Video Enterprises
Retail ready including full color inserts, Bar-codes, CD-Rom, CD-R, Mastering, Design and Film services available.

Prestigious Displays
Although we can't present you with a gold record, your products can be displayed to look like one.
Wall displays designed to hold your records, tapes and CD's.
VISA *Call or write:* F T I M/C
PO Box 5873, Endicott, NY 13763
Phone:800-636-6377 Fax:607-786-3726
. . . because music is a work of art

CD-AUDIO REPLICATION
The best disc is an APD disc
1-800-APD-DISC (273-3472)
FAX: (315) 788-8342
AMERICAN PRO DIGITAL
WEB Site:
http://www.apd-disc.com
E-Mail:
apdinc@northnet.org

CD & CASSETTE MANUFACTURING
FEATURING THE SOUTHWEST'S FIRST & ONLY DIGITAL BIN CASSETTE SYSTEM & LARGEST REAL TIME CASSETTE FACILITY!
PRINTING • GRAPHIC DESIGN • BLANK CASSETTES • MASTERING & EDITING • ONE-OFF CD-RS
PACKAGES AVAILABLE! CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!
CRYSTAL CLEAR SOUND/TAPEMASTERS
1.800.880.0073

1,000 CD'S $1,200! PROPHET DISC MFG
Includes jewel box, 2 color CD imprint & shrink wrap
1-800-491-8141

MASTERING • MANUFACTURING • PRINTING
DIGI-ROM
CD-AUDIO • CD-ROM
REAL TIME & HIGH SPEED AUDIO CASSETTES
COMPLETE PACKAGES • CD-ROM STRIKE-OFFS • GRAPHIC DESIGN STUDIO
CD-ROM PRODUCTION & ARCHIVING • *1 TO 200 DISCS DUPLICATED OVERNIGHT*
(800) 815-3444
(212) 730-2111
www.digirom.com
130 West 42nd Street • New York, NY 10036

SOFTWARE & PATCHES

COMPUTER MUSIC PRODUCTS for IBM/PC musicians. Great prices & selection of popular MIDI software/hardware. Call for FREE catalog. **(941) 746-6809**. Beginners welcome!

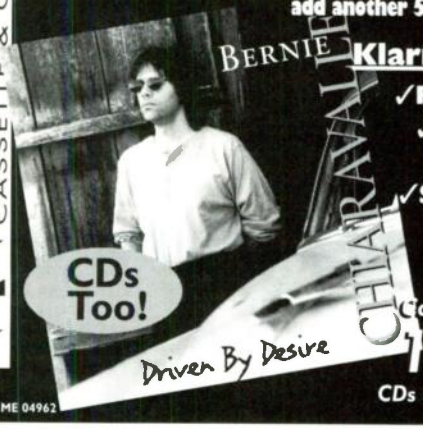
PATCHES: For Alesis QS6, Kawai K1/K1r K4/K4r, Ensoniq SQR+, Roland D-5/10/20/110, Yamaha SYTG55/ TX81Z & Akai SO1 Samples. Formats: Amiga, IBM, Mac & PV. **Aurea Patch Works**, PO BOX 7033, Orange, CA, 92863; (714) 744-0202.

GENERAL MIDI FILES
Romeo Music Int'l, c/o Buckfield, 649 Water St., Framingham, MA 01701. "3 Free Products!" Masters, Sci-Fi & Pop (52 files). S&H Fee only. U.S.$7.50 in U.S./Canada; $10 Int'l. MC/Visa. Tel/Fax (508) 877-1145. Free Catalog! Over 1,000 files. Super Low Prices!

BAND-IN-A-BOX IMPROVEMENT PRODUCTS: rated "A good buy" by *Electronic Musician* magazine! Power-User Styles, Fake Disks, and More! Tune 1,000 brand GenMIDI **SEQUENCES**, too! **FREE** info! Send legible address today: Norton Music & Fun, Box 13149, Ft. Pierce, FL 34979. Voicemail, fax (561) 467-2420; notesnortn@aol.com.

WE DO IT ALL! CDs, CASSETTES and VINYL!
QUALITY PRICED RIGHT!!
ONE-STOP PRODUCTION
• HIGHEST QUALITY MUSIC CDs, TAPE, VINYL
• 5 COLOR CD, J-CARD & INSERT PRINTING
• JEWEL BOX with FOIL STAMPING
1-800-257-0887
GZA • 221 HUDSON BAY • FOSTER CITY, CA

DRT Mastering
You *will* have the big, high-impact major-label sound that sells discs... or the work is free! **Custom signal chains. First class results. Outrageous replication prices. Free brochure.**
800-884-2576 www.drtmastering.com/biz/drt

500 Retail-Ready Premium Cassettes only $1.26 each
add another 500 at just 60¢ each!
KLARITY CASSETTE & CD


Klarity Quality Packages Include:
✓Free Macintosh® Graphic Design
✓State-of-the-Art Duplication
✓Fast Turnaround
✓Superior Quality Raw Materials
✓Terrific Price
✓Satisfaction Guarantee
Call Today For Our Free Samplerlogue®!
1.800.458.6405
CDs & Cassettes in quantities from 100 - 100,000
P O Box 160
Maple Street
N. Vassalboro, ME 04962

CLASSIFIEDS

SOFTWARE & PATCHES

COUNTRY SEQUENCES
We do country best CUZ country's all we do! **C.J. MIDI PRODUCTIONS,** 24 Hinkleyville Rd., Spencerport, NY 14559.
Ph/Fax (716) 352-5493
e-mail cjmidi@frontiernet.net

MIDI Sequences from RIVERSHORE. Classical Piano, Symphonic, Big Band Standard, Theatre Organ Arrangements, more. Call, write, fax, e-mail for catalog. 30 min. cassette sampler for $7. VISA/MC, ck., or MO. RIVERSHORE PUBLISHING CO., 4202 N. Rivershore, New Bern, NC 28560; vox (919) 633-3803; fax (919) 633-2469; ripubco@coastalnet.com.

ROCK, STANDARDS & BLUES SEQUENCES BY PETER SOLLEY. Producer for Motorhead, Nugent, Romantics, etc. Keyboardist for Clapton, Whitesnake, and many others. **We are the best.** Call (954) 570-9787 or fax (954) 570-9788 for free 15-minute demo and song list. Visa/MC accepted.

ENSONIQ OWNERS: Convert Sequences to/from **Standard MIDI Files** on IBM/PCs. Each package TS-10/12, ASR-10, EPS/EPS-16, VFX-SD/SD-1, SQ-80, SQ-1/2, KS-32, or KT-76 costs $54.95. Convert SD-1 to TS-10 w/our SD1TS10 Conversion for $54.95. **Call for Alesis, Kawai, Korg, PianoDisc, Yamaha, Roland.** Visa/MC/Amex. **Giebler Enterprises,** 26 Crestview Drive, Phoenixville, PA 19460. **(610) 933-0332;** fax: (610) 933-0395.

Jazz Tutor™ featuring Phil Woods

A complete jazz education on CD-ROM for Windows™. For teachers, students, and players of all C, Eb, and Bb instruments!

"An important teaching breakthrough. Very comprehensive." - **Sonny Rollins**

"Jazz Tutor is the most comprehensive single tool yet produced for the general teaching, learning and understanding of jazz." - **LOS ANGELES TIMES.**

Order Jazz Tutor™ today and find out for yourself! Call 1-800-MCP-0833 or ,outside the U.S., 201-447-6108 24hrs/7days for immediate shipping. MasterCard and Visa accepted. Or send check or money order to MasterClass Productions, Inc. P.O. Box 304 Ridgewood, NJ 07451

Only $99.95 + shipping* *
$5.00 U.S. and Canada, $15 overseas.

**486sx or higher processor; 8MB RAM; 30MB hard disc space; CD-ROM drive,;audio sound board; Microsoft™ Windows 3.1, 3.11,or'95; VGA or higher resolution monitor; Microsoft mouse or compatible; headphones or speakers.

Included in Jazz Tutor:

Tutorial: 130 step by step lessons with narrated guidance. From basic skills to advanced improvisation. This section alone could take 1-4 years to complete.

Multimedia References: including a complete jazz theory textbook; MasterClass Chord Browser; glossary of musical terms; search, bookmark, and print features; Phil Woods discography; daily warm up exercises, ear training lessons; over 2,000 chords and scales in all keys; much more!

Lesson Plan: complete lesson plan for using the entire program. Easily customized and ready for printing.

PlayAlongs: choose the instruments and speed of your accompaniment using **MIDI,** or, when you are ready, play with **The Phil Woods Quintet** rhythm section.

Original Music: written and recorded by Phil Woods especially for Jazz Tutor. **Great songs and burning solos found nowhere else, and can be played in your regular stereo.** Includes exact transcriptions in Eb, C, or Bb, and rhythm section only versions.

Phil Woods Bio/Slide Show: includes rare personal photos, newspaper clippings, old tour programs, and lot's of other great memorabilia highlighting the life and work of the legendary musician.

Much, much more!

1-800-MCP-0833

http://www.masterclass.com/mastercl/

GS

Music for Multimedia

Are you a software developer creating MIDI soundtracks for games or presentations?

Take your music to a higher level using GS Format (supported by the industry standard Roland). Apply for a free copy of the GS Format Developers Kit (a $345 value) by mailing or faxing a request letter to:

GS Developers Kit
c/o Edirol Corporation
808 Harrison Ave.
P.O. Box 4919
Blaine, WA 98231-4919
fax (360) 332-4405

CLASSICAL SEQUENCER
IDAL is unlike other sequencers. It has the tools you need to step time CLASSICAL music right. Rubato, repeats, accents, fermati, acc, rit, cres, dim, and more.
ELDERSOFT
Box 2435, Idyllwild, CA 92549

SEQUENCES
ALL FORMATS
FREE CATALOG
MIAMIDI
PO Box 610968
N. Miami, FL 33261-0968
Phone: (305) 892-8185
Fax: (305) 892-8408
BBS: (305) 892-8283

SOFTWARE BLOWOUT!
Cakewalk Pro Audio, $249.95! Finale Academic, $199.95! Huge Discounts on thousands of sequences. Latest software, hardware, samples, books, videos, CDs. Visa/MC. **(800) 787-6434.** FREE catalog on the Web at http://www.midi-classics.com! Dept. E, **MIDI Classics,** Box 311, Weatogue, CT 06089.

SOFTPLAY DMX
Windows-Based Lighting Control. Controls 96 channels of dimming and 12 automated fixtures from a MIDI Sequencer, or use stand-alone controller. Call now for **FREE** demo disk. (519) 523-9224 or download from www.crescit.on.ca.
Crescit Software, Inc.

MIDI SEQUENCES

WHEN QUALITY COUNTS
ONLY ***TRAN TRACKS*** WILL DO

World's leader in quality & service
In business over 10 years
All styles of music
Rhythm and Groove disks
GS/GM compatible
Email service

Call for FREE demo & catalog
1-800-473-0797
Canada call 1-800-488-6248
Email trantracks@crystal.palace.net

TRAN TRACKS
MIDI SEQUENCES

350 Fifth Ave. #3304
NYC NY 10118
voice 201-383-6691
fax 201-383-0797

Acoustic Essentials	NORD LEAD Vol.1	Essential Grooves
Vol.1- Drums,Bass,Ac. Gtr Strums/Notes Vol.2- 6 &12 Str Ac. Gtr Strums/Notes/Fx ROLAND AKAI/Emu/ASR Kurzweil *CD ROMS $299 each or $399 for both.* *Audio CD only $79 for both volumes* No Loops! Multi-velocity up/down strokes	100 Patches for the K2000/2500 made from Clavia Nord Lead wave forms combined with the Kurzweil's V.A.S.T. technology--$34.95	Live drum performances on 3.5" disk. 50 plus 8 bar musical phrases per disk 80 plus drum fills. Compatible with virtually all sequencers $89.95 each. Funk Grooves-R&B/Shuffles-Session V.1/2 *(Performed by top LA session drummers)*

Essential Sounds 800-915-0001 (Inter.)818-865-3184 Http://members.aol.com/esounds/ (VISA*MC*AMEX)

CLASSIFIEDS

MIDI Sequences for Today's Music-

Explode polyphony with this monster library of drum patterns & groove templates. High energy tracks for PC, Macintosh, Atari & dedicated sequencing environments.

Techno • House • Rave • Industrial • Pop • Top-40 • Hip-Hop • Rap Alternative • Funk • R & B • Jazz • Rock • Country • Ballads • Reggae

Vol. I-Dance Beats™ Beats, Fills & Break-Beats
Vol. II-Dance Beats™ Fat Drum Pattern Layers
Vol. III-Groove Master™ Penetrating Bass Lines
Vol. IV-Groove Master™ 16-Beat Bass Grooves
Vol. V-Pop Piano™ Upbeat Melodies & Phrases
Vol. VI-Pop Piano™ Popular Chord Progressions
Vol. VII-Cultural Collection™ Ethnic Drums
Vol. VIII-The Arpeggiator™ Arpeggios & Delays

Only $39.95 (ea.) CC/COD welcome. Phone/fax/write for more info & package prices:

Big City Productions

PO Box 263 • Houston, TX. 77347 Ph: (713) 852-0444 Fax: (713) 456-8273

Midisong Jam Sequences—Featuring real session drummers with drum pads and killer keyboardists! Includes instructional book with guitar tab. **Blues Jams Vol. 1 & 2, 15** R&B-style grooves per **Vol. Jazz Jams Vol. 1, 15** classical jazz-style grooves. Standard MIDI or GM disk—$21+$2 S&H. Cassette—$11+$2 S&H. Outside U.S. add $1. Midisong, PO Box 71231, Marietta, GA 30007; www.midisong.com for samples.

Sounds for every ENSONIQ keyboard!

FREE CATALOG

SYNTAUR PRODUCTIONS

(800) 334-1288 (713) 682-1960

http://www.fatsnake.com/syntaur

COMPUTER MUSIC SOFTWARE

Hottest MIDI software, Digital Audio, Sequencing, Notation, Music education, Sound cards, Multimedia, CD Titles. Low prices, widest choice.

AIMS Systems **(800) 697-2467**

2230 Quimby Rd., San Jose, CA 95161

The Hunt Is Over...

...for friendly, expert advice on everything you need to make your computer musical!

call today for a FREE Catalog

Midi Software
Hard Disk Recording
Notation Programs
Interfaces/Soundcards

SOUND CHASER *Music Software*

800-549-4371

FAX (707) 826-2994

2530 Davis Way • Arcata, CA 95521

http://www.soundchaser.com/sndchsr

EAR POWER—The ultimate in ear-training software. For PC. Very easy to use, all levels. **Voice** training, up to 1/8 of a tone. Best for **Rhythm**, timing accuracy, **Intervals**. Build your own **Chords**. Get demo: http://members. aol .com/earpower1/. Order (800) 2424-PSL, ITEM #14915.

Everything for Ensoniq! The best applications manual: **The EPS/ASR Sampler Guide—order today!** Have your PC r/w Ensoniq floppy/ SCSI w/**EPS/ASR Tools for Windows™ edit any parameter via MIDI/direct to disk!** Also two great CD-ROMs **(320) 235-9798, Rubber Chicken Software Co.,** 714 5th St. SE, Willmar, MN 56201

SAMPLER OWNERS-YOU NEED SONIC ARTS' SOUNDS OF THE 70s

Double CD-ROM of vintage instruments only $250.00

- Ultimate Samples and programming
- Recorded in MOTOWN Studios
- Sound and play like the real thing

(313) 513-2222 (Fax) 513-7443

sonicarts1@aol.com

MIDITRON—The easy way to preview sequences from the leading vendors, artists, and composers. New releases, original compositions & special promotions. **MIDITRON** 24-hour line: (614) 888-0802. Info: Data Assist, Inc., 659-H Lakeview Plaza Blvd., Columbus, OH 43085. Phone: (614) 888-8088.

KID NEPRO

KID NEPRO IS THE PATCH KING !

SINCE '84 MORE QUALITY SOUNDS FOR MORE INSTRUMENTS THAN ANYONE IN THE ENTIRE UNIVERSE!

KORG•
01W X3/X3R 03R/W
ALL WAVESTATIONS
T-SERIES M1 M1R M3R
DS8 707
EX-DW8000
EX-POLY 800
POLY 800-2
ROLAND•
JV80 JV880
JD800 XP50
JD990 JV1080 U20
MOST D SERIES
U220 MKS70
MKS80 MKS50
JX8P JX3P JX10
JUNO-1/JUNO-2
JUNO-106
JUNO-60
JUPITER-6 JUPITER-8
YAMAHA•
MOST SY TG, DX/TX
V50 AND FB01
CASIO•
MOST CZ & VZ SERIES
FZ1 FZ10M FZ20M
OBERHEIM•
MATRIX-6 6R
1000 XPANDER
OB8 DPX1
SEQUENTIAL•
PROPHET-5-VS-
2000-2002
KAWAI•
K1 K1R K1M
K4 K4R
ENSONIQ•
MIRAGE EPS
EPS 16+ ASR10
ESQ1 SD1
VFX-SD
EMU•
EMAX EMAX-2
MOST PROTEUS
SERIES SP1200
AKAI•
S900 S950 S1000 S1100
S2800 S3000 S3200
S01 MPC 60 MPC3000
KURZWEIL•
K2000 K2000S K2500

NEW! The Patch King is now on the Internet! Check out our Web Site at: http://www.kidnepro.com. Featuring FREE PATCHES & Lot's of goodies!!

SEND $3.00 FOR CATALOG Via SNAIL mail

KID NEPRO PRODUCTIONS • PO BOX 360101 (DEPT E) BROOKLYN, NY 11236
(718) 642-7802 • Fax:(718) 642-8365
E-MAIL KID NEPRO@AOL.com

···· AMEX • DISCOVER • VISA • MC ····

EM CLASSIFIEDS WORK FOR YOU

Text rate: $9 per line (approximately 25-32 character spaces per line), seven-line minimum. Add $0.50 per bold word. Each space and punctuation mark counts as a character. $63 MINIMUM CHARGE for each ad placed.

Enhancements: $10 black border, $15 for a gray-screened background, $25 for a reverse. $25 for Post Office box service. Charges are based on a per-insertion basis.

Display rate: $110 per inch (1" minimum/half-page maximum). Logos or display advertising must be camera-ready, sized to EM column widths and specs. Frequency discount rates available; call for information.

Special Saver rate: $35 for up to four lines, including first word in bold. **Only available to individuals not engaged in commercial enterprises.** No additional copy allowable for this rate.

Closing: **First of the month**, two months preceding the cover date (for example, the April issue closing is February 1). Ads received after closing will be held for the next month unless otherwise stated. **Cancellations will not be accepted after the closing date.** Copy changes and cancellations must be submitted in writing.

Other requirements: Full street address (PO boxes aren't sufficient) and phone number must accompany all requests, whether included in ad or not. All words to be **bold** should be underlined. Copy must be typed or printed legibly in standard upper/lower case. Publishers are not responsible for errors due to poor copy. Arrangement of characters may be altered in typesetting process due to space. The publishers are not liable for the contents of advertisements.

The small print: Only ads dealing with music, computers, or electronics will be accepted. No stated or implied discounts allowed on new-equipment sales. Publishers reserve the right to refuse or discontinue any ad deemed inappropriate.

Send coupon & payment to: **Electronic Musician Classifieds:** Attn: Robin Boyce-Trubitt, 6400 Hollis St., #12, Emeryville, CA 94608
tel. **(800) 544-5530** or (510) 653-3307; fax (510) 653-8171; e-mail boycemr@cardinal.com

Payment: **Must be included with copy: check, Visa, MasterCard, or American Express accepted. Sorry, no billing or credit available.**

INSERT THIS AD IN THE _____ ISSUE OF EM.

CATEGORIES AVAILABLE (PLEASE CHECK ONE):

- ☐ ACOUSTIC CONSULTING
- ☐ EMPLOYMENT
- ☐ EQUIPMENT FOR SALE
- ☐ EQUIPMENT INSURANCE
- ☐ INSTRUCTION & SCHOOL
- ☐ PARTS & ACCESSORIES
- ☐ PUBLICATIONS
- ☐ RECORDING SERVICES & REPAIRS
- ☐ RECORDS, TAPES & CDS
- ☐ SOFTWARE & PATCHES
- ☐ WANTED TO BUY
- ☐ MISCELLANEOUS

ATTACH YOUR CLASSIFIED AD COPY ON A SEPARATE SHEET, TYPED DOUBLE-SPACED OR PRINTED CLEARLY IN CAPITAL AND LOWER-CASE LETTERS.

Company Name _____

Name _____

Address (no PO boxes) _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

Signature _____

_____	Display ($110 per inch)	$_____
_____	Lines @ $9 (seven-line minimum)	$_____
_____	Bold @ $0.50 additional	$_____
_____	Border @ $10	$_____
_____	Reverse @ $25	$_____
_____	Screen @ $15	$_____
_____	Blind PO box @ $25	$_____
_____	Special Saver rate =	$35

TOTAL PAYMENT INCLUDED $ _____

☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AmEx ☐ Discover

☐ Check/Money Order # _____

Card # _____ Exp. _____

TECH PAGE

Liquid Audio

Changing the way music is sold online.

By Scott Wilkinson

For musicians, one of the most exciting possibilities offered by the Internet is online music distribution, which could bring a new era of democratization to the entire music industry. However, there are several hurdles to overcome before this becomes commonplace. For example, it can take forever to download preview clips (not to mention entire albums), and the quality of real-time streaming audio is often less than compelling. In addition, protecting copyrights in cyberspace is a huge can of worms.

One of the companies working on solutions to these problems is Liquid Audio (tel. 415/562-0880; fax 415/562-0899; e-mail info@liquidaudio.com; Web www.liquidaudio.com). The system consists of three major software components: mastering, server-to-client delivery, and end-user playback.

The mastering software, called *Liquifier,* will be available for the Windows platform initially. This software encodes any audio file with a specially modified version of Dolby Digital (formerly known as AC-3), a multichannel surround-sound format that also includes a stereo algorithm. The engineers at Liquid Audio have tweaked the Dolby Digital process, improving the audio quality by about 30 percent at any given data rate.

The mastering software optimizes compressed audio files for real-time streaming at different data rates, including 14.4, 28.8, 48, and 96 kbps. Another option creates audio files that play back at 192 kbps. (By comparison, Red Book CD audio plays at 1.4 Mbps.) Liquid Audio is also investigating two lossless compression algorithms that offer an average compression ratio of 2.5:1. Files that play at 192 kbps or use one of the lossless algorithms are intended to be downloaded, not streamed in real time. According to Liquid Audio, most double-blind listening tests indicate that the 192 kbps files are indistinguishable from CD audio.

Liquifier offers many of the standard mastering functions, such as waveform editing, EQ and other effects, format conversion, and sample-rate conversion. It also lets developers incorporate graphics and text (e.g., lyrics, liner notes, cover art) into the file, which makes the previewing experience more engaging. Different versions of the audio for each playback rate are combined into a single file, and the appropriate stream is automatically sent from the server as needed. Coming soon is *Liquifier PT,* a plug-in version for Digidesign's upcoming *Pro Tools 4* AudioSuite plug-in architecture.

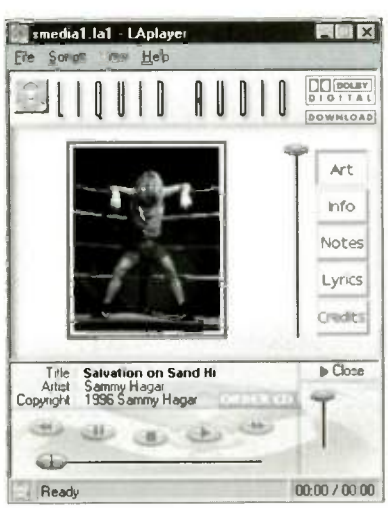


FIG. 1: *Liquid MusicPlayer* lets you play streaming audio clips and download high-quality audio files. (Courtesy Liquid Audio)

The *Liquid MusicServer* software delivers the audio and other media from UNIX and Intel servers to end users via the Internet. This software uses the new Real-time Transport Protocol (RTP), which will also be found in Netscape *Navigator* 4.0. Among other functions, RTP prioritizes the audio: if the datastream is bogged down for any reason, the server can reduce the bit rate and delay any pending graphics or text in favor of the audio. In addition, the software encodes copyright information into the audio data and keeps track of all purchases and royalty obligations.

You can download the client software, *Liquid MusicPlayer,* for free from the company's Web site (see **Fig. 1**). This software, which is currently available for Windows 95, lets you preview and download free audio clips and high-quality "commercials" for albums. This software will also let you buy music online and download it or receive it on CD via snail mail when the rest of the purchasing system is in place sometime during the first quarter of 1997.

As you might imagine, the major record labels are very interested in this technology. However, it also enables smaller, independent labels and unsigned artists to reach potential customers directly. The company estimates that any musician will be able to publish their music on the Internet, collect money for purchases, and deliver product with a suite of software costing under $1,000. That's music to my ears.

KURZWEIL K2500

THE REVIEWS ARE IN!

There has never been a keyboard like the K2500 and the K2500X in the world! Kurzweil has created the ultimate performance keyboard, with more standard features and control, more expandability, and more power than any other instrument at even twice the price! With an uncanny ability to recreate the sound of all other keyboards, the K2500 Series establishes itself as the benchmark to which all other keyboards aspire. Now that we've had our say, don't just take our word for it... read what the reviews have to say. Then visit your dealer to hear and see what you've been missing. In a world of me-too clones the K2500 stands alone... anything else is settling for second best!

ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN - MAY 1996

" There are so many enhancements in the K2500 that it would be impossible to describe them all in a single review. The K2500 is even deeper and more powerful than it's predecessor the K2000. The K2500 has one of the most powerful sequencers in any keyboard workstation today. I found it very easy to get around thanks to a logical layout. The editing functions are remarkably complete, and provide a variety of useful record and playback parameters, including quantization on input, auto punch-in and punch-out, looping, synchronization, count-off, and click options. Of special note is the powerful arpeggiator that can be used in Setup Mode. The ribbons are great fun to use. They let you play incredibly expressive vibrato and pitch bends. You can audition samples directly from disk without loading, which is very convenient. I applaud the breath controller input; it is far too rare in the synth world. The setups inspire creativity when you play them. It sounds fantastic, it's packed with useful and well-implemented features, it's lineage is impeccable, and it will continue to expand and improve. The K2500 is truly an awesome instrument. All that remains is for you to write a check!" - *Scott Wilkinson*

KEYBOARD - MAY 1996

"As a synthesizer, the K2500, like it's predecessor, is easily the deepest instrument you can buy. We couldn't wait to get our hands on one. The piano daughterboard (optional) provides a stunning stereo grand piano... you'd be hard-pressed to find a more playable instrument. It's warm, full, and responsive, and sounds equally realistic from one end of the keyboard to the other. The ribbon (controller) surface feels just right. The control over key velocity is superb. Basically, this is a serious piece of gear. The built-in sequencer has enough power to keep you jamming for a good long time. The sequencer has a much higher clock resolution than any other built-in sequencer that we know of. The K2500 is unabashedly aimed at the professional... it's a class act all the way. When it comes to overall musical muscle, this instrument really has no competition... this is the Steinway of electronic music." - *Jim Aikin*

1996 TEC AWARD NOMINEE

K2500XS

Award Winning/State-of-the-Art Synthesis/Sampling/Performance Keyboard Technology

KURZWEIL
Music Systems

THE BEST KEEPS GETTING BETTER!

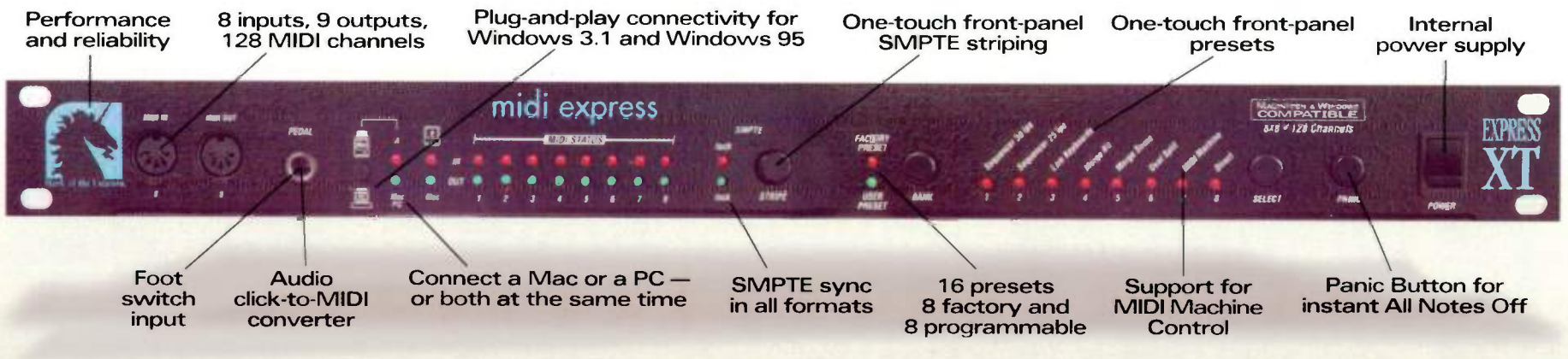
www.youngchang.com/kurzweil email to kurzweil@aol.com

Kurzweil Music Systems, 13336 Alondra Blvd., Cerritos, CA 90703 Tel: 310-926-3200 Fax: 310-404-0748
Young Chang (Piano) Canada Corp., 395 Cochrane Dr.,
Markham, Ontario L3R 9R5 Tel: 905-513-6240 Fax: 905-513-9445

circle #539 on reader service card

Start with the core technology of our legendary MIDI Timepiece™—the first MIDI interface to break the 128-channel barrier. Then add the ability to connect to a Mac or a PC (or even both at the same time!) One-touch programming right from the front panel. MIDI Machine Control support. And plug-and-play compatibility with all Macintosh and Windows MIDI software.

Now you've got the new MIDI Express XT! Thousands of recording studios and concert tours depend on the same Mark of the Unicorn technology that you'll find in the Express XT. And now, that same performance and reliability is yours for under $395. No other multiport MIDI interface gives you this much value at such an affordable price.



The new MIDI Express™ XT

Mark of the Unicorn, Inc. • 1280 Massachusetts Ave. Cambridge, MA 02138 • VOX: 617-576-2760 • FAX: 617-576-3609 • WEB: www.motu.com • AOL: keyword MOTU • Compuserve: go motusupport

circle #545 on reader service card